



**GOVERNMENT OF HARYANA  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

**The Punjab Financial Rules  
Volume - I  
(As applicable to Haryana State)**

**(Amendments incorporated upto 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2015)**

## **PREFACE**

This is an updated compilation of the Punjab Financial Rules, Volume-I, as applicable in Haryana State. All the amendments made after the last re-print/edition, i.e. during the period between 1<sup>st</sup> January, 1996 and 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2015, have been incorporated in the respective rule of this Volume. The notification number and date vide which the amendment(s) were made after the last re-print have also been given in the footnote(s) below the respective rule. Future amendments will also be incorporated in the relevant rule to make available updated soft copy of the rules on the website of Finance Department i.e. [www.finhry.gov.in](http://www.finhry.gov.in)

Error or omission found in this Volume may be brought to the notice of Finance Department (FR Branch), Haryana Civil Secretariat, Chandigarh or by email at [fr.fd-hry@nic.in](mailto:fr.fd-hry@nic.in) so that the same can be corrected.

Dated : 8<sup>th</sup> July, 2015.

**P. K. DAS**  
Principal Secretary to Government, Haryana,  
Finance Department.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## of

# Punjab Financial Rules Volume-I

| Chapter             | Subject  | Rules       |
|---------------------|--|-------------|
| <b>Chapter - I</b>  | <b>Definitions</b>   | <b>1.1</b>  |
| <b>Chapter - II</b> | General Principles and Rules—  |             |
|                     | I. Handling of Cash and recording of transactions connected therewith—             | <b>2.1</b>  |
|                     | (i) General  | <b>2.2</b>  |
|                     | (ii) Maintenance of accounts - Cash Book   |             |
|                     | II. Permanent Advances and Imprest Accounts  |             |
|                     | III. Payments—   | <b>2.10</b> |
|                     | (a) General Principles and Restrictions relating to expenditure                    | <b>2.11</b> |
|                     | (b) Drawal of money from the treasury—   | <b>2.12</b> |
|                     | (i) Bills  |             |
|                     | (ii) Cheques   |             |
|                     | (c) Vouchers for Departmental payments   | <b>2.20</b> |
|                     | (d) Claims to arrears or increase of pay or allowances                             | <b>2.25</b> |
|                     | (e) Checking of charge and Audit objections  | <b>2.29</b> |
|                     | (f) Responsibility for overcharges   | <b>2.31</b> |
|                     | IV. Control over accounts  | <b>2.32</b> |
|                     | V. Defalcations and losses and Remissions of and Abandonment of claims to revenue— |             |
|                     | (i) Responsibility for losses sustained through fraud or negligence of individuals | <b>2.33</b> |
|                     | (ii) Report to the Accountant General and departmental superior authority          | <b>2.34</b> |
|                     | VI. Inter-Government and Inter-Departmental transactions—                          |             |
|                     | (i) Inter-Government transactions  | <b>2.36</b> |
|                     | (ii) Adjustment with Foreign Government outside bodies                             | <b>2.37</b> |
|                     | (iii) Inter-Departmental adjustments   | <b>2.38</b> |
|                     | VII. Miscellaneous Rules and Orders—   |             |
|                     | (i) Erasures, overwritings and corrections   | <b>2.39</b> |
|                     | (ii) Issue of duplicates or copies of a documents                                  | <b>2.40</b> |
|                     | (iii) Signing of sanctions, etc.   | <b>2.41</b> |

|                      |  |      |
|----------------------|--|------|
|                      | (iv) Prohibition regarding sending of communications at public expense   | 2.42 |
|                      | (v) Call of vouchers from Audit Office   | 2.43 |
|                      | (vi) General Rules and principles relating to contracts  | 2.44 |
|                      | (vii) Grants, concessions, leases, etc.  | 2.45 |
|                      | (viii) Recovery of money due to Government from the amount standing to the credit in the Provident Fund Account of a Government employee | 2.46 |
|                      | (ix) Claims against the Railway for goods lost in transit  | 2.47 |
|                      | (x) Destruction of Accounts Records  | 2.48 |
|                      | (xi) System of numeration  | 2.50 |
| <b>Chapter - III</b> | <b>Special Rules for the Treasuries—</b>   |      |
|                      | I. Introductory  | 3.1  |
|                      | II. Treasurer's Department —   |      |
|                      | (i) Treasurer  | 3.2  |
|                      | (ii) Treasure  | 3.4  |
|                      | (iii) Monetary limits for stamps, cash, opium, etc., held in Treasurer's custody   | 3.5  |
|                      | (iv) Deposit in the treasury of cash chests and valuables of other Departments   | 3.6  |
|                      | (v) Treasury padlocks and keys   | 3.11 |
|                      | (vi) Treasurer's Record  | 3.12 |
|                      | III. Accountant's Department —   |      |
|                      | (i) Introductory   | 3.14 |
|                      | (ii) Classification of Transactions in Treasury Accounts   | 3.15 |
|                      | (iii) Accountant's Books   | 3.16 |
|                      | (iv) Incorporation of Sub-treasury accounts  | 3.18 |
|                      | (v) Closing of accounts for the day  | 3.19 |
|                      | (vi) Closing of accounts for the month   | 3.20 |
|                      | (vii) Returns to the Accountant General  | 3.22 |
|                      | (viii) Erasures, overwritings and corrections  | 3.25 |
|                      | (ix) Special Rules relating to particular departments or particular kinds of payments—   |      |
|                      | (a) Letters of credit  | 3.26 |
|                      | (b) Public Works Departments Receipts—   | 3.27 |
|                      | Payments by cheques  | 3.29 |
|                      | Pass Books   | 3.20 |
|                      | Monthly Settlement   | 3.31 |
|                      | (c) Forest Department  | 3.32 |

|  |   |      |
|--|---|------|
|  | (d) Pensions—   |      |
|  | Pension payment orders  | 3.34 |
|  | Verification of continued existence of pensioners   | 3.35 |
|  | (e) Money orders -  |      |
|  | Remittance by money orders  | 3.37 |
|  | Money orders in favour of District and other officers.  | 3.38 |
|  | IV. Miscellaneous Rules and Orders—   |      |
|  | (i) Instructions for the treasury staff   | 3.39 |
|  | (ii) Notices regarding closing of Treasuries, etc.  | 3.40 |
|  | (iii) Admittance into the Treasury  | 3.42 |
|  | (iv) Correspondence with the Accountant General's office  | 3.44 |
|  | (v) Forms—  |      |
|  | (a) Accounts and other Treasury Forms   | 3.45 |
|  | (b) Cheques and Receipts books  | 3.46 |
|  | (vi) Books —  |      |
|  | (a) Cypher Code of the Reserve Bank of India  | 3.47 |
|  | (b) Confidential Pamphlets, etc.  | 3.48 |
|  | (c) Corrections to Financial and other rules  | 3.49 |
|  | (vii) Supply and distribution of stamps and match banderols   | 3.50 |
|  | (viii) Destruction of Treasury Records  | 3.52 |
|  | V. Sub-Treasuries   | 3.53 |
|  | VI. Special Rules for the treasuries of which the business is conducted by the Bank:-   |      |
|  | (i) General   | 3.54 |
|  | (ii) Accounts   | 3.57 |
|  | (iii) Daily Returns   | 3.59 |
|  | (iv) Treasure   | 3.61 |
|  | (v) Additional Rules for District Officers - Registers of orders for payments   | 3.62 |
|  | Daily posting of Accounts   | 3.63 |
|  | (vi) Advices, Certificates, Returns etc.  | 3.64 |
|  | (vii) Miscellaneous   |      |
|  | Opening of the Bank on days on which the Treasury may be closed for Public Business   | 3.65 |
|  | Rules for the receipt, custody and delivery by Government treasuries of sealed packets containing duplicate keys of strong rooms and chests of treasuries under the control of the Bank | 3.66 |
|  | Procedure for the conduct of business in the event of the agent of a branch of the Bank dying or being temporarily incapacitated.   | 3.67 |

|                             |  |   |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
|                             | VII. Arrangements for the conduct of Government business at the Treasury Pay Offices of the State Bank of India and the procedure to be followed by the Treasury Officers concerned therewith. | 3.68  |
| <b>Chapter - IV</b>         | <b>Revenue Receipts and their Check—</b>   |   |
|                             | I. General   | 4.1   |
|                             | II. Special Rules for particular classes of receipts—  |   |
|                             | (i) Land Revenue - Fee for collection of Revenue   | 4.2   |
|                             | (ii) Fines   | 4.3   |
|                             | (iii) Miscellaneous demands  | 4.5   |
|                             | III. Remission of and abandonment of claims to Revenue   | 4.6   |
|                             | IV. Audit of Receipts  | 4.7   |
| <b>Chapter - V</b>          | <b>Pay, Allowances and Pension - General Rules—</b>  |   |
|                             | I. Due Date  | 5.1   |
|                             | II. Death of payee   | 5.3   |
|                             | III. Bond of Indemnity for drawing leave salary, pensions, etc.  | 5.5   |
|                             | IV. Last Pay Certificates  | 5.6   |
|                             | V. Fund and other Deductions   | 5.7   |
|                             | VI. Transfers of Pensions  | 5.8   |
|                             | VII. Attachment of pay, allowances and pensions for debt—  |   |
|                             | (i) Pay and allowances   | 5.9   |
|                             | (ii) Pensions  | 5.10  |
|                             | VIII. Procedure for issue of pay etc., to members of the Auxiliary Force Units on calling out or embodiment  | 5.11  |
|                             | IX. Communication to Audit of the order affecting pay, etc.  | 5.12  |
|                             | X. Transfer of charge  | 5.13  |
|                             | <b>Chapter - VI</b>  | <b>Pay, Allowances etc., of Gazetted Government Employees —</b> |
| I. Pay and allowances       |  | 6.1   |
| II. Transfer of Charge      |  | 6.3   |
| III. Engagement of Passages |  | 6.4   |
| <b>Chapter - VII</b>        | <b>Pay, Allowances, etc. of Establishments—</b>  |   |
|                             | I. Date of Birth   | 7.1   |
|                             | II. Alteration of Establishment  | 7.5   |
|                             | III. Monthly Pay Bill—   |   |
|                             | (i) Preparation of bills   | 7.11  |
|                             | (ii) Disbursement of moneys drawn on monthly bills   | 7.12  |
|                             | IV. Record of Service—   |   |
|                             | (i) Service Books  | 7.17  |
| (ii) Service Rolls          | 7.19   |   |

|   |  |                    |
|---|--|--------------------|
| <b>Chapter - VIII</b>                         | <b>Contingencies –</b>   |                    |
|   | I. Introductory  | 8.1                |
|   | II. Classification of changes  | 8.2                |
|   | III. General Rules   | 8.3                |
|   | IV. Special Rules relating to particular kinds of contingencies and other expenditure–     |                    |
|   | (i) Contract contingencies   | 8.6                |
|   | (ii) Countersigned contingencies   | 8.8                |
|   | (iii) Audited contingencies  | 8.13               |
|   | (iv) Grant-in-aid  | 8.14               |
|   | V. Record of contingent expenditure - Contingent Register                                  | 8.15               |
|   | VI. Purchase of Service Postage Stamps   | 8.18<br>(deleted ) |
|   | VII. Payments for articles ordered direct from the United Kingdom                          | 8.19               |
|   | VIII. Inspecting officer's bills   | 8.20               |
|   | IX. Inter-departmental transfers   | 8.21               |
| X. Expenditure for other Government Employees | 8.23   |                    |
| XI. Responsibility of drawing officers        | 8.24   |                    |
| XII. Responsibility of Controlling Officers   | 8.26   |                    |
| <b>Chapter - IX</b>                           | <b>Miscellaneous Charges –</b>   |                    |
|   | I. Refunds   | 9.1                |
|   | II. Compensation for land  | 9.4                |
| <b>Chapter - X</b>                            | <b>Loans and advances</b>  |                    |
|   | I. General–  |                    |
|   | (i) Sanctions  | 10.1               |
|   | (ii) Estimates   | 10.2               |
|   | II. Loans to Local Bodies, Revenue advances, etc. –  |                    |
|   | (i) Issue of Loan Money  | 10.3               |
|   | (ii) Conditions of repayment   | 10.4               |
|   | (iii) Interest   | 10.5               |
|   | (iv) Defaults in payments  | 10.6               |
|   | (v) Plus and minus memorandum maintained at treasuries in connection with Revenue advances | 10.8               |
|   | (vi) Revenue Department Returns  | 10.9               |
|   | (vii) Irrecoverable loans and advances   | 10.10              |
|   | (viii) Annual Review   | 10.12              |
| (ix) Submission of utilization certificates   | 10.12 A  |                    |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| III - Loans and advances to Government Employees—  |          |
| (i) General  | 10.13    |
| (ii) House Building Advances -   |          |
| (a) Advance for construction of a House  | 10.16    |
| (b) Advance for purchase of a house  | 10.17    |
| (c) Advance for repayment of a private loan taken for purchase of a house  | 10.18    |
| (d) Advance for repairs to a house   | 10.19    |
| (e) Advance in the event of Joint ownership of land/house  | 10.19-A  |
| (f) Instructions for dealing with applications for advances for construction, purchase or repair of house, etc.  | 10.20    |
| (iii) Advances for the purchase of conveyances —   |          |
| (a) Advances for motor cars or motor boats   | 10.21    |
| (b) Advances for motor cycles  | 10.22    |
| (c) Advances for other conveyances   | 10.23    |
| (iv) Advances for purchase of typewriters  | 10.24    |
| (v) Advances to Government Employees on the eve of important festivals and trips to hill stations etc., for recreation purposes  | 10.24-A  |
| (vi) Other Advances—   |          |
| Advances on transfer   | 10.25(a) |
| Advance of Pay   | 10.25    |
| Advance of T.A.  | 10.25    |
| Advance to Gazetted Officers on their initial appointment or transfer to a new station or District pending procedural formalities involved in getting sanction from the appropriate authorities to the drawal of regular salaries and allowances | 10.25(b) |
| Advances on arrival in India on first appointment or on return from leave or deputation out of India   | 10.25(c) |
| Advances for journey on tour   | 10.25(d) |
| Advances for expense connected with remittance of treasure   | 10.25(e) |
| Advances for Law Suits   | 10.25(f) |
| Advances for passage overseas  | 10.25(g) |
| Advances for purchase of tents   | 10.25(h) |
| Advances for purchase of agricultural machinery  | 10.25(i) |
| Indigent advances and free indigent grants in the Welfare of Scheduled Castes and Backward Classes Department  | 10.25(j) |
| Advances to prisoners released under the Good Conduct Prisoner's Probationary Release Act, 1926, and to paroles released under the Punjab Borstal Act and Prisoners released under Section 401, Criminal Procedure Code                          | 10.25(k) |
| Advances for the purchase of books   | 10.25(l) |



|                      |  |          |
|----------------------|--|----------|
|                      | Leave Salary advance Government employees proceeding on leave                      | 10.25(m) |
|                      | (vii) Conditions of Repayment  | 10.26    |
|                      | (viii) Irrecoverable advances  | 10.27    |
| <b>Chapter - XI</b>  | <b>Remittance through Telegraphic Transfers, Bank drafts and Government Drafts</b> |          |
|                      | I. Introductory  | 11.1     |
|                      | II. Special Rules relating to Telegraphic Transfers and Bank drafts                | 11.8     |
|                      | III. Special Rules relating to Government drafts                                   | 11.10    |
|                      | IV. Issue of duplicates of drafts  | 11.15    |
|                      | V. Cancellation of drafts  | 11.18    |
|                      | VI. Exchange of drafts   | 11.19    |
|                      | VII. Unpaid drafts   | 11.20    |
|                      | VIII. Lapse of drafts  | 11.21    |
|                      | IX. Government drafts to Policemen   | 11.22    |
|                      | X. Procedure at treasuries   | 11.24    |
| <b>Chapter - XII</b> | <b>Deposits—</b>   |          |
|                      | I. Classification and Limitations  | 12.1     |
|                      | II. Revenue Deposits   |          |
|                      | A. Explanatory   | 12.5     |
|                      | B. Treasury Accounts and procedure—  |          |
|                      | (a) Receipts—  | 12.6     |
|                      | (i) General  | 12.8     |
|                      | (ii) Lapsed Deposits   | 12.10    |
|                      | (b) Accounts Returns to be submitted to the Accountant General                     | 12.11    |
|                      | III. Civil Court Deposits and Sheriffs Petty Accounts—                             | 12.12    |
|                      | B. Maintenance of Accounts —   |          |
|                      | (i) Civil Courts other than Small Cause Courts                                     | 12.13    |
|                      | (ii) Small Cause Courts  | 12.14    |
|                      | (iii) Sheriff's Petty Accounts   | 12.15    |
|                      | IV. Personal Deposits  |          |
|                      | A. Explanatory   | 12.16    |
|                      | B. Maintenance of Accounts —   |          |
|                      | (i) Accounts and Returns   | 12.18    |
|                      | (ii) Pass Books  | 12.19    |
|                      | C. Cash orders and Tehsildari letters of credit—                                   |          |
|                      | (i) Issue of cash orders, etc.   | 12.21    |

|                       |   |       |
|-----------------------|---|-------|
|                       | (ii) Adjustment of cash orders, etc.                                | 12.22 |
|                       | (iii) Adjustment of lapsed cash orders, etc.                        | 12.23 |
|                       | V. Deposits of fees   | 12.24 |
|                       | VI. Deposits on account of Police Funds                             | 12.25 |
|                       | VII. Deposits of unclaimed Provident Fund                           | 12.26 |
|                       | VIII. Deposits at Sub-Treasuries                                    | 12.27 |
| <b>Chapter - XIII</b> | <b>Local Funds—</b>   |       |
|                       | I. Explanation  | 13.1  |
|                       | II. Custody of Funds  | 13.2  |
|                       | III. Powers for incurring and sanction expenditure                  | 13.3  |
|                       | IV. Maintenance of Accounts at treasuries—                          |       |
|                       | (a) Record of transactions  | 13.4  |
|                       | (b) Plus and minus memorandum                                       | 13.5  |
|                       | (c) Verification of balances  | 13.6  |
|                       | (d) Pass Books  | 13.7  |
|                       | V. Attachment orders issued by Civil Courts                         | 13.8  |
|                       | VI. Adjustment of contributions payable to or by local bodies       | 13.10 |
|                       | VII. Miscellaneous  | 13.11 |
| <b>Chapter - XIV</b>  | <b>Service and other Funds</b>                                      |       |
|                       | I. General Rules  | 14.1  |
|                       | II. Provident Funds   | 14.6  |
| <b>Chapter - XV</b>   | <b>Stores—</b>  |       |
|                       | I. General Rules—   |       |
|                       | (i) Introductory  | 15.1  |
|                       | (ii) Purchase and acquisition of Stores                             | 15.2  |
|                       | (iii) Sale and disposal of stores and write-off of losses of stores | 15.3  |
|                       | (iv) Receipt of Stores  | 15.5  |
|                       | (v) Issue of Stores   | 15.5  |
|                       | (vi) Transfer of charge of Stores                                   | 15.6  |
|                       | II. Custody and accounts of stores—                                 |       |
|                       | (i) General   | 15.7  |
|                       | (ii) Dead Stock   | 15.10 |
|                       | (iii) Other Stores  | 15.11 |
|                       | III. Audit of Accounts of Stores and Stock                          | 15.21 |
| <b>Chapter - XVI</b>  | <b>Works—</b>   |       |
|                       | I. Introductory   | 16.1  |
|                       | II. Works executed by Civil Officers—                               |       |

|                        |   |            |
|------------------------|---|------------|
|                        | (a) Classification  | 16.3       |
|                        | (b) Procedure for the execution of works and the incurring of expenditure                           | 16.4       |
|                        | III. Public Buildings and Lands   | 16.7       |
| <b>Chapter - XVII</b>  | <b>Budget –</b>   |            |
|                        | I. Introductory   | 17.1       |
|                        | II. Appropriation of Funds necessary to make sanctions to expenditure effective                     | 17.2       |
|                        | III. Communication of Budget Allotments   | 17.7       |
|                        | IV. Indication of source of appropriation in the sanction to expenditure.                           | 17.8       |
|                        | V. Application for sanction to expenditure  | 17.12      |
|                        | VI. Incurring of expenditure in anticipation of Funds   | 17.13      |
|                        | VII. Expenditure not provided for   | 17.14      |
|                        | VIII. Incurring of expenditure in excess of the provision in the estimates                          | 17.15      |
|                        | IX. Inevitable payments and the general rules for payments against sanctioned grants                | 17.16      |
|                        | X. Provision for expenditure in respect of a work undertaken by one department on behalf of another | 17.20      |
| <b>Chapter - XVIII</b> | <b>Powers of sanction–</b>  |            |
|                        | I. Powers of various authorities in the matter of financial Sanctions–                              |            |
|                        | (i) Powers of administrative departments  | 18.1       |
|                        | (ii) Powers of subordinate authorities  | 18.2       |
|                        | II. Powers in regard to certain special matters–  |            |
|                        | (i) Write-off of losses   | 18.4       |
|                        | (ii) Remission of disallowances   | 18.5       |
|                        | III. Communication of sanctions   | 18.6       |
|                        | IV. Signing of sanctions  | 18.11      |
|                        | V. Date of effect of sanctions  | 18.12      |
|                        | VI. Retrospective sanctions   | 18.13(A)   |
|                        | VII. Lapse of sanctions and Administrative Approval   | 18.14      |
| <b>Chapter - XIX</b>   | <b>Consent and Delegation Orders</b>  | 19.1-19.17 |

\*\*\*\*\*

# THE PUNJAB FINANCIAL RULES

## VOLUME - I

### CHAPTER - I

#### DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 The power of interpreting, changing and relaxing these rules is vested in the Finance Department.

Provided that in the case of rules based on the standing instructions issued by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India the aforesaid power shall not be exercised save with the prior consultation of the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India.

- 1.1-A. Unless there be anything repugnant in the subject or context, the terms defined in this chapter are used in these rules in the sense hereby explained.

- 1.2. “**Abstract Bill**” is a bill without details either for contingent or travelling allowance expenditure (other than Travelling Allowance expenditure of the Public Works Department) paid at a Treasury without the scrutiny and countersignature of a controlling authority, to save delay in the discharge of a claim. In the Public Works Department, abstract bills for travelling allowance expenditure are paid after scrutiny and countersignature of the detailed bills by the controlling officers.

- 1.3 “**Administrative Approval**” is the formal acceptance by the Administrative Department (defined below) of a proposal to incur expenditure on works initiated by or connected with the requirements of that Department.

In the case of works executed by the Public Works Department, it is in effect an order to that Department to execute a certain specified work at a stated sum to meet the administrative needs of the Department requiring the work (See note rule 1.38).

**Note 1.— “Administrative Department”** means a department of the Haryana Government other than the Finance Department.

**Note 2.—** The administrative approval accorded to a proposal previous to its inclusion in a schedule of New Expenditure or list of Major works, as the case may be, should be endorsed by the competent authority to the Accountant General, Haryana and should be treated as financial sanction to the extent the funds are voted by the Legislature. Where however, the provisions in the Budget has subsequently been revised and is not in accordance with the administrative approval already accorded, fresh administrative approval will be accorded and the same will be treated as financial sanction.

- 1.4 “**Appropriation**” means the assignment to meet specified expenditure of fund at the disposal of the assigning authority.

- 1.5 “**The Bank**” means the Reserve Bank of India or any office or agency of the Reserve Bank of India, and includes the State Bank of Patiala and any Branch of the State Bank of

India or of a Nationalised Bank acting as the agent of the Reserve Bank of India in accordance with the provisions of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (Act II of 1934).

- 1.6. “Book Transfer”** denotes the process whereby financial transaction which do not involve the giving or receiving of Cash, or of stock materials, are brought to account. Such transactions usually represent liabilities and assets brought to account either by way of settlement or otherwise by they may also represent corrections and amendments made in Cash, Stock, or Book Transfer transactions previously taken to account
- 1.7 “Bonus”** Means payment made in addition to the prescribed pay or wages as a reward for specially good work or services or for outturn of work in excess of a prescribed limit.
- 1.8 “Cash”** includes legal tender coin, currency and Bank Notes, Cheques payable on demand, Reserve Bank Government drafts and demand drafts and also twenty paise revenue stamps.

Government securities, deposit receipts of banks, debentures and bonds accepted as security deposit are not treated as cash.

- 1.9 “Cash order”** is a payment order issued by a Head Treasury on a Sub-Treasury under its jurisdiction, in favour of the person to whom the money is due or who is responsible for its disbursement and is payable in lump sum.
- 1.10 “Charged Expenditure”** is the expenditure which under various Articles of the Constitution of India has been declared as charged on the Consolidated Fund of the State, and as such is not subject to the vote of the Legislature.
- 1.11 “Class of Government employees”** means—
- (1) all Government employees, holding posts bearing the same designation in the same department or service, and
  - (2) all Government employees holding posts which have been declared by the competent authority to be in a single class.

- 1.12 “Competent authority”** in relation to the exercise of any power means the Administrative Department concerned acting in consultation with the Finance Department or any other authority to which the relevant powers may be delegated.

Finance Department may prescribe cases in which its consent to the exercise or delegation of any power under these rules by the authorities specified may be considered to have been given.

**Note.—** List of authorities competent to exercise powers under these rules are detailed in Chapter XIX.

- 1.12-A. “Consolidated Fund of the State”** is the fund into which all revenues received by the Government of the State, loans raised by the Government by the issue of treasury bills, loans or ways and means advances, and moneys received by that Government in

repayment of loans, credited and from which the expenditure of that State, when authorized by the appropriate Legislature, is met.

**Note.**— All other public moneys received by or on behalf of the Government of Haryana shall be credited to the “Public Account of the State of Haryana” (See rule 1.32 below).

**1.13 “Contract”** means any kind of undertaking written or verbal, express or implied, by a person, not being a Government employee, or by a syndicate or firm for the construction, maintenance or repairs of one or more works for the supply of material, or for the performance of any service in connection with the execution of work or the supply of materials.

**1.14 “Contractor”** means a person, syndicate or firm that has made a contract, but the use of this term is often restricted to contractors for the execution of works or for services in connection therewith.

**1.15 “Controlling Officer”** means a head of a department or other departmental officer who is entrusted with the responsibility of controlling the incurring of expenditure and/ or the collection of revenue by the authorities subordinate to the department.

In relation to receipts and expenditure under any head of account, this term denotes a Government employee designated as such in Appendix D to the Punjab Budget Manual (Forth Edition).

**1.16 “Detailed Bill”** is a bill setting forth the details of either contingent or travelling allowance expenditure, and is subject to countersignature by a controlling authority. It is marked “Not Payable At The Treasury” when it is prepared in support of a charge already drawn on an abstract bill.

**1.17 “Detailed Head”** is a division of a minor head.

**1.18 “Disbursing Officer”** means in relation to expenditure under any head of account, a Government employee designated as such in Appendix D to the Punjab Budget Manual (Fourth Edition).

**1.19 “Finance Department”** means the Finance Department of the Government of Haryana.

**1.20 “Financial year”** means the year beginning on the 1st of April and ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> March following.

**1.21 “Government”** means any Administrative Department of the Government of Haryana.

**1.22 “Grade”** of Government employees means a Sub-Division, according to pay, of a class of Government employees.

**1.23 “Head of Department”** Means in relation to receipt and expenditure under any head of account, the authority shown as such in Appendix D to the Punjab Budget Manual (Fourth Edition).

**1.24 “Head of Office”** means a Government employee designated as a Disbursing Officer in Appendix D to the Punjab Budget Manual (Fourth Edition) or any other Gazetted Government employee declared to be the head of an office by competent authority.

Head of Departments have been authorized to declare any Gazetted Officer subordinate to them to be the head of an office for the purpose of these rules.

**Note.**— *In the event of a head of an office being on leave or his post otherwise falling vacant, the head of his department shall be competent to declare, during the period of his leave or during the period the post remains vacant, the next senior official to be the head of an office.*

**1.25 “Major Head”** is a main unit of classification of revenue and expenditure in the Government accounts.

**1.26** *Cancelled.*

**1.27 “Minor Head”** is a sub-division of a Major Head.

**1.28 “Non-recurring Expenditure”** means expenditure sanctioned as a lump sum charge whether the money be paid as a lump sum or by instalments.

**Note.**— *Sanction to any item of expenditure which is of a fixed recurring nature and does not vary periodically and which is chargeable to contingencies or to pay of establishment and which does not extend beyond the financial year or beyond six months within the financial year is deemed to be a sanction for non-recurring expenditure.*

**1.29 “Pre-Audit Cheque”** issued by the Accountant General or any Gazetted Government employee of the Indian Audit and Accounts Department in payment of a claim at the Headquarters of Government after Audit.

**Note.**— *The provisions of this rule have been suspended for the present.*

**1.30 “Primary Units of appropriation”** is a portion of the supply under each minor head which is allotted to a prescribed sub-division of the head as representing one of the primary objects of the supply.

**1.31 “Proposition Statement”** is a statement setting forth the financial effect of the proposal involving the creation, alteration or abolition of posts on an establishment.

**1.32. “Public Account of the State of Haryana”** is the account into which all public moneys other than those which form a part of the Consolidated Fund of the State, received by/or on behalf of the State are credited and from which disbursements are made in accordance with the prescribed rules.

**Note.**— *All moneys received by or deposited with any officer employed in connection with the affairs of the State in his capacity as such, other than revenues or public money raised or received by the Government of the State should also be paid into the “Public Account of the State”.*

- 1.33. “Re-appropriation”** means the transfer of funds from one unit of appropriation to another such unit.
- 1.34 “Recurring Expenditure”** means all expenditure which is not non-recurring.
- 1.35 “Secondary Units of Appropriation”** are the divisions into which a primary unit of appropriation is divided for the purposes of financial control.
- 1.36 “Subsidiary Treasury Rules”** are the rules issued by the Finance Department under the Treasury Rules. These rules are contained in Part-II of the Punjab Financial Hand Book No. 1.
- 1.37 “Subordinate Authority”** means any authority subordinate to the Administrative Department of the Government.
- 1.38 “Technical Sanction”** is the sanction of a competent authority to a properly detailed estimate of the cost of a work construction or repair.
- Ordinarily such sanction can only be accorded by Government in the P.W.D., or by such authorities of the P.W.D. to whom the power has been delegated by Government.
- 1.39 “Treasury Rules”** means the Treasury Rules of the Haryana State Government. They are contained in Part I of Punjab Financial Hand Book No. 1.
- 1.40 “Voted Expenditure”** is the expenditure other than “charged” which is subject to the vote of the Legislature.

\*\*\*\*\*



**CHAPTER - II****GENERAL PRINCIPLES AND RULES****I - HANDLING OF CASH AND RECORDING OF TRANSACTIONS  
CONNECTED THEREWITH****(i) GENERAL**

**2.1** (a) Moneys tendered as dues of the Government or for deposit in the custody; of the Government shall not pass through the hands of a departmental officer unnecessarily. Direct payment into the treasury or into the Bank by the person who tenders such money shall be insisted on, and direct payments arranged whenever this is practicable.

(b) Every Government employee is personally responsible for the money which passes through his hands and for the prompt record of receipts and payments in the relevant account as well as for the correctness of the account in every respect. The private cash or accounts of members of the office or department should not be mixed up with the public cash or accounts.

**Note 1.**— *All transactions involving the giving or taking of stores, other properties, rights, privileges, and concessions which have money values should be brought to account in some suitable form as soon as they occur.*

**Note 2.**— *The procedure laid down in Subsidiary Treasury Rules 3.1 and 3.2 should be followed in the custody of cash.*

*A Similar procedure should be followed in the case of bullion, jewellery and other valuables coming into the hands of Government employees in their official capacity. See also rule 3.8.*

(c) In the departments which render accounts to the Accountant General, the form in which such accounts are rendered and the form in which the initial accounts, from which the accounts so rendered are compiled or on which they are based, are kept, are prescribed by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India. Likewise the outline of the system of accounts and the principles and methods of accounts (including classification of transactions in accounts) have been prescribed by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India and the directions in respect thereof are contained in Chapters 2 and 3 of Account Code, Volume I.

**(ii) MAINTENANCE OF ACCOUNTS - CASH BOOK**

**2.2** Save as otherwise expressly provided in these rules or in any authorized departmental regulations, the following rules shall be observed by all Government officers who are required to receive and handle cash:-

(i) Every officer receiving money on behalf of the Government should maintain a cash book in form P.F.R.I.

**Note.**— *The cash book should be bound in convenient volumes and the pages machine-numbered. Before bringing a cash book into use, the head of office or the officer nominated by him should count the number of pages and record a certificate of count on the first page of the cash book.*

- (ii) All monetary transactions should be entered in the cash book as soon as they occur and attested by the head of the office in token of check.
- (iii) The cash book should be closed regularly and completely checked. The head of the office should verify the totaling of the cash book or have this done by some responsible subordinate other than the writer of the cash book and initial it as correct.
- (iv) At the end of each month, the head of the office should verify the cash balance in the cash book and record a signed and dated certificate to that effect. The certificate should also be recorded on the monthly cash account, Primary abstract or account current, where such account, abstract or account current is required to be submitted to the Accountant General. Such certificate must be signed by the head of the office who should invariably date the signature.

If, however, the head of the office is absent from head quarters at the end of a month, he may delegate the duty of verifying the cash balance to a Gazetted Government employees to his office Superintendent, Head clerk or other similar ministerial official of corresponding rank; but he should personally verify the cash balance on his return to head-quarters.

**Note 1.**— *Whenever, on the contents of the cash chest being counted, the balance as per cash book is found to be incorrect, it must, unless the error can be detected and set right at once under rule 2.39 be rectified forthwith by making the necessary receipt or payment entry in the cash book. "To cash found surplus in chest" or "By cash found deficient in chest". The administrative action to be taken on the occurrence of a deficiency and the report to the departmental superior must depend on the nature of each case.*

**Note 2.**— *During the absence of the head of office from headquarters the duty of attesting the Cash Book may be entrust to another Gazetted officer subordinate to him, or if there be no such Gazetted Officer under him to his office Superintendent, Head Clerk, or other official of corresponding rank, but on his return he should satisfy himself that there is no irregularity and in token of this check, the head of office should sign the cash book immediately on return to headquarters.*

- (v) When Government money in the custody of a Government officer are paid into the Treasury or the Bank, the head of the office making such payments should compare the Treasury Officer's or the Bank's Receipt on the challan or his pass book with the entry in the cash book before attesting it, and satisfy himself that the amounts have been actually credited into the Treasury or the Bank. By the 15<sup>th</sup> of every month, he should obtain from the Treasury a consolidated receipt for all remittances

made during the previous month, which should be compared with the postings in the cash book.

**Note.**— *The consolidated treasury receipts furnished by the Accountant General should be sent to the head of the office or a Gazetted Officer nominated by him by name and he should watch for the same. The head of the Office should also arrange that such letters are really opened by himself or by the officer nominated by him.*

- (vi) An erasure or over-writing of any entry once made in the cash book is strictly prohibited. If a mistake is discovered, it should be corrected by drawing the pen through the incorrect entry and inserting the correct one in red ink between the lines. The head of the office should initial every such correction and invariably date his initials.
- (vii) A Government officer who handles Government money should not, except with the special sanction of the head of the office, be allowed to handle also in his official capacity money which does not belong to the Government. Where under any special sanction, a Government officer deals with both Government and non-Government money in his official capacity, the Government money should be kept in a cash box separate from the non-Government money and the transactions relating to the latter should be accounted for in a separate set of books pertaining to the public account of the State.
- (viii) The employment of peons to fetch or carry money should be discouraged. When it is absolutely necessary to employ a Class IV employee for this purpose, a man of some length of service and proved trustworthiness should only be selected and, in cases when the amount to be handled is large, one or more guards should be sent to accompany the messenger.

**Note.**— *The duties imposed by clauses (ii) to (vi) of this rule on the head of office may be entrusted to a subordinate gazetted officer nominated by the head of the office for the purpose*

**2.3** The counting should be made on the last working day of each month immediately after closing the cash account of the month, but where this is not possible, the cash balance may be counted on the first working day of the following month before any disbursement is made on that date.

**Note 1.**— *The periodical verification of cash in Government treasuries and sub-treasuries is governed by the rules in the Subsidiary Treasury Rules.*

**Note 2.**— *Cash drawn on pay, travelling allowance and contingent bills of establishment and undisbursed balances thereof should not be mixed with the permanent advance in the case of civil departments and the regular cash balance of the Public Works Department.*

**Note 3.**— *In offices having more than one chest, the actual balance of cash in each chest should be counted simultaneously. In the case of subordinate offices at out-stations the head of*

office or any other Gazetted Government employee named by him will count it whenever he may visit them, and will record a note in the cash book, showing the date of examination and the amount (in words) found.

- 2.4** At the close of the day while signing the cash book, the head of the office should see that the departmental receipts collected during the day, the utilization of which towards expenditure is strictly prohibited under rule 7 of the Punjab Treasury Rules are credited into the treasury on the same day or on the morning of the next day at the latest and that there is a corresponding entry on the payment side of the cash book.

**Note.**— *The consolidated treasury receipts, furnished by the Treasury Officers, should be sent to the head of the Office or a Gazetted Officer nominated by him by name and he should watch for the same. The head of the office should also arrange that such letters are really opened by him.*

- 2.5** When a cheque is drawn by an officer in favour of self or order to replenish the cash chest, its amount should at once be entered as a receipt. This entry must not be delayed until the money has been received after the encashment of the cheque at the treasury.

For public Works Department Cheques, see also Article 78 of Account Code, Volume III.

- 2.6** All receipts, disbursements and charges of whatever sought connected with the public service must be, and no other may be shown in the cash book. Sufficient details should be given in the column "Particulars" to admit of the main points of each transaction being readily ascertained without reference to the detailed vouchers.

- 2.7** If a Government employee who is not in charge of a cash book, receives money on behalf of Government at exceptional times, he should not mix it up with the impressed or any other cash in his charge, but pay or remit it, at the earliest opportunity, to the nearest Government employee having a cash book or direct to a treasury. The acknowledgement of the treasury (with an intimation of the full particulars of the receipt including the date of its realization) should be forwarded immediately to the next superior officer having a cash book, to enable him to make the necessary entries therein. The record of the transaction will be in the correspondence and not in the imprest or other cash account of the receiving officer.

## II - PERMANENT ADVANCES AND IMPREST ACCOUNTS

- 2.8** Advances are granted to Government employees, who may have to make payments, before they can place themselves in funds by drawing on the treasury. They are subject to the following rules:-

- (1) The amount of advances will be fixed by the Administrative Departments up to the amount advised by the Accountant General.

- (2) Heads of Departments and Commissioners of Divisions may unless a competent authority otherwise directs, sanction the grant of permanent advances for offices subordinate to them, up to the amount advised as appropriate by Accountant General. The permanent advances for the offices of the Heads of Departments and Commissioners of Divisions must, however be sanctioned by the next superior administrative authority or other competent authority.

Provided that the Deputy Director of Public Instructions, Haryana shall be competent to accord sanctioned for the fixation or re fixation of permanent advance in respect of the offices or institutions under the control of Haryana Education Department.

- (3) Applications for the grant or revision of a permanent advance must be submitted to the sanctioning authority through the Accountant General who will advise as to the appropriate amount of the advance. In cases calling under sub-clauses (1) and (2) above, if there is any difference of opinion between the Account-General and the sanctioning authority on this point, the matter should be referred for the order of the competent authority.

**Note.—** *The applications for permanent advances should be accompanied by a statement showing month by month for the preceding 12 months, the amounts of contingent bills cashed, with classified details of items of expenditure.*

- (4) As these advances involve the permanent retention of money outside the treasury, they must not be larger than is absolutely essential.
- (5) These advances should not be multiplied unnecessarily. A Government employee's advance should meet the needs of every branch of his office. If he has subordinates who require petty sums, he should rather spare a small portion of his own advance for their use then apply for separate advances for them, taking acknowledgements from them in the same way as he himself furnishes to the Heads of Departments and retaining them in his office.
- (6) The advance is intended to provide, on the responsibility of the Government employee entrusted with it, for emergent petty advances of all kinds, though it is seldom that they will be needed for other than contingent charges, thus, if a class IV employee is required to travel by rail, his fare must, sometimes, necessarily be advanced from this amount.

**Note 1.—** *See also note 9 below clause (a) of rule 10.25.*

**Note 2.—** *Advances may be made of the actual railway fare or/ and road mileage out of the permanent advance to all non-gazetted employees of the Police Department, but such advances and their re-payment need not appear in Government accounts. Travelling allowance bills may be made out once for all, for the full claims admissible as soon as the journeys are completed and any advances made out of the permanent advance may be recovered out of the amounts drawn from the treasury or such travelling allowance bills.*

**Note 3.**— See also note 2 below Rule 2.3.

**Note 4.**— Deleted.

- (7) In the case of the transfer of charges and yearly on the 15<sup>th</sup> April each officer in whose favour the permanent advance is sanctioned shall send an acknowledgement of the amount due from and accountable for by himself as on the preceding 31<sup>st</sup> March to the authority which sanctioned the permanent advance. The said authority will maintain suitable record to watch receipt of such acknowledgement.

**2.9** The holder of permanent advance, or an imprest, is responsible for the safe custody of the money placed in his hands and he must at all times be ready to account for the total amount of the money in vouchers or in cash.

**Note.**— *Neither the permanent imprest which is intended for meeting urgent expenditure before funds can be drawn from the treasury against regular bills nor other Government moneys awaiting disbursement are available for temporary accommodation of any officer for private purposes. It is, therefore, imperative that Government moneys should not be mixed up in any way, with moneys which do not belongs to Government*

### III - PAYMENTS

#### (a) GENERAL PRINCIPLES AND RESTRICTIONS RELATING TO EXPENDITURE

**2.10** (a) Every Government employee incurring or sanctioning expenditure from the revenues of the state should be guided by high standards of financial propriety. Each Head of Department is responsible for enforcing financial order of strict economy at every step. He is responsible for the observance of all financial rules and regulations both by his own office and by subordinate disbursing offices. Among the principles on which emphasis is generally laid are the following:-

- (1) Every Government employee is expected to exercise the same vigilance in respect of expenditure incurred from public money as a person of ordinary prudence would exercise in respect of the expenditure of his own money.
- (2) The expenditure should not be prima facie more than the occasion demands.
- (3) Money borrowed on the security of allocated revenues should be expended on those objects only for which money is borrowed.
- (4) No authority should exercise its powers of sanctioning expenditure to pass an order which will be directly or indirectly to its own advantage.
- (5) Government revenues should not be utilized for the benefit of a particular person or section of the community unless-
  - (i) the amount of expenditure involved is insignificant, or
  - (ii) a claim for the amount could be enforced in a court of law, or

- (iii) the expenditure is in pursuance of a recognized policy or custom.
- (6) No authority should sanction any expenditure which is likely to involve, at a later date, expenditure beyond its own powers of sanction.
- (7) The amount of allowances such as travelling allowance, granted to meet expenditure of a particular type, should be so regulated that the allowances are not on the whole the sources of profit to the recipients.
- (b) In addition to compliance with the canons of financial propriety enunciated above, the authorities incurring expenditure should further see-
- (1) that special or general sanction of the competent authority for the expenditure exists vide rules 17.2(1) and 17.6(b)
  - (2) that necessary funds to cover the charge exist, that expenditure does not exceed these funds, that the authority incurring the expenditure will be responsible for any excess over the sanctioned funds and that expenditure in anticipation of funds is incurred only in authorized cases vide rules 17.2(2), 17.6(a) and 17.13 to 17.15;
  - (3) that all charges incurred are drawn and paid at once and are not held up for want of funds and allowed to stand over to be paid from the grant of another year; that money indisputably payable should not, as far as possible, be left unpaid; and that all inevitable payments are ascertained and liquidated at the earliest possible date;
  - (4) that money actually paid is under no circumstances kept out of account a day longer than is absolutely necessary;
  - (5) that no money is withdrawn from the treasury unless it is required for immediate disbursement or has already been paid out of the permanent advance and that it is not permissible to draw advances from the treasury for the execution of works the completion of which is likely to take a considerable time.

## **(b) DRAWAL OF MONEY FROM THE TREASURY**

### **(i) Bills**

**2.11** Detailed rules regarding the preparation of bills on which the different classes of charges are drawn, and regarding the method of obtaining money from the treasury whether by bills or by Cheques, are laid down in Chapter IV of the Subsidiary Treasury Rules.

### **(ii) Cheques**

**2.12** All payments, which Government employees authorized to draw cheques have to make, should, as far as possible, be made by Cheques, but see also rule 2.15.

**2.13** The following rules relates to Cheques:-

- (a) Cheque books required by Disbursing Officers authorized to draw on treasuries and sub-treasuries should be obtained by them direct from the head treasury concerned; cheque books required for use on the bank, are also obtained from the Treasury Officers, and not from the Bank. The Treasury Officer shall supply a cheque book only on receipt of the printed requisition which is inserted in cheque book towards the end, and never more than one cheque book shall be supplied on a single requisition. The requisition must be signed by the officer authorized to draw on the treasury. Cheque book shall on receipt, be carefully examined by the drawing officer who should count the number of forms contained in each and record a certificate of count on the flyleaf.
- (b) Cheques from books obtained from a particular treasury should not be drawn on other treasuries or sub-treasuries of other district. Before a cheque book is brought into use, all the cheque forms in it shall be marked by a distinguish letter. Cheques drawn by a drawing officer on a particular treasury shall be distinguished by a different letter from those drawn by his subordinate officers against his drawing account on that treasury and also from those drawn by himself on any other treasury or sub-treasury.
- (c) A separate cheque book should be used for each head treasury or sub-treasury. Each cheque book must be kept under lock and key in the personal custody of the drawing officer, who when relieved should take a receipt for the correct number of Cheques made over to the relieving Government employee. The loss of a cheque book or a blank cheque form shall be notified promptly to the Treasury Officer with whom the disbursing officer concerned has a drawing account.
- (d) No advice of the issue of any cheque need be sent to the treasury.
- (e) When a Government employee is authorized to draw Cheques on sub-treasuries, he should give notice to the Treasury Officer, from time to time, of the probable amount of his drawings on each sub-treasury in order that funds may be provided as far as possible. Cheques drawn on sub-treasuries should be distinguished by different numbers and letters from those drawn against the head treasury.
- (f) Cheque books containing unused "cheque forms" shall be cancelled by writing the word "Cancelled" prominently across each cheque form and counterfoil' without signature of the Drawing Officer, and thereafter returned to the Treasury Officer concerned who shall destroy them by incineration in the presence of the Collector, after keeping a note of the fact in the relevant records of the Treasury under proper attestation.

**2.14** As a rule, no cheque should be drawn until it is intended to be made away, and Cheques drawn in favour of contractors and others should be made over to them by the disbursing officer direct; but the disbursing officer may be assisted in making disbursements by a cashier appointed



for the purpose. The occasional delivery of Cheques through a subordinate may be permitted at the discretion and on the responsibility of the disbursing officer. In such cases, the subordinate should make no entry in any accounts which he keeps, as a payment made by cheque should appear in the cash account of the disbursing officer who draws the cheque, and the subordinate's record will be in his correspondence.

**Note 1.**— *It is a serious irregularity to draw Cheques and deposit them in the cash chest at the close of the year for the purpose of showing the full amount of the grant as utilized.*

**Note 2.**— *Whenever a cheque is drawn, and entered in the cash book, but not paid out on the day on which it is drawn, a note must be made in the cash book against that entry explaining why it has not been possible to deliver the cheque to the payee.*

**Note 3.**— *For payment to contractors through their bankers, see Note 2 to Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.3.*

**2.15** As a general rule, Cheques shall not be issued for sums less than ten rupees, unless it is permissible under the provisions of any law or a rule having the force of law for the disbursement of these and other charges which naturally are paid in cash e.g. the wages of labourers and of establishment charged directly to works, and value-payable postage, etc., it is permissible to draw money from time to time from the treasury by Cheques to replenish the cash chest. Whether there be a guard or not, disbursers must draw Cheques for the minimum of cash actually required to meet current disbursement, and if it is found at any time that the balance in hand is larger than is required to meet the anticipated expenditure of the next month, or of the next fifteen days, if the treasury is not situated at an inconvenient distance, the surplus should be returned in to the nearest treasury.

**2.16** Cheques remain current for three months only after the months of issue. Thus a cheque bearing date and time in January is payable at any time up to 30<sup>th</sup> April. If the currency of a cheque should expire owing to its not being presented at the treasury for payment within the period specified above, it may be received back by the drawer who should destroy and issue a new cheque in lieu of it. The fact of the destruction and the number and date of the new cheque should be recorded on the counterfoil of the old cheque, and the number and date of the old cheque that is destroyed should be entered on the counterfoil of the new one. The fact of the new cheque having been issued should be entered on the date of issue in red ink in the cash book but not in the column for payment, a note being made at the same time against the original entry in the cash book. See also Article 264 of Account Code, Volume III in respect of Cheques of the Forest Department.

**2.17** When it is necessary to cancel a cheque, the cancellation should be recorded on the counterfoil, and the cheque, if in the drawer's possession, should be destroyed. If the cheque is not in the drawer's possession he must promptly request the Treasury Officer to stop payment of the cheque (See rule 2.18) and, on ascertaining that payment has been stopped, shall write back the entry in his cash book by exhibiting the amount of the cheque as a minus figure on the payment side in the "Bank or Treasury" column. A

counter reference should be given in the cash book, against the original, to the second entry of the cheque. A Cheque remaining unpaid from, any cause for twelve months after the month of its issue should be cancelled and its amount written back in a similar manner. See also Article 262 of Account Code, Volume III, in respect of Cheques of the Forest Department.

- 2.18** (i) If a Drawing Officer be informed that a cheque drawn by him has been lost, he shall address the Treasury Officer drawn on forwarding for signature a certificate in the following form:-

Certified that cheque No. ----- dated----- for Rs.-----reported by (the Drawing Officer) to have been drawn by him on this treasury in favour of ----- has not been paid, and will not be paid if presented thereafter.-----  
Treasury.

The \_\_\_\_\_ 19

Treasury Officer

- (ii) If, after search through the lists of Cheques paid, the Treasury Officer finds that the cheque has not been cashed, he will sign and return the certificate taking care to note the stoppage of the cheque.
- (iii) The Drawing Officer on receipt of the certificate duly signed by the Treasury Officer shall enter in his account the original cheque as cancelled, and may issue another.

In respect of Cheques of the Forest Department, see also Article 263 of Account Code, Volume III.

- 2.19** If a cheque is issued by Government in payment of any sum due by Government and that cheque is honoured on presentation to Government's bankers payment shall be deemed to be made:-

- (a) If the cheque is handed over to the payee or his authorized messenger on the date it is so handed over. Or
- (b) if it is posted to the payee in pursuance of a request for payment by post on the date on which the cover containing it is put into the post.

The rule applies mutatis mutandis to a cheque in payment of Government dues or in settlement of other transactions received and accepted in accordance with the provisions of Subsidiary Treasury Rule 2.5

**Note 1.**— *The provisions of clause (b) above apply mutatis mutandis to payment by Government by postal money order or by any other recognised mode of remitting money by post.*

**Note 2.**— *Cheques marked as not payable before a particular date should not be charged to the accounts until the date on which they become payable.*

**(c) VOUCHERS FOR DEPARTMENTAL PAYMENTS**

**2.20** As a General rule, every payment, including repayment of money previously lodged with Government, for whatever purpose, must be supported by a voucher setting forth full and clear particular of the claim and all information necessary for its proper classification in the accounts. As far as possible, the particulars form of voucher applicable to the case should be used. Suppliers of stores and others should be encouraged to submit their bills and claims in proper departmental forms, but bills not prepared in such forms should not be rejected if they set forth the necessary details of the claims. In such cases, the additional particulars required should be added by the disbursing officer.

**Note.**— See also sub-rule 2 to Subsidiary Treasury Rule 6.2.

**2.21** Every voucher must bear a pay order, signed or initialed, and dated by the responsible disbursing officer, specifying the amount payable both in words and figures. All pay orders must be signed by hand and in ink.

**Note.**— *Cashiers and others authorized to make disbursements on passed vouchers should make no payment without a proper pay order of the responsible disbursing officer recorded clearly in ink on the bill or other voucher. No payment should be made on a voucher or other unless it is signed by hand and in ink.*

**2.22** (1) Subject to the provisions of note 2 under Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.3 every voucher should also bear, or have attached to it, an acknowledgement of the payment signed by the person by whom, or in whose behalf, claim is put forward. The acknowledgement shall be taken at the time of the payment.

**Note 1.**— *As adjustment bills for “Nil” amount involve no payment. It is not necessary, to insist upon any acknowledgement in respect of such bills.*

**Note 2.**— *A single receipt stamped, where necessary given by a payee in acknowledgement of several payments or lump sum payment either in cash or by cheque, made to him on one occasion, shall constitute a valid quittance and the disbursing officer. In such cases should give cross reference on all vouchers to which the receipt relates.*

(2) In the case of articles received by value payable post, the value payable cover, together with the invoice or bill showing the details of the items paid for, may be accepted as a voucher. The disbursing officer should endorse a note on the cover to the effect that the payment was made through the post office, and this will also cover charges for the postal commission.

(3) A certified copy (marked duplicate) of a receipted voucher may be retained by the disbursing officer, but the payee should not be required to sign such a copy or give a duplicate acknowledgement of the payment.

(4) Whenever one cheque is written in favour of a person in payment of two or more of his bills a separate stamped acknowledgement for each bill need not be taken.

- (5) All paid vouchers must be stamped "paid" or so cancelled that they cannot be used a second time. Stamps affixed to vouchers must also be cancelled so that they may not be used again. All sub-vouchers to bills must be cancelled in such a manner that they cannot be subsequently used for presenting fraudulent claims or other fraudulent purposes.

The provisions of rule with regard to cancellation and destruction of sub-voucher relating to contingent expenditure shall apply generally to sub-vouchers in respect of other classes of payments, unless they are governed by special departmental regulations or orders of the Government to the contrary.

- (6) Vouchers and acquittances which are not required to be submitted to the Accountant General shall be filed and retained carefully in the office concerned as important documents till they are destroyed under the orders of a competent authority.

**2.23** General instructions regarding the preparation and completion of vouchers as given in subsidiary. Treasury Rules 4.5 and 4.7 to 4.11 should be observed as far as possible in preparing department vouchers. The following supplementary instructions should also be observed:-

- (a) When the payee signs in the vernacular, he should be required to note the amount acknowledged in the vernacular in his own handwriting. In transliterating his acknowledgements the amount acknowledged, as well as any remarks made by him, should also be reproduced in English.
- (b) The disbursing officer is responsible that the full name of the work as given in the estimate, or the name of the component part (or sub-head) or the head of account, to which the charges admitted on a voucher are debitable, or to which the deductions or other credits shown in the voucher are creditable, is clearly indicated on it in the space provided for the purpose or in some prominent position.

**2.24** In cases in which money due from the Government is paid by Postal Money Order or through private banks, the cost of remittance shall, in the absence of any special rule or order to the contrary, be borne by the payee. Charges for remittance by Postal Money Order or through private bank of moneys due to contractors or suppliers, etc, should not ordinarily arise. When however, the remittance by money order through private banks, where there is not State Bank, is unavoidable and is considered necessary in the interest of the public service, the cost for such remittance may be debited to Government with the special sanction of the Head of Department concerned.

**Note 1.**— *Payments to suppliers of stores include petty payments of contingent charges also for the purposes of this rule.*

**Note 2.**— *When a class IV Government employee proceeds on leave for a period exceeding one month the net leave salary due to him shall, on his express request, be remitted to him by the Drawing and Disbursing Officer by postal money order at Government Expense.*

**(d) CLAIMS TO ARREARS OR INCREASES OF PAY OR ALLOWANCES**

**2.25(a)** No claims against the Government other than those by one department against another, not preferred within a year of their becoming due can be presented without any authority from the Accountant General;

Provided that claims not exceeding Rs.500 presented within three years of their becoming due may be paid without pre-audit by the Accountant General;

Provided further that this rule shall not apply to the following categories of claims:-

- (i) Claims on account of pensions, the payment of which is regulated by rule 2.28 infra;
- (ii) Claims on account of pay and allowances of non-gazetted Government employees whose names are not required to be shown in the pay bills in accordance with para 2 under rule 4.31 of the Punjab Subsidiary Treasury Rules, Volume I;
- (iii) Claims on account of interest on government securities; and
- (iv) any other class of payments which are governed by special rules or orders of Government.

**Note.—** *Claims of Government against Railway for overcharges and claims of Railways against Government departments for undercharges will be recognized and admitted. If the claims are preferred within six months—*

- (i) *in the case of cash payments from the date of payment.*
- (ii) *in the case of warrants or credit notes from the date of presentation of bill by the Railway Administration.*

**Explanation.—** *The terms ‘over charges’ and ‘undercharges’ used in this note mean overcharges and undercharges of railway freight and fares only. They refer to shortages and excesses in the items included in a bill which has already been rendered; the omission of an item in a bill is not an ‘undercharge’ nor is the erroneous inclusion of an item an ‘overcharge’.*

- (b) Claims of Government employees, whether gazetted or not, to arrears of pay or allowances or to increments or in respect of any underpayment or by public prosecutors in respect of fees or allowances, which have been allowed to remain in abeyance for a period exceeding 18 months cannot be investigated by the Accountant General except under the special orders of the authority, which appoints the Government employee by whom the claim is made, Investigation of claims of more than six years old should, however, be referred to the Government for orders.

**Note 1.—** *The provisions of this sub-rule are subject to restrictions contained in sub-rules (f) (g) below; and*

**Note 2.—** *Delays in payments are opposed to all rules and are highly inconvenient, and objectionable, and when not satisfactory explained, shall be brought to the notice of the*

*head of the department concerned. So all Heads of offices should realize the necessity of securing the punctual and prompt submission of claims against Government and prompt disposal correspondence on the subject among their subordinates. The delays between the first presentation of a bill and its payment should always be avoided.*

- (c) Where claims are made on account of arrears of pay, etc, which for any reason have remained un-drawn for more than eighteen months the authority permitting the investigation of claim shall communicate the reason for the delay to the Accountant General who will inform the Finance Department of any case where sufficient justification has not been adduced for the investigation of the claim.
- (d) In the case of claims which are more than one month old, the preferring officer shall state in the bill the reason for the delay.
- (e) Arrear claim to travelling allowance preferred after the limits of time prescribed in clause (a) above, will not except for very special reason, be entertained.
- (f) Claims against Government which are barred by time under any provisions contained in section 3 read with the First Schedule of the Indian Limitation Act of 1908 or under any other provision of law relating to limitation should ordinarily be refused and no claim on account of such a time-barred item should be paid without the sanction of Government. The onus is upon the claimant to establish a claim to special treatment for a time-barred item, and it is the duty of the authority against which such a claim is made to refuse the claim until a case for other treatment is made out. All time-barred petty claims are to be rejected forthwith and only important claims of this nature considered.

It is the duty of the authority against which a claim is made, to consider, in the first instance, the question of time-bar before submitting it to the Accountant General for issue of authority for payment. The Department concerned will refuse payment of all claims found to be time-barred until the sanction of Government has been obtained.

- (g) All petty claims of Government employees more than three years old, other than that effecting his pension, and all such claims for whose delayed submission an adequate explanation is not forthcoming should be rejected forthwith. In considering old claims recommended for sanction the authority concerned will also take into account that it is normally not possible owing to limited period of preservation of records to audit claims more than six years old.

Claims under this clause should be referred to Government in the Administrative Department concerned. Before according sanction, the Administrative Department will see that adequate reasons are forthcoming for the delay in preferring the claim, and such reasons re recorded in writing; and it has been certified by the Drawing and Disbursing Officer concerned that the claim has been verified from the available records and that it has not been paid previously.

- (h) The authority competent to authorize the investigation of a belated claim should be told why the claim was not submitted when it became due. In respect of non-gazetted Government employees whose pay and allowances, are drawn on the establishment bills by the Heads of Offices, the responsibility for making claims rests with the latter, and they should invariably see that all claims are presented within one year of their falling due.

**Explanations.—**

- (1) *A claim presented for payment 6 months or more after the date of pre-audit by the Accountant General will again require the sanction of the Accountant General for its payment.*
- (2) *The mere entering of a claim for leave salary in an establishment bill and withholding it for subsequent payment is not claiming it within the meaning of rule 2.25(a).*
- (3) *The one year's limits referred to in rule 2.25(a) should be reckoned in the case of travelling allowance bills from the date of return to headquarters or from the first of the following month if the tour continues over that date: in the case of officiating pay from the date of receipt of the order sanctioning the promotion if the officiating pay is due for a past completed month or months, otherwise from the following pay day; in the case of leave salary from the date of the order granting the leave and in other cases from the date, on which a claim became due to the date of its presentation at the treasury. In any case, however, in which an allowance has been claimed, but in consequence of some objection taken, payment has been delayed, the Treasury Officer will not refuse to pay such bill if, when the objection is satisfied, the claim happens to have become more than one year old.*
- (4) *The time limits prescribed in clauses (a) and (b) should be calculated from the date on which the charge becomes payable. In the case of sanction accorded with retrospective effect, the charge does not become payable before it is sanctioned: the time limits should, therefore, be calculated from the date of sanction and not the date from which the sanction takes effect.*

**2.26** Rule 2.25 (a) does not apply to contingent payments as contingent charges are recorded as charges of the month in which they are actually disbursed from the treasury.

Charges on account of personal claims, including fess to Public Prosecutors, if not claimed within one year or eighteen months in the case of the district of Lahaul and Spiti, however, require pre-audit by the Accountant General even though such charges are drawn on contingent bills, as such personal claims, unlike other contingent charges, are not paid out of the permanent advance but drawn direct from the treasury.

**2.27** No payments may be made on account of increases to pay until the additional expenditure thereby caused has been provided for in the budget estimates and duly sanctioned.

**Note.—** *Periodical increments of pay are not increases to pay within the meaning of this rule.*

**2.28** "Pensions for political considerations" and "charitable allowances" not drawn for six years and other pensions not drawn for three years cease to be payable at the treasury without the prior sanction of the Accountant General. Arrears of pensions due in the case of a deceased pensioner also cease to be payable by the Treasury Officer, if they are not claimed within one year of the pensioner's death.

**Note.**— *This rule also applies to Jagir Pensions and to allowances payable to men on non-effective service or to widows of deceased persons in connection with the President Police Medal (formerly Kings Police Medals). See also rule 10.13 of the Punjab Civil Services Rules, Volume II.*

### (e) CHECKING OF CHARGES AND AUDIT OBJECTIONS

**2.29** Every charge comes up for audit or disposal by the Accountant General, who, if the charge is irregular, or is in excess, proceeds to remove the irregularity or recover the excess through the Treasury Officer, usually, however, issuing a warning slip to the Government employee concerned; and if anything more is due (unless the amount be insignificant) informs the Government employee accordingly, leaving him to prefer the additional claim or not as he thinks proper.

**2.30** Every Government employee must attend promptly to all objections and orders communicated to him by the Accountant General, either direct or through the Treasury Office by letters. Audit memoranda or reply to objection statements etc, and return the audit memoranda or reply to objection within three months, or send a letter explaining the cause of delay. Failure of the Head of Office or Head of Department to send the replies to the Audit objections within this period will be construed as acceptance of the objections.

**Note 1.**— The fact that some of the objections are still under reference is no reason for keeping back the statement. Such cases can be extracted for subsequent explanation.

**Note 2.**— See also Rule 6.1 of Subsidiary Treasury Rules.

### (f) RESPONSIBILITY FOR OVERCHARGES

**2.31** (a) A drawer of bill for pay, allowances, contingent and other expenses will be held responsible for any overcharges, frauds and misappropriations. He should, therefore, make himself thoroughly acquainted with the meaning of the various financial checks which he is expected to exercise so that he can be in a position to detect immediately any attempt at defalcation and should pay special care to those points in financial procession at which leakage is likely to occur, such as the stage at which money has been drawn from the Treasury and is lying undisbursed with a subordinate official. To minimize the length of time during which the leakage occurs, and the amount of money lying un-disbursed should be one of his first cares. (See also Subsidiary Treasury Rule. 6.2)



With a view to enable the head of office to see that all amounts drawn from the treasury have been entered in the Cash Book he should obtain from the Treasury Officer by the 15<sup>th</sup> of every month a list of all bills drawn by him during the previous month and trace all the amounts in the cash book.

- (b) The responsibility of countersigning officers will be that which attaches to all controlling officers and which brings them under liability to make good any loss arising from their culpable negligence. See rule 8.26.

Controlling Officers for their part should regard it an important part of their duties to inspect the offices of their subordinates and to see to what extent the financial control is a real thing. In particular, where periodical inspections are required by the rule they should be invariably made. Before countersigning bills for expenditure submitted by subordinate officers, they should see whether the expenditure was really necessary, the rates charged are not extravagant, and the payments have been properly vouchered for and are covered by budget appropriation.

- (c) The Treasury Officer who makes payment without pre-audit will be responsible for checking any palpable errors and (in the case of change of office, or of rate of pay of Gazetted Government employees) for passing the new rate with reference to the orders directing the change. He is also required to examine the accuracy of the arithmetical computations in a bill.

**Note.**— *When bills presented for payment contain obvious arithmetical mistakes or trifling mistakes which can easily be corrected, the Treasury Officer should not return such bills but should correct them and pay the corrected amount of the bills. Similarly, where bills contain doubtful items which can easily be eliminated, the Treasury Officer should disallow the doubtful items and pay the remainder of the bill. In all cases the corrections made and the reasons therefore should be intimated to the presenter of the bill and, if necessary, to the Accountant General (or the Treasury Officers in the case of payments made at a sub-treasury)*

- (d) The responsibility for an overcharge shall rest primarily with the drawer of the bill, and it is only in the event of culpable negligence on the part of controlling officer or of the Treasury Officer, that the question of recovery from either of them may be considered.

#### IV - CONTROL OVER ACCOUNTS

- 2.32** (a) It is not sufficient that a Government employee's accounts should be correct to his own satisfaction. He has to satisfy not only himself, but also the Accountant General, that a claim which has been accepted is valid, that a voucher is a complete proof of the payment which it supports, and that an account is correct in all respects. (See also Subsidiary Treasury Rules 6.2 and 6.3). It is necessary that all accounts should be so kept and the details so fully recorded, as to afford the requisite means for satisfying any enquiry that

may be as to made into the particulars of any case, even though such enquiry may be as to the economy or the bonafides of the transactions. It is further essential that the records of payment, measurement and transactions in general must be so clear, explicit and self-contained as to be producible as satisfactory and convincing evidence of facts, if required in a Court of Law.

- (b) The responsibilities of disbursing officers, controlling officers and heads of departments in regard to the control over expenditure incurred against the grants allotted to them are laid down in paragraph 12.3 et seq of the Punjab Budget Manual (Fourth Edition) and in Appendices E, F, G and M ibid (For Public Works Department, see also paragraphs 1.47 and 1.52 of the Public Works Department Code).

#### **INTERNAL CHECK AGAINST IRREGULARITIES, WASTE AND FRAUD**

- 2.32-A.** In the discharge of his ultimate responsibilities for the administration of an appropriation or part of an appropriation placed at his disposal, every Controlling Officer must satisfy himself not only that adequate provisions exist within the departmental organisation for system at internal checks calculated to prevent and detect errors and irregularities in the financial proceedings of his subordinate officers and to guard against waste and loss of public money and stores, but also that the prescribed checks are effectively applied.

#### **V - DEFALCATIONS AND LOSSES AND REMISSIONS OF AND ABANDONMENT OF CLAIMS TO REVENUE**

##### **(i) RESPONSIBILITY FOR LOSSES SUSTAINED THROUGH FRAUD OR NEGLIGENCE OF INDIVIDUALS**

- 2.33** Every Government employee should realize fully and clearly that he will be held personally responsible for any loss sustained by Government through fraud or negligence on his part, and that he will also be held personally responsible for any loss arising from fraud or negligence on the part of any other Government employee to the extent to which it may be shown that he contributed to the loss by his own action or negligence. See rule 2.10(a) (1). A memorandum regarding (1) general principles to regulate the enforcement of responsibility for losses sustained by Government through fraud or negligence of individuals, (2) the procedure to be followed in prosecutions in respect of the embezzlement of Government money, and (3) the procedure to be observed for conducting departmental enquiry is given in Part I of Appendix 2 to these rules.

##### **(ii) REPORT TO ACCOUNTANT GENERAL AND DEPARTMENTAL SUPERIOR AUTHORITY**

- 2.34** The instructions for reporting to the Accountant General defalcations and losses, and remission of an abandonment of claims to, revenue (vide rule 4.6) are contained in Annexure B to this Chapter. The directions issued by the Comptroller and Auditor-General

of India regulating the exhibition of losses in Government accounts are given in Chapter 6 of Account Code, Volume I.

- 2.35** (1) The preliminary report prescribed by the rules in annexure B of this Chapter notifying the occurrence of a defalcation, or loss of public money in a treasury should be submitted by the Deputy Commissioner concerned to—
- (i) The Accountant General direct;
  - (ii) The Government, unless the case is un-important; and
  - (iii) The Head of the Department through the Controlling Officer.

With regard to the final complete report which is also required by the orders, the Deputy Commissioners should submit his report to the controlling officer who will forward it to the Accountant General for submission to Government through Head of the Department.

- (2) Losses occurring in offices, as soon as they occur or come to notice, should be at once reported, through the immediate departmental superior of the Government employee reporting the loss, to the Head of the Department concerned, with statement of the steps taken in the matter. When the matter has been fully enquired a further and complete report should be submitted of the nature and extent of the loss, showing the errors or neglect of rules by which such loss was rendered possible and the prospects of effecting a recovery. The report on a loss occurring in the office of a Head of a Department may be submitted direct to Government. It is always open to a Head of a Department to obtain the advice or opinion of the Accountant General on any loss occurring in his own office or in an office under his control if it is likely to be of use in preventing their occurrence in future.
- (3) Rules dealing with losses and defalcations in stamp revenue, are contained in the Punjab Stamps Losses and Defalcations Rules, 1935, reproduced in Part II of Appendix 2.
- (4) In regard to any loss of money belonging to a municipality, small town committee or notified area, it should be reported by the President or the Executive Officer, where such an officer has been appointed, direct to the Deputy Commissioner and to the Examiner, Local Fund Accounts. Intimation may also be sent at the discretion of the Deputy Commissioner to the Commissioner of the Division who shall, if he deems it necessary, submit a complete report to Government showing the total sum of money misappropriate, the method in which the embezzlement was effected and the steps taken to recover the money and punish the offenders.

Losses occurring in the Funds of Zila Parishad should be reported by the Chairman to the Examiner, Local Fund Accounts, and also through the Deputy Commissioner to the Commissioner.

**VI - INTER-GOVERNMENT AND INTER-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSACTIONS.****(i) INTER-GOVERNMENT TRANSACTIONS**

**2.36** (1) Subject to the relevant provisions of the Constitution and of the orders issued there under by the President of India, adjustments in respect of financial transactions with the Union or other State Governments will unless otherwise provided for, be made in such manner and to such extent as may be mutually agreed upon between the Haryana Government and the Union Government or the State Government concerned.

(2) Adjustments should, however, always be made unless otherwise agreed upon:-

- (i) If a Commercial Department or undertaking or a regularly organized Store Department or store section of a Department is concerned; or
- (ii) If under the operation of any rule or order of Government, an adjustment would have been made if the particular transactions with the Union or other State Government were a transaction between two departments of the Haryana Government.

**Note 1.**— *The procedure for the settlement of these adjustments is regulated by the directions contained in Chapter 4 of Account Code, Volume I. These directions have, for ready reference been reproduced in Appendix 3 to these rules.*

**Note 2.**— *The Haryana Government have made reciprocal arrangements with various Governments See Appendix (4) in respect of the matters mentioned below and are, therefore, binding on all of them:-*

- (1) *Pay and Allowances other than leave salary of Government employees transferred temporarily or permanently from under one Government to another.*
- (2) *Leave salaries of Government employees who have served under more than one Government.*
- (3) *Cost of Passages of Government employees who have served under more than one Government.*
- (4) *Pensions paid by one Government on behalf of another and pensions of Government employees who have served more than one Government.*
- (5) *Leave salary and pension contributions recovered in respect of Government employees lent on foreign service.*
- (6) *Charges for Bonus in respect of Government employees who are employed on bonus terms and who serve under more than one Government.*
- (7) *Grants of land and alienations.*
- (8) *Government contributions to the Indian Civil Service (Non-European Members) Provident Fund*

- (9) *Rents to be charged for residence of one Government occupied by employees of another Government.*
- (10) *Government contribution to Indian Civil Service Family Pensions.*
- (11) *Expenditure involved in Audit and keeping Accounts.*
- (12) *Cost of Police Functions on railways including the cost of protecting Railway Bridges.*
- (13) *Cost of (1) Forest Surveys carried out by the Survey of India, and (2) Forest maps prepared by that Department.*
- (14) *Cost of maintenance and demarcation of boundaries and of settlement of boundary disputes.*
- (15) *Charges in respect of Government employees whose services are lent by one Government to another for short periods not exceeding two weeks, without being formally transferred from the lending to borrowing Government.*

**Note 3.**— *Omitted.*

**Note 4.**— *No inter-Government adjustments can be carried out after the 15<sup>th</sup> of April on which date the books of the Bank are closed for the month of March. Every endeavour must, therefore, be made to settle as far as possible, all transactions with Union and States before the close of the year.*

**Note 5.**— *A period of three years has been accepted by the Union Government and the state Government for the re-audit of past transactions involving errors in classification. This limitation should be regarded as a convention rather than rigid accounting rule.*

## (ii) **ADJUSTMENTS WITH FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS, OUTSIDE BODIES, ETC.**

**2.37** Payment must be required in all cases in respect of services rendered to any Foreign Government or non-Government body or institution, or to a separate fund constituted as such either inside or outside the Public Account unless Government by general or special order, gives directions to the contrary. Relief in respect of payment for services rendered or supplies made to any outside body or fund, should ordinarily be given through a grant-in-aid rather than by remission of dues.

## (iii) **INTER-DEPARTMENTAL ADJUSTMENTS**

**2.38** (1) The conditions under which a department of Government may make charge for services rendered or articles supplied by it and the procedure to be observed for the settlement of such charges are regulated by the directions referred to in note 1 below rule 2.36.

- (2) Except in regard to transactions affecting the accounts of commercial departments and undertakings or allocation to capital heads, adjustments between different departments of Government should be restricted to the narrowest limits. Such adjustments, when they are essential should, as far as possible, be based on lump sum figures fixed for a period of three years with reference to some suitable formula easy of application and maintained for a series of years. Elaborate or meticulous calculations should also be avoided as a general rule.

**Note 1.**— *Under the direction contained in Accounts Code, Volume IV inter-departmental and other adjustments are not to be made in the accounts of the past year if there could not have been reasonably anticipated in time before funds being obtained from the proper authority. In all cases, where adjustment could have been reasonably anticipated as for example, recurring payments to another Government or department and payments which, though not fixed amount are of fixed character, etc., the Accountant General will automatically make the adjustments in the accounts before they are closed. The onus of proving that the adjustment could have been reasonably anticipated should lie with the controlling officer.*

**Note 2.**— *The provisions of Note 5 below rule 2.36 apply mutatis mutandis to transactions between commercial and non-commercial departments as they apply to transactions between Union and State Governments.*

## VII - MISCELLANEOUS RULES AND ORDERS

### (i) ERASURES, OVERWRITINGS AND CORRECTIONS

**2.39** The instructions given in Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.11 regarding erasures and over writings in vouchers apply mutatis mutandis to erasures and over writings in accounts, registers, cash book, schedules etc.

**Note.**— *The detailed procedure to be followed in the correction of errors in accounts of the Public Works and Forest Departments is laid down in Account Code, Volume III.*

### (ii) ISSUE OF DUPLICATES OR COPIES OF DOCUMENTS

**2.40** (1) The provisions of sub-rule 6 below subsidiary Treasury Rules 2.8 apply mutatis mutandis in respect of issue of duplicates or copies of receipts granted for money received or duplicates or copies of bills and other documents for the money paid by Government employees in general. In the case of a bill passed by the Drawing Officer/Controlling Officer for presentation at a Treasury but lost either before payment or before presentation at the treasury, the Government Officer who drew the original bill shall ascertain from the treasury that payment has not been made on it before he issues a duplicate thereof. The duplicate copy if issued must bear distinctly on its face the words 'duplicate' written in red ink. The fact that a duplicate bill has been issued shall be

immediately communicated to the Treasury Officer with instructions to refuse payment on the original bill if presented.

**Note.**— For the purpose of this rule, the Treasury Officer on receipt of a request from any drawing/controlling officer shall after due verification from his records furnish a certificate in the following form:-

Certified that bill No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ - for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) reported by \_\_\_\_\_ (the Drawing Officer) to have been drawn by him in this Treasury in favour of \_\_\_\_\_ has not been paid, and will not be paid if presented hereafter.

- (2) When any kind of bill is required to be prepared in duplicate or triplicate only one copy shall be signed or countersigned in full and the other copy or copies may be only initialed. If the previous audit of the Accountant General, is required only the original copy shall be sent to that Authority.

### (iii) SIGNING OF SANCTIONS, ETC.

- 2.41** All letters or orders, sanctioning expenditure, appointments, etc., must be signed in ink or ball pen by the sanctioning authority personally or by a Gazetted Government employee authorized to sign for him. Similarly 'copies' of sanctions signed by a non-gazetted Government employee are not sufficient for audit purposes and will be returned for authentication by a Gazetted Government employee.

### (iv) PROHIBITION REGARDING SENDING OF COMMUNICATION AT PUBLIC EXPENSE

- 2.42** (a) All references by Government employees on personal matters, such as leave, leave salary, pay, increments, funds subscriptions, house-rent, posting, etc., must be submitted in covers stamped with ordinary postage and not with service postage stamps. This rule applies only to the letters of Government employees regarding their own personal matters. When, however, references are forwarded officially by a superior officer the letter should be treated like any other official communication.
- (b) All telegraphic message regarding personal matters referred to in clause (a) above or other analogous matters must be paid for by the persons sending them. When a telegraphic reply is required on any such matter the reply should always be pre-paid.
- (c) This rule applies also to the use of telephone for trunk calls.
- (d) When it comes to the notice of audit that a letter, telegram or trunk-call has been made at Government expense instead of at the expense of the officer concerned recovery should be made from the next pay bill or the officer who should be informed of the reasons for the

recovery. If the officer wishes to object to the recovery, he must take up the matter with the Accountant General through his controlling officer, who may if he desires, obtain the orders of Government through the Head of Department.

**(v) CALL OF VOUCHERS FROM AUDIT OFFICE**

**2.43** Vouchers once received in Accounts office will not be returned except for very cogent reasons. Accordingly when application is made for the return of any vouchers, the reasons for the request should invariably be stated.

**(vi) GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES RELATING TO CONTRACTS**

**2.44** (a) General rules and principles for the guidance of authorities who have to enter into contracts or agreements involving expenditure from State revenues have been in Appendix 5, Part 1.

(b) The authorities who are empowered to execute deeds, contracts and other instruments on behalf of the Governor of Haryana are contained in the list issued by the Home Department in their Notification No.22(5)-6J-61/17559, dated 13-5-61 are amended from time to time.

**Note.**— *No contract or agreement to execute a contract shall be executed or entered into and no tenders for a contract shall be accepted without previous consultation of the Finance Department if expenditure of money or abandonment of revenue is involved thereby for which previous consultations of the Finance Department is required.*

**(vii) GRANTS OF LAND ASSIGNMENTS OF REVENUE AND OTHER CONCESSIONS ETC.**

**2.45** No grant of land or assignment of revenue, or concessions grants, lease or licence of mineral or forest rights or right to water powers, or any easement, or privilege in respect of such concessions may be authorized or relinquishment of revenue allowed except with the sanction of the competent authority.

Supplementary instructions in regard to agreements relating to these matters are contained in Appendix 5, Part I.

**(viii) RECOVERY OF MONEY DUE TO GOVERNMENT FROM THE AMOUNT STANDING TO CREDIT IN A PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT OF A GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE**

**2.46** The amounts at credit of subscribers, compulsory or optional to a Provident Fund, are under Section 2 (a) of the Provident Fund Act, 1925 compulsory deposits and are



therefore, protected from attachment by a court of law under Section 3 *ibid*. Claims by Government are not, therefore, compulsorily and without the subscribers consent recoverable from the balance at his credit.

**(ix) CLAIMS AGAINST THE RAILWAY FOR GOODS LOST IN TRANSIT**

**2.47** The following instructions apply in respect to claims against the Railway for goods lost in transit:-

- (1) Such cases are governed by Section 91 of the Contract Act. When the buyer orders goods from the seller, delivery to the Railway by the seller has the same effect as delivery to the buyer, provided that the delivery has been made in the manner, laid down by the Railway Rules and the consignor is absolved from liability as soon he has made delivery in such a way that the Railway is responsible to the consignee. On the other hand, disregard of Railway Rules such as those dealing with declaring the nature of the goods will clear the Railway of all liability and in such a case, delivery to the Railway does not amount to delivery to the consignee. It follows that if the delivery is made in such a way that the Railway is responsible to the consignee, it is for the consignee to see the Railway in case of loss. If this has not been done then the consignor must sue. In the former case, the consignee is liable for the price of the goods, in the latter case, he is not.
- (2) It is open to a buyer to contract with the seller that the price of the goods is not payable until the goods have been received and examined, and the stipulation to this effect should normally be made in all cases where Government is the consignee. Payments prior to verification of quantity and quality of materials should be resorted to in very exceptional cases only, and then only with an agreement before hand to ensure Government against all losses in event of the goods received being short and defective. Such payments are to be classed as advances. Such contracts between buyer and seller do not, however, affect the Railway nor the question who is the proper person to sue Railway in case of loss.
- (3) It is immaterial as regards the question who is to sue Railway in case of loss in transit, whether the goods are consigned at owner's risk or railway risk. In either case, the consignee has to sue but if he has instructed the consignor to book at Railway risk and the latter has booked at owner's risk then the consignee will have a further remedy i.e., one against the consignee as well as one against the Railway; he can sue the consignor for the amount which the Railway has succeeded in escaping from the necessity of paying in virtue of the 'owner's risk' contract.
- (4) It follows from the above principles that when the Government is the consignor great care should be exercised to ensure compliance with -
  - (a) Railway requirements;
  - (b) Requirements of the consignee as to class of risk note.

**(x) DESTRUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECORD**

**2.48** The rules regarding the destruction of records appertaining to the accounts audited by Indian Audit Department are contained in Part I of the Appendix 6 to these rules. The period will reckon from the termination of the official year to which the records pertain.

**Note.**— *For instructions regarding the destruction of records in the Public Works Department, see paragraph 1.159 of the Public Works Department Code.*

**2.49** *Cancelled.*

**(xi) SYSTEM OF NUMERATION**

**2.50** In all official documents number should invariably be marked off as follows:-

- (1) In case of rupee - According to the Indian system of numeration, that is, after ten thousands, in lakhs, crores etc.
- (2) In other cases, according to the English system of numeration, that is after ten thousands, in hundred thousands, millions, etc.

**ANNEXURE A**

**CANCELLED**

**ANNEXURE B***(Referred to in rule 2.34)***(i) INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTING TO THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL  
DEFALCATIONS AND LOSSES AND REMISSIONS OF AND  
ABANDONMENT OF CLAIMS TO REVENUE ETC.****Losses**

- (1) With the exceptions noted below, any loss of public money, departmental revenue or receipts, stamps, opium, stores or other property held by or on behalf of Government, caused by defalcation or otherwise, which is discovered in a treasury or other office, or department, should be immediately reported by the officer concerned to his immediate official superior as well as to the Accountant General, even when such loss has been made good by the party responsible for it. It will usually be sufficient if the officer reporting the defalcation losses to higher authority sends to the Accountant General either a copy of his report or such relevant extracts from it as are sufficient to explain the exact nature of the defalcation or loss and the circumstances which made it possible. Such reports must be submitted as soon as a suspicion arises that there has been a loss; they must not be delayed while detailed enquiries are made. When the matter has been fully investigated a further and complete report should be submitted of the nature and extent of the loss, showing the error or neglect of rules by which such loss was rendered possible, and the prospects of effecting a recovery. The submission of such a report does not debar the local authorities from taking any further action which may be deemed necessary.
- (2) If the irregularity be detected by Audit in the first instance that Accountant General will report it immediately to the administrative authority concerned, and if he considers necessary, to Government as well

**Exception.**— *Petty cases, that is cases involving losses not exceeding Rs.200 each need not be reported to the Accountant General unless there are, in any case, important features which merit detailed investigation and consideration.*

*In the case of Bhakra Dam Project, the above limit of Rs.200 is raised to Rs.2,000 for losses caused to machinery by accidents subject to the following conditions:-*

- (i) *in respect of losses up to Rs.2,000 for which separate estimates are prepared, the circumstances leading to the loss the fact as to whether the loss was due to negligence of any official and the action taken in that case, should be clearly stated in the reports of the estimates;*
- (ii) *the Divisional Officers should send to the audit office annually a consolidated list of losses up to Rs.2,000 for which separate estimates are prepared, so that these may be exhibited in the Appropriation Accounts.*

**Note 1.**— *Losses or deficiencies concerning buildings, lands, stores and equipment should be written off any value or commercial account that may be maintained.*

**Note 2.**— *In case of a loss in which there is a possibility of the Reserve Bank being made liable to Government either in respect of operation on Government account conducted by itself*

or by its agents or otherwise, the Accountant General will call for such further information as he may require on the subject. On receipt of this further information which must be obtained without delay he will at once make a report to the Finance Department. If there is any doubt or dispute as to the facts or the liability, the Finance Department will arrange with the authorities, concerned for an officer of the Reserve Bank (and of the State Bank of India if the loss is in respect of an operation under its agency) and of Government to be appointed to examine the facts, while they are fresh. This examination will be directed towards reaching an amicable settlement of the case, or, if this is impossible at least towards clearing the ground as far as possible, so that a stated case may be referred to some outside arbitrator or legal authority. The investigation will be undertaken at once and independently of any departmental or police enquiry.

**Note 3.**— The officers receiving a report submitted to him must forward it forthwith to Government through the usual channel with such comments as may be considered necessary. He should also submit a detailed report, after completing such department investigations as may be necessary or expedient, on the causes or circumstances which led to the defalcation or loss, the steps taken to prevent its recurrence and disciplinary or any other action proposed as regards the persons responsible.

### **Accidents**

Any serious loss of immovable property, such as buildings, communications or other works, caused by fire, flood, cyclone, earthquake or any other material cause, should be reported at once by the Department officer to the Head of the Department and by the latter to Government. When a full enquiry as to the cause and extent of the loss has been made, the detailed report should be sent by the Department Officer concerned to the Head of Department a copy of the report or an abstract thereof being simultaneously forwarded to the Accountant General

**Note.**— All losses of immovable property such as buildings, etc, caused by fire, flood or any other material cause, exceeding Rs.5,000 in value, should be treated as “Serious” for the purpose. While losses not exceeding Rs.5,000 in value should continue to be reported to the Head of the Department (and to the police, etc, where necessary), they need not be reported to Government or to the Accountant General, Haryana whether the cost of restoration is chargeable to maintenance estimates or to some other Head of Account. The term “Value” for the purpose, should be interpreted as meaning the Book Value.

### **Remission of and abandonment of claims to revenue**

Heads of Departments should submit annually on the 1<sup>st</sup> of June to the Accountant General, statements showing the remissions of revenue, and abandonments of claims to revenue, sanctioned during the preceding year by the competent authorities in exercise of the discretionary powers vested in them otherwise than by law or rule having the force of

law. For inclusion in these statements, remissions and abandonments should be classified broadly with reference to the grounds on which they were sanctioned and a total figure should be given for each class. Individual remissions below Rs.500 in amount and remission of land revenue should not be included in the statements. A brief explanation of the circumstances leading to the remission should be added in the case of each class. A general list of different kinds of remissions has been given in the schedule to this annexure.

**Note 1.**— *Where the administrative year does not coincide with the financial year, the figures of the former, if this proves more convenient the Departmental authorities, may be given in the statements.*

**Note 2.**— *Although the write off of a loan granted under the Industries Loans Act does not constitute strictly a remission of revenue or abandonment of a claim to revenue it should be included in the statement to be submitted to the Accountant General.*

**SCHEDULE**

(Referred to in Annexure B)

**List of remission of and abandonments of claims to, revenue to be reported to the Accountant General**

| Sr. No. | Head of Account  | Description of remission   | Rule (other than that having the force of law under which given)   | Authority responsible for reporting the remission to the Audit Department after it has been sanctioned by competent authority. | REMARKS |
|---------|--|--|--|--|---------|
| 1       | 039- State Excise (i)  | To remit or write off irrecoverable balances of excise revenue   | Rule 19.16   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   |         |
| 2       | 040- Sales Tax   | Writing off of irrecoverable sums due under the Punjab General Sales Tax Act-1944  | Rule 19.16   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   |         |
| 3       | 035- Taxes on Immovable Property other than Agriculture Land     | Writing off of irrecoverable sums due under the Punjab Urban Immovable Property Tax Act, 1940  | Rule 19.16   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   |         |
| 4.      | 133- Irrigation Navigation, Drainage and Flood Control Projects  | Water rates-remission of money or fodder crop which is cut prior to other money crop damaged by hail-storm, etc. or abnormal fall in prices of crops | Financial Commissioner's letter No 2602/E-dated 23 <sup>rd</sup> April, 1938 and 636/E dated 24 <sup>th</sup> February, 1938 | Divisional Canal Officer, Superintending Engineer's and Chief Engineer   |         |
| 5.      | 133- Irrigation Navigation Drainage and Flood Control Projects   | Remission on account of sudden and abnormal fall in the price of timber or unforeseen mishappenings  | Sanctioned by Government (in consultation with the Finance Department) in individual cases                                   | Divisional Canal Officer- Superintending Engineer-and Chief Engineer,  |         |
| 6.      | 065- Other Administrative Services) A- Administration of Justice | Remission of irrecoverable dues on account of court fee in pauper suits  | Rule 19.16   | Commissioners of Divisions   |         |
| 7.      | 065- Other Administrative Services. A- Administration of Justice | Remission of irrecoverable magisterial fines levied by courts  | Rule 1 of Chapter II of the High Court Rules and Orders, Volume IV.  | Registrar High Court of Judicature.  |         |
| 8.      | 105-Agriculture  | To remit irrecoverable interest due on account   | Rule 19.16   | Director of Agriculture.   |         |

| Sr. No. | Head of Account  | Description of remission  | Rule (other than that having the force of law under which given) | Authority responsible for reporting the remission to the Audit Department after it has been sanctioned by competent authority. | REMARKS  |
|---------|--|---|--|--|--|
|         |  | of delayed payments of sale proceeds of seed enlisted to the Seed Depot Commission Agents for sale  |  |  |  |
| 9.      | 110- Animal Husbandry  | To sanction leases of uncultivated plots of land over grown with scrub to tenants free of rent or at less than a full rent                                  | Rule 19.16   | Superintendent Government Live Stock Farm Hisar  | Upto the limits prescribed in Serial No. _____ of Rule _____   |
| 10      | 110- Animal Husbandry  | To sanction remission of cash rent of the land or diggis leased to tenants at the Government Cattle Farm, Hisar, due to failure of crop, etc.               | Rule 19.16   | Director of Animal Husbandry   | Remissions is governed by the condition laid down in Serial No. _____ of Rule _____  |
| 11.     | 721- Loans for Village and Small Industries  | Remission of interest charged on loans under Industrial Loan Act  | Sanctioned by Haryana Government in Individual cases             | Director of Industries   | These are allowed in fare cases where legal Proceedings for the realization of the amount due under the Punjab Industrial Loans Act or the Punjab State Aid to Industries Act do not help.                                     |
| 12      | 682- loans for Public Health Sanitation and Water Supply<br>684- Loans for Urban Development.<br>705- Loans for Agriculture<br>721- Loans for Village and Small Industries | Writing off of outstanding loans and advances by State Government, Loans to Municipalities and Advances to cultivators-Loans under the Industrial Loans act | Sanctioned by Haryana Government in Individual cases             | Director of Industries, Haryana  | These are allowed in fare cases where legal proceedings for the realization of the amount due under the Punjab industrial Loans Act or the Punjab Industrial Loans Act or the Punjab State Aid to Industries Act, do not help. |
| 13.     | 098- Co-operation  | To remit recovery of audit fee  | 19.16  | Chief Auditor Co-operative Societies, Haryana.   |  |



**CHAPTER - III**  
**SPECIAL RULES FOR THE TREASURIES**  
**I - INTRODUCTORY**

- 3.1** The treasury is divided into two departments – that of accounts under the charge of an Accountant (Assistant Superintendent Treasury) and that of cash, stamps, opium, etc, if any under the charge of a Treasurer vide Treasury Rule 4 (1).

The two departments should, as far as possible, be in different rooms.

**II - TREASURER'S DEPARTMENT**

**(i) THE TREASURER**

- 3.2** The duty of the treasurer is to receive and test all notes or coins brought to the treasury, to make authorized payments and to account for all receipts and payments. He is also required to keep an account of stamps, opium, etc, under his charge (either solely or jointly with the Treasury Officer);
- 3.3** Deleted.

**(ii) TREASURE**

- 3.4** Detailed rules for dealing with treasure, both specie and bank and currency notes are laid down in Chapter III, V and VIII and Appendices F and G to the Subsidiary Treasury Rules.

**(iii) MONETARY LIMITS FOR STAMPS, CASH, OPIUM ETC,  
HELD IN TREASURE'S CUSTODY.**

- 3.5** The treasurers of all district treasuries, whether their business is conducted by the Bank or not, may hold in their separate custody in single lock either.--
- (i) Stamp up to the probable demand of one week, with cash and opium combined to a value not exceeding Rs.5,000, or
  - (ii) a total value of Rs.15,000 for stamps, cash and opium, whichever is less.

**(iv) DEPOSITS IN THE TREASURY OF CASH CHESTS AND  
VALUABLES OF OTHER DEPARTMENTS**

- 3.6** No funds of other departments may be received in the treasury for safe custody and kept out of account or be received at all except under ordinary rules. See Subsidiary Treasury Rule 3.2.
- 3.7** For special reasons, the Collector may direct the cash chests belonging to other Government Departments local bodies to be lodged in the treasury for safe custody.

When the cash chests are so lodged, the fact be reported for the information of the Accountant General. A register should be kept in the treasury in which the receipt and return of the chest should be duly acknowledged. The key or keys of the chests must not be kept in the treasury nor shall the amount of such chest be brought into the accounts of the treasury. The Accountant General may report to the Government any case in which the permission appears to have been improperly granted by the Collector.

**Note.**— *The Nazir's chest and the police chest may be kept in the treasury; but it is not necessary that they should be under double lock. They may be kept in the outer-room of the treasury. The cash chests of other district offices containing undisbursed pay of their establishment may also be put in the treasury in the same way. But money so lodged must be kept separate from the general treasury balance in a sealed bag or box, without being brought upon the accounts. The arrangement is an executive one, and it is not necessary to report it to the Accountant General but a register in the form below should be maintained by the Treasury Officer, for each department using the outer rooms of the treasury for the safe custody of its chest.*

*Register of receipts and return of Departments of cash, chests kept for safe custody in the Treasury outer room (to be in the custody of the Treasury Official when the chest has been returned to the depositor and to be in the custody of depositor when the chest is lodged in the Treasury).*

| To be filled in the Department office            |   |  | To be filled in the treasury   |                 |                                      |
|--|---|--|--|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Date on which the return of the Chest is desired | Name of the messenger authorised to receive the chest | Signature of person authorising the messenger to receive the chest | Signature of the messenger receiving the Chest from the Treasury officer | Date of Deposit | Acknowledgement of treasury official |
|  |   |  |  |                 |                                      |

**Note 3.**— *Omitted*

**Note 4.**— *Omitted*

**Note 5.**— *The Local Bodies will be charged for the service rendered to them by the Government under this rule, at the rates prescribed in Note 2 below rule 3.9.*

**3.8** Bullion, jewellery, and other valuables, such as promissory notes, security deposits, etc. coming into the hands of a Government employee in his official capacity may be received in the treasury for safe custody at the discretion of the District Magistrate or Chief Judicial Magistrate, Judicial Magistrate or Sub-Divisional Officer in the case of Head quarter treasury or sub-treasury, as the case may be, the value of such articles must not be brought into the account of the treasuries. The Treasury Officer should once a month examine the condition of boxes of bullion, etc., and record the result of the examination in the register referred to in clause II of note I below. The deposit of duplicate keys in the treasury in regulated by the provisions of note 3 below.

**Note 1.**— The following rules are laid down for the guidance of Treasury Officers in dealing with valuables deposited under this rule:-

- I. When the bullion jewellery and other valuables including current money, when such money is an exhibit in a criminal case, connected with any case, executive, or judicial, are placed in the treasury for safe custody under orders of the District Magistrate, Chief Judicial Magistrate or Judicial Magistrate or Sub-Divisional Officer as the case may be, they should be made up in a sealed packet, and presented with a memorandum from the District Magistrate, Chief Judicial Magistrate or Judicial Magistrate or Sub-Divisional Officer, as the case may be, containing a list of property and a statement of its actual or estimated value.
- II. The Treasury Officer, after satisfying himself that the packet is in order and the seal is intact, will note the receipt in the register of valuables in the following form and will return the memorandum to the District Magistrate, Chief Judicial Magistrate or Judicial Magistrate or Sub-Divisional Officers, as the case may be endorsed with a receipt for sealed packet, numbered and said to contain the property detailed on the reverse:-

| Name of packet | Date | Circumstances and conditions of receipt | List and description of property said to be contained in the packet with value actual or estimated | Dated initials of |                  | Note of final disposal with receipt of person to whom delivered | Dated initials of |                  |
|----------------|------|---|--|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|
|                |      |   |  | Treasurer         | Treasury Officer |   | Treasurer         | Treasury Officer |
|                |      |   |  |                   |                  |   |                   |                  |

**N.B.** Each entry must be initialed by both the Treasury Officer and the Treasurer.

- III The packets will then be kept in the same way as cash under double locks and should not be returned without the orders of District Magistrate, Chief Judicial Magistrate or Judicial Magistrate, Sub-Divisional Officer, as the case may be.
- IV The Treasury Officer will maintain two registers one in the form shown in clause II above for bullion, jewellery and other valuables connected with cases which are not required to be taken out frequently and the other in P.F.R. form 2 for similar articles connected with cases required to be taken out frequently. For depositing receipts of recognized banks rendered as security and received for safe custody at the Treasury vide Subsidiary Treasury Rules 3.6 (b) (v) the register should be in P.F.R. form 3.

**Note 2.**— The confidential deed box belonging to a Municipality may be received at a treasury for safe custody.

**Note 3.**— The duplicate keys of the iron safes and chests kept in Government offices for the custody of cash and other valuables will be received in the Treasury strong room duly secured in sealed covers (vide notes below S.T.R. 3.1 and P.F.R. 2.1). See, however concluding of rule 3.7.

**Note 4.**— Treasurers security bonds should be kept in the treasury chamber in a separate box, the key of which should remain with the Treasury Officer.

**3.9** Government promissory notes belonging to a Municipal Committee (including a small town committee) or Zila Parishad should, if they are not likely to be returned within twelve months, be sent for safe custody to the Treasury Officer of the nearest Government Treasury in all other cases valuables belonging to the Committee (including small town committee, or Zila Parishad) should if there is a branch of the Bank situated within the Municipality or the small town committee concerned or at the headquarters of the district, be kept in that bank and if there is no such bank, be kept in the Government treasury in a strong box to be deposited in the double lock rooms, and the keys of such strong box may remain with such person as the committee or Zila Parishad may direct provided that securities endorsed in favour of any person acting as a banker or any bank other than the Reserve or State Bank of India, and fixed deposit receipts of such persons or banks, other than the Reserve Bank or the State Bank of India, shall be deposited in the Government treasury.

**Note 1.**— *The provisions of this rule apply also to all other institutions other than Government Departments.*

**Note 2.**— *The local bodies will be charged for the services rendered to them by the Government under this rule or under Note 2 below rule 3.8 of these rules at the following rates:-*

|       |  |                         |
|-------|--|-------------------------|
| (i)   | <i>Packets and boxes upto one kilogram in weight</i>                                     | <i>Rs.5 per month.</i>  |
| (ii)  | <i>Packets and boxes weighting more than one Kilogram but not more than 5 Kilograms.</i> | <i>Rs.10 per month.</i> |
| (iii) | <i>Packets and boxes weighting more than 5 Kilograms.</i>                                | <i>Rs.15 per month.</i> |

**3.10** Title deeds, Government securities, all deeds of other documents purporting to convey a title or claim to any valuable security and all valuables not required for the immediate use of the Ward of the Court or his estate, shall be deposited in the treasury in a strong box, the key of which should remain with the Deputy Commissioner or the Manager. Within the box shall be kept a register in form No. 44 prescribed in the Court of Wards Account Code, in which should be entered every document or valuable article contained therein except securities filed by employees or contractors. Whenever a document or valuable article is removed, the fact shall be noted in columns 7 and 8 and the entry initialed by the Deputy Commissioner, the date of return of such document or article shall be noted in the remarks column, the same number being retained for each document. On relief of the Deputy Commissioner or the Manager if he is in charge of the key of the box, a certificate stating the documents and articles handed over by him to his successor shall be entered in this register, over the signature both of the relieved and of the relieving Officer.

**Note.**— *The security bonds of Government employees employed in treasuries shall be kept in a locked box in the double lock strong room of the District Treasury. The Treasury Officer shall be responsible for the safe custody of the bonds and shall keep the key of the box in his personal custody.*

**(v) TREASURY PADLOCKS AND KEYS**

3.11(1) A register of all padlocks belonging to the Headquarter and sub-treasuries and treasure chest shall be maintained in the following form and kept in the headquarter strong room:-

| Date of Receipt | No. borne by padlock and keys | No. of duplicates received | Initial of Treasury Officer who received the keys | Place where the padlock is received | With whom are original keys | With whom are duplicate keys | Date of removal of duplicate key | No. and date of order sanctioning the removal | Initial of Treasury Officer, removing key |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1               | 2                             | 3                          | 4   | 5                                   | 6                           | 7                            | 8                                | 9   | 10  |
|                 |                               |                            |   |                                     |                             |                              |                                  |   |   |
|                 |                               |                            |   |                                     |                             |                              |                                  |   |   |

Separate pages shall be assigned to the headquarter Treasury and for each Sub-Treasury or treasure chest. Each Sub-Treasury shall also keep a list of its own padlocks and keys in a similar form.

- (2) Every padlock shall have a number impressed upon it or attached to it by a metal or other label and the same number shall be impressed on or attached to each key belonging to it. No two padlocks in the same district shall bear the same number.
- (3) If a padlock becomes unserviceable or ceases to be required, or if any one of the keys belonging to it is lost, the circumstances shall be reported to the Commissioner of the Division, who shall pass orders regarding the disposal of the padlock and keys. No padlock, of which a duplicate key has been lost, shall continue to be used in the same district. No separate padlocks should be kept at a Sub-Treasury or except with the permission of the Commissioner, at a headquarter strong room and duplicate keys shall not be kept at Sub-Treasuries.
- (4) No local mechanic shall ever be allowed to repair a Treasury padlock or to make a new key for one.

**Note.**— All locks, key and hinges, etc., in Treasuries, Sub-Treasuries and other places should be inspected occasionally and more especially before the beginning of the monsoon when steps should be taken to treat all such objects with Vaseline or oil of a suitable nature in order to prevent them from getting rusty, The Vaseline or oil should be purchased out of the contingencies of the office concerned.

- (5) All spare padlocks with their keys which are held in the headquarters strong room with the approval of the Commissioner of the Division and all duplicates keys, except those belonging to the locks of the headquarters strong room door, shall be kept in an almirah in the headquarters strong room under double locks, the key of the one lock being in the hands of the Treasury Officer, and the other in the hands of the Treasurer. The duplicate key of the lock of the almirah (containing the duplicate keys) shall be deposited with the Deputy Commissioner. The duplicates of the treasurer's keys of the headquarter strong room (double lock) door and of the single lock where the double lock can be reached only through the single lock, shall be secured under the seal of the Treasury Officer and the

Treasurer and made over to the Deputy Commissioner for safe custody. The duplicate of the Treasury Officer's key of the headquarters strong room door shall also be secured under the seal of the Treasury Officer and made over to the Deputy Commissioner for safe custody. Once a year, in the month of April, they shall be sent for, examined and returned to the Deputy Commissioner under fresh seals of the Treasury Officer and the Treasurer in the case of the Treasurer's key and of the Treasury Officer alone, in the case of his own key, a note being made in the duplicate key register that they have been examined and found correct.

- (6) Whenever the charge of a Treasury is transferred or a Treasurer is changed, all padlocks and duplicate keys belonging to the Treasury shall be examined and compared with the register, and a certificate shall be signed that they have been found to be correct.
- (7) At every inspection of a treasury, the inspecting officer shall satisfy himself that the padlocks and all keys (except duplicate keys of the headquarters strong room locks deposited elsewhere) are correct and deposited in accordance with the rules, and shall make a note to this effect in his inspection report.

#### (vi) TREASURER'S RECORDS

**3.12(a)** The Treasurer shall maintain a simple cash book, (without subordinate registers), in which each receipt and payment shall be posted at the time and on the date on which they actually occur and in the order or occurrence. The Treasurer shall sign and immediately return to the Accountant General (after the necessary entry in his accounts) all receipts for money received. He shall stamp all payment vouchers "paid" and retain them for delivery to the Accounts Departments when the books are compared.

**Note.**— *When a payment is made "by transfer" the item will not find a place in the Treasury Cash Book. See also notes 1 and 2 under subsidiary Treasury Rules 4.151.*

- (b) The Treasurer will also maintain stock registers for stamps, match excise banderols and opium in the custody of the Treasury Officer, - vide Article 31 of Account Code, Volume II.
- (c) When stamps or opium have been sold, the total sale shall be entered before the cash book is closed and memorandum should be prepared and forwarded to the Accountant so that the necessary entry may be made in the accounts.

**3.13 (a)** All accounts connected with Treasury matters kept by Treasurer's subordinates and nominees, whether at the Sub-Treasuries or at the District Treasury (except potedars), should be kept in the Persian Characters and in English figures.

- (b) If the Treasurer in any district desires to keep his accounts in English instead of in the Vernacular, or in addition to his Vernacular accounts, there is no objection to his being permitted to do so; but he must do so entirely at his own expense.

### III - ACCOUNTANT'S DEPARTMENT

#### (i) INTRODUCTORY

**3.14** The rules regulating,—

- (i) the form in which the initial or subsidiary accounts are to be kept;
- (ii) the form in which the accounts compiled from these initial and subsidiary accounts, are to be submitted to the Accountant General; and
- (iii) the rendering of accounts to the Accountant General on specified dates;

have been issued by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India and are contained in Account Code Volume II. The forms referred to in (i) above can however, be modified in matters of detail by the Government in consultation with the Accountant General. Charges of a local nature can likewise be authorized by the Accountant General in respect of the forms referred to in (ii) above.

#### (ii) CLASSIFICATION OF TRANSACTION IN TREASURY ACCOUNTS

**3.15** All transactions of receipt and payment occurring at a Treasury should be classified in the Treasury accounts in accordance with the provisions of Chapter II of Account Code Volume II.

#### (iii) ACCOUNTANT'S BOOKS

**3.16** The form and procedure with regard to the initial accounts kept in the Treasury and the methods and principles in accordance with which the accounts are kept are governed by the directions contained in the Account Code, Volume II. It is the duty of the Treasury Officer to satisfy himself that those directions are strictly observed, that the accounts are correct in all respects and that the record of receipts and payments are so clear, explicit and self-contained as to be produceable, if necessary, as satisfactory and convincing evidence of facts.

**Note.**— *A complete record of cash transactions and book transfers relating to the district treasury, including those of sub-treasuries within its jurisdiction, will be kept in the Accountant's Cash Book. Every item received or paid as well as all adjustment by transfer should be entered in the cash book or in some register subsidiary to the cash book in accordance with the directions contained in the Account Code, Volume II. The daily total from each subsidiary register should pass into the cash book.*

*The Treasury Officer shall prohibit any erasures or overwritings in the Cash Book and other registers of initial record or in any account or schedule and verify and initial every correction in them.*

*The Accountant shall maintain a Cash Book and other registers subsidiary thereto in accordance with the provisions of Articles 32 to 41 of Account Code, Volume II.*

1. *In the case of receipts remitted by postal money order and adjusted by book transfer under note 6 below Subsidiary Treasury Rule 2.9 and rule 3.38 infra, entries in the subsidiary register concerned may be made daily in lump under each detailed head of account provided that they are entered in sufficient detail in the departmental registers and that daily returns are submitted to the treasury.*

2. *A remittance of treasure, as soon as it is dispatched from or paid out of a treasury, should be charged off in the cash book, the words "Local Cash Remittances" or "Foreign Cash Remittance" being the first words of the entry. This rule does not apply to Currency Remittances, i.e. remittances from a currency office or from another currency chest*

*Similarly, immediately on the arrival of remittance credit for the whole invoiced amount should be given in the cash book the same heading being employed, the place whence the remittance is received also being noted therein.*

3. *Fractions of a paise are not to be entered in the treasury accounts, and they should neither be received nor paid.*
4. *The Assistant Superintendent Treasury should maintain a record of challans received for credit of money in payment for stamps and the Treasury Officer should compare this record with the register of receipts and issues of stamps maintained by the treasurer on the day following the date to which the accounts relate.*

*A running account should be maintained and checked as the various items are recorded in the registers referred to above.*

- 3.17** Vouchers pertaining to each schedule relating to the cash account or the list of payments shall be numbered consecutively in a separate monthly series and kept under lock and key in the order of payment till they are despatched. The vouchers pertaining to each schedule should be numbered consecutively in a monthly series as they are entered therein and attached to it arranged in their numerical order. Before dispatch of the lists of payments and schedules the Treasury Officer shall, by inspection satisfy himself that the required vouchers are all attached. He may find it profitable at intervals during the month to take up a schedule and see that all its vouchers are present and in proper order. As no payment can be made without a voucher, there can be no excuse for the absence of any unless it be that for a specie remittance.

#### (iv) INCORPORATION OF SUB-TREASURY ACCOUNTS

- 3.18** The transactions taking place at a sub-treasury should be reported to and incorporated in the accounts of the District Treasury in the manner prescribed in Articles 47 to 49 of Account Code Volume II. These transactions do not pass into the Treasurer's Cash Book.

**Note 1.**— *If any item in the sub-treasury daily sheet cannot be classified for want of particulars, or owing to omission, they should be taken tentatively to the Head of Account to which they seem to belong, and on receipt of the required information, transferred, if necessary, to the proper head.*

**Note 2.**— *Vouchers passed by the District Treasury Officer for payment at a Sub-Treasury may be incorporated in the Accounts of the District Treasury under the signature of the Accountant; all other voucher should be incorporated under the signature of the Treasury Officer.*

*If a Treasury Officer owing to the volume of sub-treasury transaction finds it difficult to scrutinise each and every sub-treasury voucher, he may, at his discretion, leave over the work to the Accountant, a percentage check not less than 20 per cent being effected by him. All vouchers checked by the Treasury Officer himself must be initialed by him as a token of the fact that he has exercised the check.*



---

**(v) CLOSING OF ACCOUNTS FOR THE DAY**

**3.19** Subject to the directions contained in this behalf in the Account Code, Volume II, the process of closing accounts for the day shall be as follows:-

- (a) The daily total of each subsidiary register will be entered in the appropriate part of the cash book which will then be totaled, and the balance memorandum at the top of the Accountant's balance sheet will be drawn up strictly in accordance with the directions contained in Articles 50 to 52 of the Account Code, Volume II. To the account balance thus brought out, the additions and deductions indicated at foot of the cash book form will be applied so as to bring out the cash balance at the district treasury.
- (b) Meantime, the Treasurer will also sum both sides of his cash book and draw up his balance memorandum in the form of the Treasurer's daily balance sheet (Form S.T.R. 15).
- (c) If the results shown in the two balance sheets agree, the Treasury Officer should sign the two cash books and the two balance sheets. He should first satisfy himself of the correctness and good order of all these documents and should give special attention to the reconciliation of the account balance of the district with that actually in the headquarters treasury the latter excludes the balance in sub-treasuries or under remittance within the district, which the former includes.
- (d) The following is memorandum of some of the more important parts of the verifications. The Treasury Officer should—
  - (i) compare each entry of payment in a register with the payment order (vide Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.147), ticking off each voucher as it is passed. This will not be necessary if the Treasury Officer adopts the alternative plan of having the account entry presented to him for initials at the same time that he signs the order of payment;
  - (ii) examine at least two of the totalings on each side, marking the totals as "Exd";
  - (iii) see that the totals are correctly carried from the register to cash book initialing the totals as he thus compares them;

**Note.—** *This must be done, in the case of receipt registers, even when the total for the day is blank, but it is not necessary to initial blank payment registers. If the number of blank receipt registers is great, the following plan may be adopted. Such registers as are only rarely required for entry may be bound in a single volume and kept under the Treasury Officer's own lock. When the volume is required for entry, he should give out the register for the purpose, and he should receive it back at the time of signing the daily accounts, carefully seeing in doing so that all new entries in it are correctly carried to the cash book and initialing them accordingly. It is obviously necessary to guard against fraud or mistake of omitting to bring all entries from these registers upon the cash book; and this precaution*

is not complete. If the Treasury Officer examines only those registers from which an entry is made upon the cash book.

- (iv) verify the totals of the cash book or get it done by some principal subordinate officer, other than the Accountant, who should initial it as correct;
  - (v) See twice every week that all vouchers are properly arranged.
- (e) Before signing the Treasurer's daily balance sheet, the Treasury Officer should roughly verify the balance in the sole charge of the Treasurer, as shown in that sheet, and satisfy himself on the following points:-
- (i) That no incurrent coins are left in charge of the Treasurer;
  - (ii) that no more small silver and copper, bronze and nickel coin is so left than is actually required for current use;
  - (iii) that the whole balance in sole charge of the Treasurer never exceeds his current requirements;
  - (iv) that the record of challans maintained by the Accountant (vide sub-rule 4 below 3.16) tallies with the treasurer's Cash Book.
- (f) The Treasury Officer should always be careful to sign the Treasurer's balance sheet in the evening of the day itself to which it refers, but the signature and comparison of the Accountant's books need not be made till the following morning unless the office is to be closed for two or more days. The Accountant's balance sheet must not be signed until it has been carefully agreed with the Treasurer's.

**Note 1.**— Ordinarily the Treasurer's balance sheet should be compared and agreed with that of the Accountant before closing the treasury for the day and it is only when pressure of work renders this impossible that the comparison may be postpone till the following morning. When this is necessitated, the certificate over the Treasury Officer signature at foot of the Treasurer's balance sheets should be altered in manuscript by canceling the words "agreed with the Accountant's daily balance sheet" and before the form is signed by the Treasury Officer which must be done before closing for the day. An additional certificate will then be added and signed by the Treasury Officer in the following morning viz, "agreed with the Accountant's daily balance sheet". For the 31<sup>st</sup> March and first few days of April it will be necessary for the Accountant to prepare a separate rough balance sheet on each of these days for comparison with that of the treasurer as the completion of the Accountant's balance sheet for the 31<sup>st</sup> March has to await the receipt of the sub-treasury accounts (See rule 3.20).

**Note 2.**— In the Accountant's balance sheet there is not one figure which the Treasury Officer has not ample means of verifying; the opening entries agree with closing ones of the preceding day; the receipt and charge are taken from the cash book; the amounts shown as sub-treasury balance can be ascertained. In a few moments from the daily sheets of sub-treasuries, and any charge made since the precious day in the amount under remittance within the district must be supported by an entry in the sub-treasury sheets, or in the Treasurer's Cash Book. The balance in the district treasury is shown in the

*Treasurer's balance sheet; and in that part of it which is under joint locks no change can be made without the active intervention of the Treasury Officer himself.*

**Note 3.**— Under Note 2 to Rule 3.59 the daily account of the Bank carrying on the business of a Government treasury may with the concurrence of the Accountant General be submitted to the Treasury Officer on the morning of the day following that to which it refers. In such cases the signature and comparison of the Accountants books may be made in the evening instead of the morning of the day on which the Banks account is received provided that pressure of work renders it necessary so to postpone it.

### (vi) CLOSING OF ACCOUNTS FOR THE MONTH

**3.20** The accounts of the sub-treasury shall be closed as on the last day of the calendar month, including therein all the transactions at the sub-treasury during the month. The District Treasury shall incorporate the accounts of the sub-treasury in its monthly accounts.

**3.21** (1) In closing the accounts of the district treasury for the month, the month's totals of the subsidiary registers will be carried into the cash account in the case of receipts, and into the list of payments in the case of payments, the cash account being closed in accordance with the directions contained in the Account Code, Volume II. The cash must be verified by actual counting and the cash balance report made out in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Rules 1.7 to 1.10 and 5.5 of the Subsidiary Treasury Rules.

(2) The monthly cash account shall be subjected to a very careful check by the Treasury Officer, when it is laid before him. He must satisfy himself that the opening and closing balances of this account are not merely deductions from accounts but are statements of facts certified to have been verified by actual enumeration of coin and notes. The Treasury Officer shall also check each entry in the cash account and list of payments with the corresponding totals in the cash book and see that the totals of all the registers are correctly carried into the Cash Book.

**Note 1.**— *If, at any time, the Treasury Officer be unable to compare all, at least he may compare some; notably, he should compare the entries in the plus and minus memorandum of deposits, stamps, etc., with entry in the account e g., the plus and minus memorandum shows a reduction in the stock of judicial stamps to the value of Rs.5,000; if the credit in the account be less, the difference must be traced and satisfactorily accounted for.*

**Note 2.**— *Any amount found surplus in treasury balances should under Article 54 of Account Code Volume II, be brought to account in the State Account under the head "LII-Miscellaneous – Miscellaneous". Surpluses found in the currency Chests are credited to the Reserve Bank.*

**Note 3.**— Special attention is invited to the rules in Chapters I, III and V of the Subsidiary Treasury Rules defining the duties of District Officer in regard to the verification and certification of the monthly cash balance and to the signing of the monthly cash accounts.

**(vii) RETURNS TO THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL**

**3.22** The Cash Account, the list, schedules of payment and other returns prepared in the forms and manner prescribed in Chapter IV of Account Code, Volume II should be submitted to the Accountant General punctually on the dates laid down therein (See also Article 93 *ibid*) with regard to the punctual transmission of the accounts, and returns the Government shall view with severe displeasure any avoidable delay on the part of the District Officer or the Treasury Officer in the despatch of the prescribed accounts and returns complete schedules and vouchers, also the cash balance report and the cash account with schedules and papers complete.

**Note 1.**— *The first schedule of payments with connected vouchers and a memorandum in form T.A. 48 should be sent to the Accountant General on the 10<sup>th</sup> and in case of bank treasury on the 11<sup>th</sup> of the month and the Cash Account and the list of payments with supporting schedules and the connected vouchers together with the Memorandum Form T.A. 48 should be dispatched to him on the first day of the following month, the delay will be recorded by the Accountant General in the Treasury Irregularity- Statements and will be specifically brought to the notice of the Government in the annual review of the working of treasuries. Great importance is to be attached to the punctual submission of account as the delay at the part of the treasuries necessarily delays work in the Accounts Office.*

**Note 2.**— *The returns due for despatch on a holiday may be sent one day (but not more than one day) late.*

**3.23** (a) The stock of stamps in the treasuries and sub-treasuries shall be verified by actual count and certified to as laid down in paragraph 35 of Appendix 9 to these Rules.

(b) The verification of the stock of opium should likewise be conducted in the months of September and March each year and a certificate in the form given below submitted to the Accountant General with the plus and minus memoranda of opium transactions for those months.

*“I do hereby certify that I have personally examined and counted or had counted in my presence the stock of excise opium in store in this local depot on the September/ March, 19 and found that the weight of opium in stock tallies with that given in treasury registers. Also that I have received similar certificate from the Officer-in-charge of the subordinate treasuries that they have similarly checked the stock of opium in the sub-treasuries on the last day of the month of September/March 19, and found the stock tallying with the accounts maintained therein.*

*The total stock of opium in this treasury and sub-treasuries as found by the above certificate examination is as follows:-*

|   |             |             |           |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| 1 | Chests_____ | Weight_____ | Qtls_____ | Kgms. _____ |
| 2 | Bricks_____ | Weight_____ | Qtls_____ | Kgms. _____ |
| 3 | Total_____  | Weight_____ | Qtls_____ | Kgms. _____ |

*which weight agrees, with the balances shown in the plus and minus memoranda for September/March, 19, to which this certificate is attached. (If there is any difference add "with the exception of the following differences the explanation of which is as follows)".*

**Note.**— Actual weightment of opium is not necessary, a mere count of cakes of opium in the opened chests and the count of boxes with the factory seals intact in the case of unopened sealed boxes is sufficient.

**3.24** (i) In addition to the returns mentioned in rule 3.22 the Treasury Officer should submit to the Accountant General every six months a statement of cases of failure to draw pensions. The statement should be prepared in two parts. One part will show the names of all pensioners who have not drawn their pensions for six years in the case of "Pensions for political considerations" and "Charitable allowances" and for three years in the case of other pensions. The other part will show the names of pensioners other than those included in the first part who have not drawn their pensions for more than one year. The reason for the non-drawal, if known, should be stated against each name.

The Treasury Officer should sort out cases of pensions which have ceased to be payable at the treasury (vide Rule 2.28) by examining the files of Civil Pension Payment Orders every month and return his halves of the Pension Payment Order to the Accountant General along with the statement mentioned above.

(ii) A list of other periodical and occasional Returns to be submitted to the Accountant General, is printed as Appendix 8. See Article 120 of Account Code, Volume II.

**3.24-A.** Deleted.

#### (viii) ERASURES, OVERWRITINGS AND CORRECTIONS

**3.25** Treasury figures should never be altered after they have been communicated to the Accountant General but if after submission it is discovered that an error has been made, the error should be pointed out, in order that he may correct, not the accounts of the treasury, but the accounts which he draws up on their basis. A note should be made in the original account of the communication of the error to the Accountant General.

Requisitions for correction of accounts should invariably state how the error arose and how it was brought to light and how far the treasury was responsible for the original error.

#### (ix) SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OR PARTICULAR KINDS OF PAYMENTS.

**Note.**— Detailed rules in respect of procedure to be followed at the treasuries in regard to the transactions connected with the Reserve Bank Drafts and Reserve Bank Government Draft, Deposits and Local Funds are given in Chapter XI, XII and XIII respectively Rules relating to other matters are given below.

**(a) LETTERS OF CREDIT**

**3.26** When an officer-in-charge of Public Works or Forest Division regulates the monthly drawings of his subordinate officers by letters of credit (vide Subsidiary Treasury Rules 4.87 and 4.77) the amount of every cheque drawn by the subordinate officers during the month must without fail be noted by the treasury at the time of passing it under the treasury officer's initials (irrespective of the date of payment) on the reserve of the letter advising the limitation, and a balance struck. The entry in the register or schedule of Cheques paid (forms T.A. II and 13) should, however, appear under the date of actual payment.

**Note 1.**— *A letter of credit is an authority to honour Cheques, and payments can only be made on Cheques drawn against it.*

**Note 2.**— *See also note below Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.158.*

**Note 3.**— *The accounts of all Public Works and Forest Officer are not closed on the last day of the calendar month. The letters of intimation will, therefore specify the dates of commencement and termination of the month in each case and the intimations advised therein should be held to be applicable to be drawn during the months thus defined. Any undrawn balance is not available for drawings in subsequent months.*

**(b) PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
RECEIPTS**

**3.27** Whatever sums are paid into a treasury by a Public Works Officer, or on his account must be carried to the credit of that department in the civil accounts, and not to a separate deposit account

**Note.**— *This rule applies also to deposits made at the instance of the Public Works Department by municipalities or other local funds or local bodies, to meet the cost of works to be carried out by that department. In this case the accompanying challan (vide Subsidiary Treasury Rule 2.8) should state clearly the name of the Public Works Division to which the amount is creditable and of the work to which the deposit relates.*

**3.28** All receipts on account of the Public Works Department are recorded in a regular in Form T.A. 10 (vide Article 57 of Account Code, Volume II)., care being taken to show remittances received from departmental officers and their subordinates separate from those received from others on their account. An extract from this register will be made and sent to the Accountant General with the cash account as a schedule of receipts (See also Subsidiary Treasury Rule 2.10).

### Payments by Cheques

- 3.29** Payments made on Cheques are recorded in the register of Cheques paid in form T.A.II; but no entries will be made in the column for "balance", there being no letters of credit. See also Article 104 of Account Code, Volume II.

### Pass Books

- 3.30** The amount of each cheque paid must be recorded also in a pass book or list of cheques cashed in P.F.R. Form 3-A, which will remain with the Divisional Officer, and be sent by him periodically to be written up by the Treasury Officer from the register of Cheques paid, details of Cheques paid at the Bank or at a Sub-Treasury being taken from the daily sheets.

**Note 1.**— *A Divisional Officer at the headquarters station should send his pass book to be written up every week; that of a Divisional Officer at a distance may be forwarded at longer intervals, but the dates should be fixed. A Divisional Officer, having banking accounts with two treasuries will, of course have two pass books.*

**Note 2.**— *It is not necessary that each entry in the pass book should be initialed by the Treasury Officer. It is sufficient if he signs at the end of each month when the balance is struck off*

**Note 3.**— *In the pass book, the number of the cheque book should be noted at the top of each page. When Cheques issued out of more than one book are entered on any page the entries in the column "particulars" of the pass book, should distinguish the Cheques of each book, but the book number need not be repeated in respect of each cheque.*

### Monthly Settlement

- 3.31** The Treasury Officer shall arrange to have a monthly settlement very early in the month with the Divisional Officer; he should have the pass book written up in respect of Cheques cashed during the various months and return after signature the consolidated receipt sent to him by the Divisional Officer for the whole of the remittances sent by him and his subordinates during that month. He shall also furnish the Divisional Officer with a certificate of total issues as follows:-

*"I hereby certify that the total issues made from this of Shri \_\_\_\_\_, Officer-in-charge, \_\_\_\_\_ Division during \_\_\_\_\_ 19, amounted to Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (in words) Rupees \_\_\_\_\_".*

### (c) FOREST DEPARTMENT

- 3.32** Remittances by Forest Officers and payments made to them should be accounted for in the treasury in accordance with the provisions of Articles 102 and 58 of Account Code. Volume II

**3.33** The leave salary of gazetted Government employees of the Forest Department on leave in India at a place where there is no forest disbursing officer may be drawn from the treasury on presentation of bills in the same way as gazetted Government employees, of the Civil Department and debited in the treasury accounts in the same way as Forest Cheques (vide Article 5 of Account Code, Volume II).

#### **(d) PENSIONS**

##### **Pension Payment Orders**

**3.34** (a) On receipt of a Pension Payment Order, the Treasury Officer will deliver the pensioner's portion to the pensioner and keep the disburser's portion carefully in such manner that the pensioner shall not have access thereto.

(b) Treasury Officers/Assistant Treasury Officers are authorised to renew Pension Payment Order without reference to the Accountant General, in case, in which, pensioner's portion is lost, worn or torn, or the entries on the reverse of either the pensioner's or the disburser's portion are completely filled up. On the renewal of Pension Payment Order, the portion of the original order containing the facsimile of the pensioner's signature or thumb impression, as the case may be, and the copy of photograph where it is kept, shall be cut off from the old and pasted on the renewed Pension Payment Order before the latter is signed by the Treasury Officer/Assistant Treasury Officer and the old Pension Payment Order, pensioner's portion, if available, shall be returned by the Treasury Officer/Assistant Treasury Officer to the concerned pensioner for record after prominently stamping them as "renewed and cancelled" on their first and last pages. A note of the issue of the new Pension Payment Order shall be made in the remarks column of the Register (Form STR 35). On the death of a pensioner the Pension Payment Order should, after payment of the arrears of pension, be returned to the Accountant General, Haryana with a report of the date of death of the pensioner.

1. For alteration in pensioner's name in the Pension Payment Orders see *note below subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.92.*
2. For entries regarding payments on the reverse of pension payment orders, see *Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.100.*

On the renewal of a Pension Payment Order, the portion of the original order containing the facsimile of the pensioner's signature, or his thumb impressions, as the case may be, and the copy of his photograph where it is kept, shall be cut off from the old and pasted on the renewed Pension payment Order, before the later is signed by Disbursing Officer.



**Verification of continued existences of pensioners**

- 3.35** Tehsildars should be furnished with list of pensioners resident in their respective jurisdictions, and when fresh pensions are granted the necessary particulars should be communicated to them for inclusion in their lists to enable them to become acquainted with the pensioners, resident in their jurisdiction and to satisfy themselves that they are in existence.

In cases of exemption of male pensioners from personal attendance to draw their pensions the tours of District or other Officers may be taken advantage of to verify their continued existence.

- 3.36** When a half yearly pensioner fails to apply his pension for two consecutive half years or when a monthly pensioner fails to apply for his pension for six consecutive months, enquiry should at once be instituted at his home through the Tehsildar, to ascertain the cause of the failure and such further measures should be adopted as the result of the enquiry may suggest.

**(e) MONEY ORDERS****Remittances by Money Orders**

- 3.37** Payments to the Post Office for Money Order issued by Treasury Officers, are not made in cash, but the amounts are credited to the Post Office in the Treasury Accounts by book transfer (see also subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.152).

**Money Orders in favour of District and other Officers**

- 3.38** Note 6 below Subsidiary Treasury Rule 2.9 applies mutatis mutandis to money orders in ordinary form issued in favour of the District Officer in payment of revenue under his management.

Ordinary money orders in favour of other Government employees in their official capacity are paid in cash unless a written requisition has been sent to the Post Office by the Treasury or Sub-Treasury Officer to pay them by book transfer.

All money orders in favour of any local body entitled to bank at the treasury or sub-treasury are also paid by book transfer.

**IV - MISCELLANEOUS RULES AND ORDERS****(i) INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TREASURY STAFF**

- 3.39** (1) Treasury Clerks are forbidden to undertake the encashment of bills of vouchers on behalf of payees.
- (2) Treasuries are forbidden to make payments through Treasury Clerks or office employees sent to them by the Clerks.

- (3) It is most utmost important that the treasury staff should identify the messengers presenting bills at the Treasury for payment. To facilitate this identification, it is recommended that the drawing officers should see that, as far as possible, the same man is sent to the treasury to receive payment and that, when a change is made, the new messenger should on first appearance be accompanied in a conspicuous place in the Treasury, in order that they may be made by someone who can identify him.
- (4) A copy of these rules should be hung up in a conspicuous place as widely as possible.

### (ii) NOTICES REGARDING CLOSING OF TREASURIES ETC.

**3.40** Notice should be posted up conspicuously in the office, of the hour at which the treasury closes for receipts and payments of money, which should be, at least an hour before the end of the day's work, in order to give time for closing and agreeing the accounts

**Note 1.**— *If any local order of competent authority requires that the treasury on any day be kept open till a named hour, the accounts cannot of course, be closed till after that time but should then be closed and agreed in the usual manner before any one leaves office.*

**Note 2.**— *The transaction hours of the treasuries will be such as are fixed by Government from time to time.*

**Note 3.**— *Omitted.*

**Note 4.**— *Treasuries should be closed for public business only on those days which are notified by Government as public holidays for observance in public offices.*

**Note 5.**— *The Deputy Commissioner of a District may order the opening of a treasury or a sub-treasury on a holiday for the purpose of transferring the charge of the treasury or sub-treasury or for making payment to the military or postal department in cases of emergency.*

**Note 6.**— *To meet the requirements of the Defence Services in the event of Emergency not entailing mobilization and on mobilization the Treasuries and the Sub-Treasuries will be kept open even on holiday in accordance with the following procedure:-*

- (a) *The Station Commander to make a written request to the Deputy Commissioner/Collector concerned intimating which treasury / sub-treasury is to be kept open up to four consecutive days from a given date for transacting military official business only and to forward a report of this action to Army Headquarters and to intermediate formations and also to forward to the Secretary to the State Government in the Finance Department a copy of this written request to the Deputy Commissioner.*
- (b) *The Deputy Commissioner/Collector receiving the intimation (i) to arrange for the treasury/sub-treasury to be kept open on the specified date or, where Government treasury work is done by State Bank of India, to request the Agent to keep the Branch open for transacting military official business and (ii) to inform the State Government in each case of the action taken.*

**3.41** (a) The Treasury Officer shall personally see that the notices which he is required to exhibit, under standing orders or other instructions received from time to time, such as those regarding the encashment of notes, the supply of small silver coin, nickel and

copper etc., are exhibited conspicuously in places which the public enters freely and that no favoritism is shown in the conveniences which the treasury can offer.

**Note.**— *Notices regarding financial matters which may, in any way, commit the Government with the public other than those issued by the Revenue or other departments with which the currency officer is not concerned should not be exhibited in any treasury unless its form is previously approved by the currency officer.*

(b) *The instructions in regard to procedure to be observed in receiving money into and giving out of double locks (See Subsidiary Treasury Rule 3.18) should be pasted on a board and hung up in a conspicuous place in the treasury chamber for the guidance of the officer-in-charge.*

### (iii) ADMITTANCE INTO THE TREASURY

**3.42** No person unconnected with the treasury should or any pretence be allowed admission either into the Accountant's or Treasurer's room beyond the bar or the counter.

**3.43** No one except the Treasury Officer shall be admitted into the treasury after the work of the office has closed for the day without a written order from treasury Officer. The police guard to whom the charge is formally given at the close of every day is responsible for seeing that this rule is carried out. A Copy of this rule (with a vernacular translation) should be hung up within view of the guard, and the Treasury Officer is responsible for seeing that this is done.

### (iv) CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

**3.44** Official post-cards should not be used in correspondence with the Accountant General Office and all letters and dockets should be written on half margin, on either foolscap size paper or on the forms specially supplied for the purpose. The letters and docket forms supplied for other Departments should not be used as the files of the account Office require to be kept in proper order.

### (v) FORMS

#### (a) Accounts and other Treasury Forms

**3.45** The annual indent for Treasury Account and other forms should be prepared in the prescribed printed form and submitted direct to the Controller of Printing and Stationary, Haryana on the 1<sup>st</sup> November, each year by the Treasury Officer for supplies required for his district for the ensuing financial year. For indents for cheque forms, the special form prescribed, should be used and it should be filled up in accordance with the instructions printed at foot of the form and forwarded to the Administrative Officer, Treasuries and Accounts Branch, Finance Department Haryana, in January each year so that no delay may occur in issuing the forms. Supplementary indents, which not only increase work but

add to the cost of packing and conveyance, should be avoided as much as possible and should be submitted only in case of real urgency, when the necessity for them should be fully explained.

**Note.**— All forms for use by municipalities, small town committees, Zila Parishad, etc. are supplied by the contractor selected by the Controller of Stationary and Printing, Haryana.

### (b) Cheque and Receipt Books

**3.46** Cheque books for use on treasuries and the Bank are obtained by the drawing officers from the district treasury concerned,- vide Subsidiary Treasury Rule, 4.13. Stocks of books required for this purpose will be kept by the Treasury Officer, supplies being obtained annually from the Administrative Officer, Treasury and Accounts Branch, Finance Department, Haryana. Cheque books should on receipt be examined carefully and the number of forms in each book should be counted. Similarly, they should be examined again when issued to disbursing officers, and care should be taken to see that they are acknowledged by the latter promptly

1. This rule also applies to departmental Receipt Books, Form S.T.R 3-A, required for Issue to officer of the Public Works Department.
2. A Statement should be sent quarterly by the Treasury Officer to each Divisional Officer giving the number and dates of all Public Works Cheque Books and Receipt Books issued on requisitions received from him and from each of his Sub-Divisional Officers.

### (vi) BOOKS

#### (a) Cypher Code and “Treasury Agencies” Private Check Signal Book of the Reserve Bank of India

**3.47** (1) The currency officer of the Reserve Bank of India supplies the Cypher Code and “Treasury Agencies” Private Check Signal Book of the Reserve Bank of India to each Treasury Officer and to the Sub-Treasury Officer of each Sub-Treasury which has a currency chest. The Cypher Code should be used for telegrams relating to currency and resource matters and the Check Signal to currency and resource matters and the Check Signal Book for authenticating all telegrams relating to telegraphic transfers. Both should be treated as strictly confidential.

- (2) A Treasury or Sub-Treasury Officer who holds copies of the books should never take them away from the treasury premises but should keep them in either a safe (if there is one available) or a locked tin box with a close fitting lid in the strong room of the Treasury or Sub-Treasury under conditions which ensure not only their security but their safety from damage, and keep the key of the safe or box always in his personal custody. When he takes the books out for use, he should always keep them in his personal custody. The loss of copies of the books may involve the Government and the Reserve Bank in considerable loss before protective measures could be adopted and Treasury and Sub-

Treasury Officer should, therefore, exercise the greatest possible care in regard to the custody of their copies of the books and see that they are always as carefully safeguarded as the currency chest balances.

- (3) A Treasury or Sub-Treasury Officer who holds copies of the books should never on any account hand them over to anyone other than a Government Employee duly authorized to take charge of the duties of his post from him. When a Government employee who hold copies of the books is relieved of his charge he should hand over the copies of the books in his custody to the relieving Government employee and the latter should note in his own hand the following certificate in the certificate of transfer of charge.—

*“I hereby certify that I have received and hold in my personal custody copy/copies of the Cypher Code of the Reserve Bank of India together with Supplement Nos. \_\_\_\_\_ which has/have been corrected up to date. The last amendment slip received is No. \_\_\_\_\_, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ for the Code \_\_\_\_\_. I also certify that I have received and hold in my personal custody copy/copies of the “Treasury Agencies “Private Check Signa Book of the Reserve Bank of India which has/have been corrected up to date. The last amendment slip received for the Check Signa Book is No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.”*

- (4) Should the Cypher Code or the Check Book get lost or fall into unauthorized hands at any time the fact should immediately be reported by telegram to the Chief Accountant, Reserve Bank of India, Bombay, for necessary action, In cases where the books were supplied through a Currency Officer, the telegram should be repeated to him for information. A detailed report regarding the circumstances attending the incident, the steps taken to trace the book in the case of loss and the precautions taken to prevent a recurrence should be submitted direct to the Chief Accountant of the Reserve Bank as soon as possible thereafter if the book was supplied by him. In cases where the book was supplied by a Currency Officer, of the report should be sent through that official who will forward it to the Chief Accountant of the Reserve Bank with his remarks regarding the supply of fresh copy of the Cypher code or Check Signal Book. In the event of amendment slips being lost or falling into unauthorized hands an immediate report by letter, and not by telegram should be made to the Chief Accountant, Reserve Bank, or to the Currency Officer concerned according to the source of supply. Thereafter a detailed report similar to that prescribed above for the Cypher Code and the Check Signal Book should be submitted to the Chief Accountant of the Reserve Bank direct or to the Currency Officer concerned according to the sources of supply.

A copy of the report sent should invariably be endorsed to the Secretary to Government, Haryana, Finance Department.

- (5) Any payment that the Government may be required to make on account of the loss of the Cypher Code or the Check Signal Book will have to be made good by the Government employee due to whose negligence the claim against Government arises. Holders of these publications should, therefore, exercise extreme care for their proper custody.

- (6) On the 1st of April, each year, every Government employee having copies of the Cypher Code or the Check Signal Book should send to the Currency Officer an acknowledgement for the number of copies held by him. The Treasury Officer should include in their acknowledgement the copies held by their respective Sub-Treasury Officers.

**Note 1.**— (i) *Correction or amendment slips to the Cypher Code and the Check Signal Book including supplements and corrections thereto are as important and confidential as the main books and the above instructions apply to them also. Immediately on receipt of amendment slips, the reference number and dates appearing thereon should be serially recorded on a fly-leaf, at the beginning or end of the book under the signature of the Treasury Or sub-Treasury Officer on the date on which each amendment becomes effective, which is generally given in the covering letter or on each slip the amendment should be pasted at the appropriate place in the book and the fact that the amendment has been carried out should be noted in a separate column under the signature of the Treasury Officer or Sub Treasury Officer against the entry already made on the fly-leaf when the amendment slip was received.*

- (ii) *A Treasury Officer who sends to an Assistant Treasury Officer corrections or amendment slips should enclose them in double covers of which the inner one should be sealed marked "Confidential" and addressed to the officials concerned by their personal names. The outer cover should be addressed to the Assistant Treasury Officer by designation only and not marked "Confidential or sealed" The cover should then be dispatched by registered post acknowledgement due and the Assistant Treasury Officer who receives the cover should immediately sign postal acknowledgement for return by the Postal Department to the Treasury Officer. The Assistant Treasury Officer who opens the cover should acknowledge the contents in a separate letter to the Treasury Officer. The Treasury Officer should watch for the prompt return of the acknowledgement and should not close the case till he has received an acknowledgement from the Assistant Treasury Officer concerned as well as the postal acknowledgement slip*

#### **(b) Confidential Pamphlets etc.**

- 3.48** Memoranda of treasury frauds and other pamphlets or books or confidential nature, should be kept in the custody of the Deputy Commissioner or Treasury Officer, and on no account should any member of the establishment be allowed access to them.

#### **(c) Corrections to Financial and other Rules**

- 3.49** An Extra copy of each list of corrections to the Subsidiary Treasury Rules, Financial Rules, etc., supplied to treasuries, should be kept in a separate file.

**(vii) SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION OF STAMPS AND MATCH BANDEROLS**

**3.50** Rules laid down by the Government of India for the supply and distribution of stamps of all descriptions are printed in Appendix 9.

**3.51** Under clauses 41 and 42 of the Match (Excise Duty) Order, 1934 the duty on matches is collected through the sale to owners of manufactories of banderols which are printed at the Government Security Press, Nasik, and supplied by it to all Government treasuries, for sale.

The procedure prescribed for custody, supply and distribution of and accounting for stamps in Appendix 9 applies mutatis mutandis in connection with Match Banderols.

**(viii) DESTRUCTION OF TREASURY RECORDS**

**3.52** The periods after which treasury records may be destroyed are given in the statement appearing in Part II of Appendix 6.

1. *For the reckoning of periods see rule 2.48.*

**V - SUB-TREASURIES**

**3.53** The general procedure followed at the Treasuries as detailed in foregoing rules and the rules in other part of this book applies mutatis mutandis to Sub-Treasuries also. See also Article 27 of Account Code, Volume II. Detailed rules relating to Sub-Treasuries are contained in the Sub-Treasury Manual.

**VI - SPECIAL RULES FOR THE TREASURIES OF WHICH  
THE BUSINESS IS CONDUCTED BY THE BANK****(i) GENERAL**

**3.54** At places where there are branches of the State Bank of India which act as agents of the Reserve Bank of India, in accordance with the provisions of the Reserve Bank of India Act (Act II of 1934) the treasury business is conducted by those branches of the State Bank as agents of the Reserve Bank of India.

**3.55** The following rules for the guidance of Collectors and Treasury Officers and the officers of the Bank in conducting the business of the Government treasuries banking with such branches, include information on most points likely to arise but in cases of doubt and as a general rule, the usage hitherto observed at the local treasury will be followed. The term "collector" includes the officer-in-charge of the treasury, by whatever designation he may be called.

**3.56** *Cancelled.*

**(ii) ACCOUNTS**

**3.57** The books and accounts to be kept by the bank will consist of:-

The scroll cash book, being the primary record.

A daily account of the receipts and payments, made up for dispatch to the Collector.

An account in the general ledger, in the name of the Haryana Government.

A pass book, to be daily forwarded to and returned by the Collector.

**Note.**— *Separate books and accounts should be kept for Central Transactions.*

**3.58** In the scroll cash book will be entered all receipts and disbursements on account of Government. The net amount only of documents paid, on which deductions have been made, will appear in this book, and the total of each side will form the daily entries in the general ledger.

**(iii) DAILY RETURNS**

**3.59** In the daily account such payments and receipts will be classified as may be directed by the Accountant General, in order that their arrangement may fit in with the forms prescribed for accounts kept at the treasuries. The daily account will be prepared every day and the Manager or Agent, as the case may be, after satisfying himself as to its accuracy, will docket and forward it to the Collector, with the register of daily receipts and payments and with all the appertaining vouchers at the close of the day. The net amount of payments only are to be entered, that is when a deduction is made from the amount of a bill, the daily account will show only the amount paid after deduction and not the gross amount of the demand. See also note 1 below Article 43 of Account Code, Volume II.

**Note 1.**— *It is of importance that these documents be secured in a locked box when sent by the Manager or Agent, as the case may be, to the Collector, in order that there may be no possibility of any alteration or abstraction of any paper before they reach the hands of the Collector.*

**Note 2.**— *With the concurrence of the Accountant General the daily accounts may be submitted on the morning following the date to which they refer, instead of at the close of the same day; but the transactions shall invariably be incorporated in the Treasury account under the date on which they take place at the bank.*

**Note 3.**— *See also note below rule 3.57 and sub-rule 1 under Subsidiary Treasury Rules 4.157.*

**3.60** The Register of daily receipts and payments has five columns for (1) the date, (2) the total receipts for the day, (3) the total payments of the day, (4) the initials of the Manager or Agent, and (5) the initials of the Collector. It will be written up and forwarded with the daily account to the Collector (vide Rule 3.59) the entries being certified by the initials of the Agent in the 4<sup>th</sup> column. The Collector will check receipts and disbursement columns of the daily account, agree their totals with the figures entered in the register and examine the vouchers, and after initialing in the 5<sup>th</sup> column of the register in token of his verification, will return the register to the Agent the same day or the following morning.

**Note.**— *See also note below rule 3.57.*



**(iv) TREASURER**

**3.61** The rules regarding (1) remittance of treasury from the Bank and the entertainment of extra potedars if necessary for the purpose, and (2) testing of remittances made to the bank from Government Treasuries are laid down in Chapter V of the Subsidiary Treasury Rules.

**(v) ADDITIONAL RULES FOR DISTRICT OFFICERS*****Registers of Orders for Payment***

**3.62** The Treasury Officer shall maintain a register of orders for payment.

**Daily Posting of Accounts**

**3.63** When the daily account with the challans and vouchers is received from the Bank. The account will first be examined against the challans and vouchers which support it. Then the vouchers which have been already approved and registered by the Treasury Officer will first be marked off in the register of orders for payment, that is, the date of discharge will be noted against the entries of the vouchers in that register. Then each item of receipt or payment will be posted from the daily account with its challans and vouchers, into the cash book, either direct or through some subsidiary register, in the same way as is prescribed to be done by the Account Department of treasuries which do not bank with the Bank. The net difference between the total receipts and the total payments as shown in the daily account will then be posted in a subsidiary register in accordance with the provisions of article 44 to 46 of Account Code, Volume II. See also article 96 (iii) *ibid*.

**Note.**—See also note below rule 3.57 and note 2 below article 43 of Account Code, Volume II.

**(vi) ADVICES, CERTIFICATES, RETURNS, ETC.**

**3.64** Advices of receipts or payments should be prepared in the treasury and not in the Bank (see also Subsidiary Treasury Rule 2.24).

1. For treasury returns see Subsidiary Treasury Rule 2.25.

**(vii) MISCELLANEOUS****Opening of the Bank on days on which the treasury may be closed for public business.**

**3.65** (a) The Bank will be kept open for the transaction of the treasury business on all recognized holidays, if so required by the District Officer. See also paragraph 10 of the agreement between the Governor of the Punjab and the Reserve Bank of India (Appendix A to the Treasury and Subsidiary Treasury Rules).

(b) Treasury Officers are authorized to arrange that the Bank should transact business on Government account on any day which the local treasury may be closed for public business, but the Bank is open to ordinary business, provided that every formality has

been observed which would allow the transaction on a day on which the local treasury as well as the Bank is open to business.

**Rules for receipt, custody and delivery by Government Treasuries of sealed packets containing duplicate keys of strong rooms and chests of the bank conducting treasury business**

- 3.66** (a) If the Bank at which Government Treasury work is conducted wishes to deposit the duplicate keys of the strong room or currency chest in the Government Treasury, the Agent or the other officer in charge of the Bank shall personally deliver a sealed packet purporting to contain such duplicate keys to the Treasury Officer in charge of the District Treasury and obtain his receipt.
- (b) The receipt of the Treasury Officer shall merely acknowledge the receipt of a sealed packet and before signing the receipt the Treasury Officer shall satisfy himself that the seals are intact.
- (c) On receipt of the sealed packet, the Treasury Officer will place the same in the double locks and enter the transaction in a register, preferably the register of valuables. Such register will contain a column for description in which the Treasury Officer will note with his own hand the number of seals and date of consignment to double locks.
- (d) The sealed packet shall not be taken out of double locks except on personal application by the Agent or other officer in charge of the bank and by the Branch Khazanchee (or Head Shroff or Head Cash-Keepers or his duly appointed Naib). On such joint application the Treasury Officer shall deliver the packet to the Agent or other Officer and Khazanchee (or Head Shroff or Head Cash Keeper or his Naib) only and then on receiving back the receipt given by him for the sealed packet under clause (b) above as well as obtaining the joint receipt of the Agent or other officer and Khazanchee (or Head Shroff or Head Cash Keeper or his Naib) for the packet.
- (e) The Agent or other officer in charge of the Bank shall periodically, and in any case at periods of not less than six months, verify the presence of the sealed packet in the double locks of the treasury and shall satisfy himself that the seals are intact.
- (f) The Treasury Officer shall verify, periodically and in any case at periods of not less than six-months, the presence of the sealed packet and satisfy himself that the seals are intact. He shall also verify its presence whenever there is a change in the charge of the treasury. In the latter case the outgoing and incoming Treasury Officers shall personally hand over and take charge of the sealed packet and shall sign the register mentioned in clause © to this effect.

**Procedure for the conduct of business in the event of the Agent of a Branch of the bank dying or being temporarily incapacitated**

- 3.67** Conduct of business in the event of death or sudden incapacitation of an agent of a Branch of the State Bank of India or its subsidiaries.

In the event of the Agent of a Branch of the State Bank of India or any of its subsidiaries which conduct Treasury Business dying or becoming suddenly incapacitated for duty and it being not possible for the State Bank or its subsidiary to make immediate arrangements for the transactions of business at the Branch, the Government official named hereafter should provided the concerned Bank has by prior arrangement requested that he should do so at once.

- (a) Visit the Bank in person, take over the keys of the strong room and other receptacles of treasure, notes or books and ensure that the strong room is properly secured and direct the guard to report to him
- (b) Telegraph information of the occurrence to the Local Head Office /Head Office of the concerned Bank; and
- (c) arrange for the due transaction or urgent treasury business at the Branch.

The responsibility for performing the functions herein stipulated should, in the first instance, be primarily that of-

- (i) The Collectors of District Officers at the District Head Quarters;
- (ii) The Sub-Divisional Officer/ Mamlatdars/ Tehsildars at Sub-Divisional and Taluka or Tehsil Headquarters, as the case may be.

The concerned Government Official should on no account take any action in regard to the Bank's private business, which together with such treasury business which is not of an urgent nature may remain in abeyance till a responsible official of the concerned Bank takes charge of the Branch.

When it is impossible for the concerned Government Official to take the action mentioned above in person, e.g. on account of absence in camp, he may delegate his function in this connection to any other Government official not below the rank of a confirmed Sub-Treasury Officer, who is in within easy reach of the branch, he should nominate such Government Official for this purpose specially on such occasion when the necessity arises.

Neither the Government nor any Government employee will incur any responsibility either to the State Bank of India or to its subsidiaries or to any third party by reason of anything done bonafide under these instructions. The Government Official concerned would, however, be responsible for the safe keeping, as a bailee, or the keys of the strong room etc., taken over by him and the accounting for the cash and other contents which he takes out from the strong room.

**VII - ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE CONDUCT OF GOVERNMENT BUSINESS  
AT THE TREASURY PAY OFFICES OF THE STATE BANK OF INDIA  
AND THE PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED BY THE  
TREASURY OFFICERS CONCERNED THEREWITH**

3.68 Omitted.

\*\*\*\*\*

---

**CHAPTER - IV**

**REVENUE RECEIPTS AND THEIR CHECK**

**I - GENERAL**

**4.1** It is the duty of the Revenue or the Administrative Department concerned, to see that dues of Government are correctly and promptly assessed, collected and paid into the treasury.

The departmental controlling officers should see that all sums due to Government are regularly and promptly assessed, realized and duly credited into the treasury. They should accordingly arrange to obtain from their subordinates monthly accounts and returns in suitable form claiming credit for so much paid into the treasury and other-wise accounted for and compare then with the statements of treasury credits furnished by the Accountant General to see that the amount reported as collected has been duly credited to the Consolidated Fund.

If wrong credits thus come to the notice of the controlling officer, he should at once inform the Accountant General with a view to the correction of the accounts. If any credits are claimed but not found in the accounts, enquiries should be made first of the responsible departmental officer concerned.

**Note 1.**— *For this purpose, the Accountant General will send to the departmental controlling officer an extract from his account showing the amounts brought to credit in them each month.*

*The procedure out-lined in note below rule 2.2(v) will apply mutatis mutandis to the statement of treasury credits furnished by the Accountant General.*

**Note 2.**— *It is essential that the departmental accounts of revenue should not be compiled from the returns prepared by the treasury. But the Treasury Officer may be required, where necessary, to verify the returns prepared for submission to the departmental controlling authority*

**Note 3.**— *The reconciliation of differences should be carried out as promptly as possible especially in the case of returns for March so that all corrections may be included in accounts of the year concerned.*

**Note 4.**— *In order to minimize the differences between the Treasury figures and the departmental figures, it is essential that the challans with which money is remitted to the treasury should bear full and correct accounts classifications.*

**Note 5.**— *The directions relating to the exhibition of recoveries of expenditure in Government accounts are contained in Chapter 5 of Account Code, Volume I.*

**Note 6.**— *For this purposes, the Accountant General will send to the Departmental Controlling Officer an extract from his accounts showing the amounts brought to credit in them each*

month. The procedure out-lined in note below rule 2.2(v) will apply *mutatis mutandis* to the statements of treasury credits furnished by the Accountant General.

## II - SPECIAL RULES FOR PARTICULAR CLASSES OF RECEIPTS

### (i) LAND REVENUE-FEES FOR COLLECTION OF REVENUE

**4.2** Writs, warrants and other processes for the collection of revenue under Chapters VI and VII of the Punjab Land Revenue Act of 1887, shall ordinarily be served through the agency of the tehsil chaprasis and the fees recovered will be credited to Government

**Note.**— *Deputy Commissioners should see that the Tehsil Dakhilas are entered item by item in the prescribed registers and that every item received or paid is at once entered in the cash book or in some authorized register subsidiary thereto.*

### (ii) FINES

**4.3** (a) It is the duty of every court or authority having the power to fine to maintain a register giving particulars of every fine imposed by it and see that the money realized reaches the treasury, and adequate precautions are taken against double refunds of fines or refunds of fines not actually paid into the treasury.

(b) Each Court, Civil or Criminal, is required to submit to the District Judge or to the District Magistrate, as the case may be, on the last working day of each calendar month, a statement in the prescribed form showing the demand; collection and balance of fines levied and written off by it as well as of refunds there from, the statement being made up for the account months of the treasury or sub-treasury with which the Court deals. The District Judge and the District Magistrate should consolidate these returns into a monthly statement for the courts under him and for his own and forward it to the Treasury Officer as soon as possible after the beginning of the month for verification of the amounts shown as remitted into the treasury with the credit appearing in the treasury account. The Treasury Officer should certify to the correctness or otherwise of these amounts. Where there is any discrepancy between a consolidated statement and the treasury account the Treasury Officer may, if necessary before giving his certificate, request the District Judge or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, to explain the discrepancy. These statements should then be forwarded to the Accountant General, Haryana not later than the 7<sup>th</sup> of each month in order to facilitate check in case refunds are claimed.

**Note.**— *The statement should exhibit the amounts under each head of accounts e.g., magisterial fines under Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act. etc., separately.*

(c) Compensation fines due to an injured party which are creditable to deposits, and fines, which under the order of the competent authority, are creditable to a municipal or local fund, should be excluded from this return.

- (d) A consolidated statement in the same form should be furnished to the Accountant General monthly by the Deputy Commissioner giving particulars of fines and penalties, if any, realized by Revenue Officers and remitted by them to the treasury to be credited under the appropriate heads.
- (e) A fine realized in one district on account of another should not be remitted to the district concerned, but should be treated, for the purposes of the fine statement, as if it had been imposed in the court in which it is realized an advice of the recovery sent by the realizing court to the court which inflicted the fine, note of the court to which it relates being also made in the fine statement against the credit. The court which inflicted the fine should, on receiving the intimation, note in its statement the amount of the fine realized and the name of the treasury into which it was paid.

#### 4.4 Cancelled.

### (iii) MISCELLANEOUS DEMANDS

**4.5** Realization of miscellaneous demands or Government not falling under the ordinary revenue administration will be watched by the Accountant General. Such are payments on account of contributions from local funds contractor and others towards establishment charges, etc.,

**Note 1.**— *All receipts from ferries and cattle pounds which are managed by local bodies should first be credited to the respective local funds under head "Suspense" and at the end of each month when the monthly account is closed they should be credited to the State Revenues.*

**Note 2.**— *All rents from temporary cultivation of Government lands in canal colonies should be credited to "Extraordinary Receipts unless the cost of the land has been debited to the capital account of project, in which case the rent shall be credited to the departmental concerned and taken to the head "Revenue Receipts" or 'Receipts and recoveries on Capital Account' as the case may be.*

### Classification of the Proceeds of Illicit Cultivation

**Note 3.**— (a) *In cases in which the trespasser pays rent after mutual compromise with the Collector, the rent paid should be credited to the head "029-Land Revenue - Other Receipts - Other item (Rent of Lands leased for a single year or harvest)."*

(b) *In cases where the offender is punished by a magistrate with a fine or with the confiscation of the crops growing on the land or if the crops have been cut with the assessed value thereof, the amount recovered should be credited to the head "029 - Land Revenue Other receipts - other items (Fine and Forfeiture of Revenue Department.)"*

**III - REMISSIONS OF AND ABANDONMENT OF CLAIMS TO REVENUE**

- 4.6** The sanction of the competent authority is necessary for the remission of and abandonment of claims to, revenue.

The procedure for reporting such remissions, etc., is laid down in rule 2.34 and Annexure B there under.

**IV - AUDIT OF RECEIPTS**

- 4.7** When the audit of the receipts of any department of Government is entrusted to the Comptroller and the Auditor-General under the provisions of paragraph 1.3(2) of the Government of India (Audit and Accounts) Order, 1936, it will be conducted in accordance with the regulations given below. A list of accounts of receipts, the audit of which has been entrusted by the Haryana Government to the Comptroller and Auditor-General, is given in the Annexure to this Chapter.

**REGULATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF THE AUDIT OF RECEIPTS**

1. It is primarily the responsibility of the departmental authorities to see that all revenue, or other debits due to Government, which have to be brought to account are correctly and promptly, assessed; realized and credited into Consolidated Fund and any investigations by audit must be so conducted as not to interfere with this executive responsibility. Audit shall, however, have power to examine the correctness of the sums brought to account in respect of receipts of any department in such manner and to such an extent as may be determined by Government in consultation with the Accountant General
2. In conducting the audit of receipts of any Government department the chief aim should be to ascertain that adequate regulations and procedure have been framed to secure an effective check on the assessment, collections and proper allocation of revenue; and to see by an adequate detailed check that all such regulations and procedure are being observed. In the audit of receipts, ordinarily, the general is more important than the particular.
3. In the audit of receipts it would be necessary in the case of department, which is a receiver of public money; to ascertain what checks are imposed against the commission of irregularities at the various stages of collections and accounting and to suggest any appropriate improvement in the procedure. Audit might, for instance, suggest in a particular case that a rest inspection should be carried out by comparing the sample set of receipt counterfoils with the receipts actually in the hands of the taxpayers or other debtors, the results of such an inspection being made available to audit.

In no case, however, should independent enquiries be made among the tax-payers or the general public. Audit should confine itself to calling upon the executive to furnish

necessary information and in cases of difficulty, it should confer with the administrative authorities concerned as to the best means of obtaining the evidence which it requires.

4. The audit of receipts should be regulated mainly with reference to the statutory provisions or financial rules or orders which may be applicable to the particular receipts involved. If the test check reveals any defect in such rules or orders the advisability of amendment should be brought to notice.

It is, however, rarely, if ever, the duty of audit to question an authoritative interpretation of such rules or orders and in no case may audit review a judicial decision; or a decision given by an administrative authority in a quasi-judicial capacity. This instruction does not, however, debar the Accountant General from bringing to notice any conclusion deducible from the examination of the results of a number of such decisions.

5. Where any financial rule or order applicable to the case prescribes the scale or periodicity of recoveries, it will be the duty of audit to see, as far as possible, that there is no deviation without proper authority from such scale or periodicity. When this check cannot be exercised centrally, a test audit may be conducted at local inspections, the aim being to secure that discharged of rule or defect of procedure are not such as to lead to leakage of revenue rather than to see that a particular debt due to Government was not realized at all or on due to date.
6. Ordinarily Audit will see that no amounts due to Government are left outstanding on its books without sufficient reason. Audit will continue carefully to watch such outstanding and suggest to departmental authorities any feasible means for their recovery. Whenever any dues appear to be irrecoverable, orders for their adjustment should be sought. But, unless permitted by any rule or order or a competent authority no sums may be credited to Government by debit to a suspense head, credit must follow, and not precede, actual realization.
7. The procedure prescribed by the Comptroller and Auditor-General for raising and pursuing audit objections in relation to expenditure, including powers of Audit Officers to waive recovery of Government dues under certain conditions, shall apply mutatis mutandis in respect of audit objections on any account of receipts.



**ANNEXURE***(Referred to in rule 4.7)***List of accounts of receipts the audit of which has been entrusted to the Comptroller and Auditor General under paragraph 13(2) of the Government of India (Audit and Accounts) Order, 1936.**

1. Government Presses.
2. Recoveries on account of cost of establishment (including contributions for leave and pensions) entertained on behalf of, or lent for service under outside authority.
3. Interest on loans (except Revenue Advances).
4. All contributions payable under orders of Government, by local funds or other bodies on account of Government, medical sanitary or other institutions.
5. Receipts-in-aid of superannuation.
6. Fees for Government audit.
7. Revenue realized by officers of the P.W.D.

*(Note.— Canal revenue realized by civil officers and paid direct into treasuries does not come under this category)*

8. Rent of buildings belonging to the P.W.D. and of electrical, water supply and sanitary installations realized by direct payment into or by deduction from bills presented at treasuries.
9. *Omitted.*
10. Recoveries on account of rent of furniture.
11. Government Livestock Farm, Hisar.
12. Copying agencies accounts (every district).
13. The Central Museum Accounts.
14. Excerpt fees accounts of special Kanungos. See also items in the Annexure B to Chapter XV.

\*\*\*\*\*

## CHAPTER - V

### PAY, ALLOWANCES AND PENSIONS - GENERAL RULES

#### I - DUE DATE

**5.1 (1)** Pay Bills for monthly pay and fixed allowances of Government employees may be signed at any time on the last working day of the month by the labour of which such pay and allowances are earned, and shall be payable at Government Headquarters or at other District due for payment the next working day. But pay bills payable at Government headquarters or other district treasuries, may be signed and presented for payment three and two days respectively before the last working day of the month to which they relate. Payment of such bills, however, should not be made before the first working day of the next month. In the following cases, separate bills must be presented for pay and allowances or pension due for part of a month, and these bills may be paid before the end of the month:-

- (a) When a Government employee proceeds out of India on deputation or on leave, or on vacation.

**Note.**— *If a Government employee wishes to draw his vacation pay or his leave salary in India, he will not be paid up to the date of proceeding on vacation or of his relief but will be allowed to draw his pay and allowances for the broken period of the month at the commencement of the next month along with the vacation pay or leave salary for the rest of the month.*

- (b) (1) When a Government employee is transferred to another Audit Circle, or within the same Audit Circle from one department to another; or
- (i) from one department to another; or
- (ii) from one Public Works Division to another.

**Note.**— *If as permitted above, emoluments upto the date of transfer are not drawn before a Government employee proceeds on transfer as also in other cases of transfer, emoluments for the whole of month will be drawn in the new office.*

- (2) The allocation of charges to the old and the new posts, when the transfer involves change, in classification of the charge should be clearly specified on bills in which the pay of Government employees transferred is drawn for the first time in the new office. This is, however, not necessary in the case of pay and travelling allowance due to Government employee of the Forest Department on his transfer to another circle or division, which should be wholly debited against the appropriation of the new division.
- (c) When a Government employee finally quits the service of Government or is transferred to foreign service.

- (d) When a Government employee is transferred from a non-gazetted to a gazetted appointment within the State during the course of a month, payment of his pay as non-gazetted officer may be made by the head of the office up to the date of actual relief.
- (e) When there is a variation in the rate of a pension consequent on the disbursement of the commuted value of a portion thereof.

If the first day (including Sunday) of a month other than the month of April is a public holiday on which the funds for disbursement of pay, allowances and pensions, including pensions of other States cannot be drawn from treasury or bank, the competent authority, may if it thinks fit, direct the drawal or payment on the last working day of the month to which they relate.

**Explanation.**— For the purpose of this rule working day shall be deemed to be a day on which office in which disbursement is to be made and the treasury or bank are both open for transaction so that withdrawal and disbursement of money becomes practicable on the same day.

- (2) In cases where delay or inconvenience results from the observance of the ordinary procedure prescribed in clause (1) above, pay bills; payable at a district treasury may, with the sanction of the competent authority, be signed and presented for payment any reasonable number of days before the last working day of the month to which they relate without regard to the limits prescribed in that clause. Payment of such bills will not of course; be made before the first working day of the next month

**5.2** Pensions fixed at monthly rates are payable monthly on and after the first day of the flowing month. Non-service pensions are, however, payable half yearly in the months of June and December, except in special cases where the commissioner has authorized monthly payments.

All charitable allowances which are little more than subsistence allowance should ordinarily be paid monthly.

**Note.**— See also rule 10.13 of Punjab Civil Services Rules Volume II.

## II - DEATH OF PAYEE

**5.3** (1) Pay and allowances can be drawn for the day of the Government employee's death, the hour at which death takes place has no effect on the claim.

**Note.**— Day for the purpose of this rule should mean a calendar day beginning and ending at midnight.

- (2) Pay and allowances of all kinds claimed on behalf of a deceased Government employee may be paid without production of the usual legal authority—

- (a) if the gross amount of the claim does not exceed Rs.5,000, under orders of the Head of the office in which the Government employee was employed at the time of his death; provided that the Head of the office is otherwise satisfied about the right and title of the claimant; and
- (b) if the gross amount of the claim exceeds Rs.5,000, under the orders of the department of the Government or of the Head of the Department or the Administrative or of any Officer of that Department declared as Head of Department, as the case may be, on execution of an indemnity bond in P.F.R. form 4 duly stamped for the gross amount due for payment with such sureties as may be deemed necessary.

Provided that the authority mentioned in clause (a) of sub-rule (2) may make anticipatory payment of an amount not exceeding Rs.500 in respect of higher claims as well.

**Note 1.**— *The Head of Department here means a Head of Department as defined in rule 1.23 of Punjab Financial Rules, Volume I.*

**Note 2.**— *Normally there should be two sureties, both of known financial stability unless the gross amount of the claim is less than Rs.7500 in which case the authority accepting the indemnity bond in PFR form 4 for and on behalf of the Governor should decide, on the merits of each case, whether to accept only one surety instead of two.*

**Note 3.**— *The obliger as well as the sureties executing the indemnity bond should have attained majority so that the bond may have legal effect or force. The bond is also required to be executed on behalf of the Governor by an officer duly authorized under article 299 (i) of the Constitution of India.*

- (3) In case of any doubt, payment shall be made only to the personal(s) producing the legal authority.
- (4) The procedure to be followed in regard to the preferring, withdrawal and disbursement of claims of deceased Government employee to their rightful claimants will be as under:-

On receipt of the claim for payment of arrears of pay and allowances on behalf of a deceased Government employee from his/her heirs, the Head of the office in which the Government employee was last employed should draw the amount in the appropriate bill form from the treasury. The claim should be supported by all the relevant certificates which the Head of the office is required to furnish in the normal circumstances. However, in respect of the certificates which solely depend on the personal knowledge of the Government employee, and which obviously cannot be furnished by the Head of the office, the Head of the office should record if he is satisfied above the correctness of the claim and furnish a certificate to the effect that the claim is not susceptible of verification but is consider reasonable. The amount should be disbursed to the claimant/ claimants by the Head of the office of his own where the gross amount of the claim does not exceed Rs.5,000 in terms of clause (a) of sub rule 2 and under orders of higher authorities if the

gross amount of the claim exceed Rs.5,000 as mentioned in clause (b) of sub-rule (2). A formal stamped receipt, where necessary, should be obtained from the claimant(s).

**Note.**— *The procedure prescribed in this rule shall apply to any claim for payment of dues or honorarium payable to deceased non-officials, including deceased non-official members of any Commission/Committee, whether statutory or not as it applied to the claim for payment of pay and allowances of a deceased Government employee.*

**5.3-A.** (1) The payment of arrears of pension due in respect of a deceased pensioner shall be regulated by the following rules:-

Pension can be drawn for the day of pensioner's death.

- (a) the hour at which death takes place has no effect on the claims;
- (b) On the death of a pensioner, payment of any arrears, actually due may be made to his heirs, provided that they apply within one year of his death; they cannot be paid there after without the sanction of the pension sanctioning authority to be obtained through the Accountant General.

Provided that if the arrears do not exceed Rs.1500 and the case presents no peculiar features, the Accountant General may pass the arrears on his authority.

- (c) Subject as provided in the preceding sub-rule, the provisions of rule 5.3 shall apply to payment of arrears of pensions due in respect of a deceased pensioner, as they apply to payment of arrears of pay and allowances due in respect of a deceased Government employee except them in the event of the pensioner's death after commencement of pension, the power vested in the Head of the office under clause (a) of sub-rules (2) or rule 5.3 shall be exercised by the Collector of the district in which the Treasury is located.

**Note.**— *The arrears due in respect of a deceased pensioner who immediately before his death was being paid provisional pension through the Head of Office, shall also be payable in accordance with the provisions of this rule on finalisation of the pension claim.*

- (2) Any person claiming as the legal heir of deceased pensioner shall be required to produce the pensioner's portion of the pension payment orders or if no such order has been issued, the copy of the order in which the sanction to the pension was communicated to the pensioner of the heir.
- (3) After payment of the arrears of pension, both portions of the pension payment order shall be returned to the Accountant General with a report of the date of the death of the pensioners, except in the case of pensioners governed by Appendix I of the Punjab Civil Service Rules, Volume II, in which case the pensioner's portion of the pension payment order will be returned to the widow(er) and the disburser's portion will be retained by the Treasury Officer.

- 5.3-B.** Any pensioner to whom any pension is payable by the Government out of the Consolidated Fund of the State may nominate any other person (hereinafter referred to as the nominee), who shall receive after the death of the pensioner all moneys payable to the pension on account of such pension on, before or after the date of such nomination and which remain unpaid immediately before the death of the pensioner. (For detailed procedure see Annexure to this Chapter).
- 5.4** Treasury Officer will furnish the Accountant General annually on the 1<sup>st</sup> September with a list of all retired Government employees of gazetted rank drawing pension from the Treasury whose deaths with in the preceding twelve months have come to their notice.

The list should give the following information:-

|     |                 |  |
|-----|-----------------|--|
| (1) | Name            |  |
| (2) | Service or post |  |
| (3) | Date of death   |  |

**Note.**— *Police or some other suitable agency should be made responsible for reporting promptly to the District Officer the death of any civil pensioner and District Officer should enquire immediately into the cause of the non-appearance of any pensioner to draw his pension.*

### III - BOND OF INDEMNITY FOR DRAWING PENSIONS

- 5.5** (a) Pensioners may make arrangements with their agents to draw their pensions either granting them powers of attorney to enable them to do so, or, leaving their claims duly completed and signed in the agents' custody for collection, the agents in their turn giving Government a bond of indemnity as security against any loss in case of over payment.

**Note 1.**— *For life certificate and non-employment certificates to be produced by agent in respect of pensioners see Subsidiary Treasury Rules 4.104 and 4.99.*

**Note 2.**— *A register of Power-of-Attorney should be maintained by the disbursing Officer in the form prescribed in the Government Securities Manual and all cases in which the power of Attorney has been granted should be recorded therein.*

- (b) The form of indemnity bond prescribed for use by banks or firms authorized to draw the pensions, is given below. The bond of indemnity must be stamped.

In consideration of our/their being permitted to draw pension of \_\_\_\_\_ during his absence from the State we/the (\_\_\_\_\_) (here insert the name of bank), hereby engaged to refund to the Government on demand, any overpayment that may be made to us /them as his agents/agent.

- (c) It must be seen that the person signing the bond of indemnity has authority to bind the firm or bank.

- (d) It is not necessary for separate bond to be entered into for each individual. Such Banks as are included in the second schedule to the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (herein after called scheduled banks) may be allowed to execute a general bond in the form given in Appendix-10 to cover the pensions of their constituents in general.

Separate bonds must be executed for payments relating to or for persons whose pensions are debitable to the Central Government and those debitable to a State Government. The applications for such bonds will be dealt with by the Government (Central or State) concerned.

List of agents which have executed general bonds of indemnity is given below:-

List of Banks

1. The Allahabad Bank Limited
2. The American Express Company Incorporate
3. The Andhra Bank Limited
4. The Bank of Baroda Limited.
5. The Bank of Behar Limited.
6. The Bank of Bikaner Limited
7. Messers Binny and Company, Limited Bankers and Army Agents.
8. The Bank of India Limited.
9. The Bank of Jaipur Limited
10. The Bank of Maharashtra Limited
11. The Bank of Mysore Limited.
12. The Bank of Patiala.
13. The Canara Bank Limited.
14. The Central Bank of India Limited.
15. The Chartered Bank Limited
16. Messers Cowasjee Dinshaw and Brothers.
17. The Eastern Bank Limited..
18. The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation.
19. The Indian Bank Limited.
20. The Indian Overseas Bank Limited.
21. The Lakshmi Commercial Bank Limited.
22. The Lloyds Bank Limited.

23. The Madras Provincial Co-Operative Bank Limited.
24. The Madhya Pradesh Co-Operative Bank Limited.
25. The National; Overseas and Grindlay Bank Limited.
26. The Nainital Bank Limited, Nainital.
27. The New Bank of India Limited.
28. *Deleted*
29. Messrs Parry and Company.
30. The Presidency Industrial Bank Limited.
31. The Punjab and Sind Bank Limited.
32. The Haryana State Co-operative Bank Limited.
33. The Punjab National Bank Limited.
34. The Oriental Bank of Commerce Limited.
35. The State Bank of India.
36. The Travancore Bank Limited
37. The United Bank of India Limited.
38. The United Commercial Bank Limited.
39. The United Industrial Bank Limited.
40. The Vidarbha Co-operative Bank
- 41.
- 42.
43. The Canara Industrial and Banking Syndicate Limited.
44. The Bank of Rajasthan Ltd.
45. The Union Bank of India Ltd.
46. The Bank of Tokyo.

**Note 1.**— *The above list includes Scheduled and Exchange Banks in operation In the State and their position will be reviewed by the State Government in consultation with the Registrar of Companies, Haryana at suitable Interval. All these banks will, however, execute a general bond of indemnity.*

**Note 2.**— *An Advice should be sent to the Accountant General of any change in the constitution of unincorporated firms which were allowed to execute indemnity bonds prior to 1st April, 1937. When such advice is received in the Account Office a recognition of the existing agreements that have been concluded previous to the change in the partnership obtained*



*either by calling for fresh agreements to be executed by the new partnership or by obtaining an acknowledgement from the new partnership that they are bound by the existing agreements of the old partnership or otherwise.*

#### **IV - LAST PAY CERTIFICATES**

- 5.6** For the instructions issued by the Comptroller and Auditor-General for the preparation of last pay certificate see Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.176.

#### **V - FUND AND OTHER DEDUCTION**

- 5.7** (a) The responsibility of drawing officer in the matter of noting the proper deductions, etc., from pay bills on account of provident and other funds is laid down in Subsidiary Treasury Rules 4.17 to 4.19.
- (b) Deductions from pay bills on account of income tax shall be made strictly in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961) as modified from time to time and rules and orders issued there under.

**Note 1.**— *Sterling overseas pay disbursed in England, is under section 18 (2-A) of the Income-Tax Act, taxed by deduction at source in India, along with, and in precisely the same manner as rupee pay actually drawn in India.*

**Note 2.**— *Memorandum of instructions issued by the Central Board of Revenue for the guidance of drawing and disbursing officer. for deduction of Income tax and Super tax from salaries etc, is reproduced in Appendix 11.*

#### **VI - TRANSFERS OF PENSION**

- 5.8** A copy of an order issued under rule 4.174 of the Subsidiary Treasury Rule permitting the transfer of a pension from a treasury in the Haryana to a treasury in some other State should be forwarded to the Accountant General, Haryana. The Collector of the District from which the payment is to be transferred should also return his half of the pension payment order to the Accountant General, Haryana who will then address the Accountant General of the State concerned to arrange for the payment of pension at the treasury at which the payment is desired.

#### **VII - ATTACHMENT OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES ETC. FOR DEBT.**

##### **(i) PAY AND ALLOWANCES**

- 5.9** (a) When the pay of Government employee is attached by an order of a Court of law, it is the duty of the officer receiving the attachment order to see that proper deduction is made

in satisfaction of such order from the pay of the employees concerned and shall keep a record of such deduction in form P.F.R.4-A.

**Note.**— *The extent to which the emoluments of a Government employee are exempt from attachment for debt is laid down in sub-section (1) of section 60 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. An extract of relevant provisions of the section is reproduced in Appendix 12.*

(b) The following instructions should be observed in recovering amounts from Government employees on account of attachment orders issued by Courts:-

- (1) The maximum amount attachable by a Civil Court is to be calculated on the amount earned and not what remains after satisfying any debt due to Government on account of advance taken under rules. Thus if total gross emoluments earned by the Government employee are represented by X and the allowances declared to be exempted from attachment, vide note in Appendix 12 and if, the Government employee is under suspension, any subsistence grant or allowance made to him are represented by Y, the net amount attachable if any, is  $X - Y - 400/3$
- (2) Any deduction which may have to be made on account of subscription to provident funds recognized by the Government, taxes on income payable by Government employee and debts due to Government should be made from the non-attachable portion of Government employee's salary.
- (3) Recoveries in satisfaction of attachment orders should be made in the order in which they are received and should be made by the head of office.

**Note 1.**— *The cost, if any of remittance, to a court, of money under its attachment order shall be deducted from the amount realized and the net remitted to the court.*

**Note 2.**— *In cases in which a judgment debtor does not sign the acquittance roll and intentionally allows his pay to remain undischarged in order to evade payment on account of an attachment order issued by a court of law, the head of office may draw the pay of the judgment debtor in satisfaction of the attachment order, subject to the prescribed restrictions and remit the amount to the court concerned.*

The amount drawn as above be treated in the accounts in the same way as leave salary, or pay drawn by the Government employee concerned the particulars of the attachment order being cited, in the pay bill or acquittance roll as the case may be, as an authority from the charge and the courts receipt for the amount shall be filed with the attachment register or such other suitable record as may be kept by the drawing officer.

When a Government employee is adjudged insolvent the attachable portion of his salary vests in the court that passed the order of insolvency or the receiver appointed by the Court. The amounts which have been under attachment in execution of decrees against the insolvent shall, after the order of the insolvency, vest in the court that passed the order or the receiver, as the case may be. The attached amount instead of being sent to various

courts which issued the orders of attachment, shall be sent to the insolvency court or the Receiver, as the case may be, for prorata distribution among all the creditors of the insolvent Government employee.

Recoveries from the salary of Government employees on account of dues to the Co-operative Societies, registered under the various Co-operative Societies Act, when such Acts impose a statutory obligation on the Government. to make such deduction, shall be made by the drawing and disbursing officers in accordance with the procedure as laid down by Government from time to time.

## (ii) PENSIONS

**5.10** The liability of pension to attachment by a Civil Court is regulated by section II of Act XXII of 1871, which runs as follows:-

“No pension granted or continued by Government on political considerations, or on account of past services or present infirmities or as a compassionate allowance, and no money due or to become due, on account of any such pension or allowance, shall be liable to seizure; attachment or sequestration by process of any court in India at the instance of a creditor for any demand against the pensioner, or in satisfaction of a decree or order of any such court.”

## VIII - PROCEDURE FOR ISSUE OF PAY, ETC. TO MEMBERS OF THE AUXILIARY FORCE UNITS ON CALLING OUT OR EMBODIMENT.

**5.11** The issue of pay, etc. of civilian Government employees who are members of the Auxiliary Force (India) Units, when called out or embodied under section 18 of the Auxiliary Force Act, is regulated by the Instructions laid down in paragraph 255 of the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force. India 1933 (reproduced in Appendix 13)

## IX - COMMUNICATION TO AUDIT OF THE ORDERS AFFECTING PAY, ETC.

**5.12** (a) orders of posting of Gazetted employees, should be communicated to the Accountant General by the competent authorities.

(b) Changes in the personnel of subordinate establishments and in their emoluments should be indicated in pay bills and absentee statement by the authorities preparing those documents, who are responsible that order of competent authority are obtained in each case as required by the rules. Orders of a special nature authorizing the grant to a non-gazetted Government employee (or ordering the discontinuance) of any increase in the emoluments or otherwise affecting the emoluments admissible to him against the sanctioned pay of the appointment which he holds should, however, be communicated to the Audit Office by letter.

- (c) All orders revising sanctioned scales or sanctioning the creation or abolition of permanent or temporary posts should at once be communicated by letter to the Accountant General.

### **X - TRANSFER OF CHARGE**

**5.13** In the transfer of charge, the following points should be observed:-

- (1) The cash book (or where no cash book is maintained, acquittance rolls) contingent register and imprest account should be closed on the date of transfer and a note recorded in it over the signature of both the relieved and relieving Government employees, showing the cash and imprest balances, and the number of unused Cheques, if any, made over and received in transfer by them, respectively.
- (2) The relieving Government employee in reporting that the transfer has been completed should bring to notice anything irregular or objectionable in the conduct of business that may have come officially to his notice. He should examine the accounts, count the cash, inspect the stores, count, weigh and measure certain selected article in order to test the accuracy of the returns. He should also describe the state of the records.
- (3) In the case of any sudden casualty occurring or an emergent necessity arising for a Government employee to quit his charge, the next senior Government employee of the department present will take charge. When the person who takes charge is not a gazetted Government employee he must at once report the circumstances to his nearest departmental superior and obtain orders as to the cash in hand, if any.
- (4) See also rule 5.49 of the Punjab Civil Service Rules, Volume I. Part I, for the certificate in respect of occupation of Government buildings used as residences.

**ANNEXURE***(Referred to in rule 5.3- B)***Procedure to nominate any other person on, before or after retirement**

1. Every pensioner who has retired on or before the date of commencement of these rules shall within six months nominate any person for the purpose of this rule in Form-A and submit it in triplicate by personal service after taking receipt or by sending through registered post acknowledgement due to the respective Pension Disbursing Authority through whom pension is drawn.
2. Within thirty days of the receipt of nomination in Form A, referred to in Para I, the Pension Disbursing Authority shall get the particulars of the pensioner, as mentioned in Form A, verified with reference to the available records and return to the pensioner, after obtaining a receipt thereof, the duplicate copy of the nomination in Form A duly attested by him or an officer authorized by him in this behalf. The triplicate copy shall be sent to the concerned department from where the pensioner and retired while the original copy of the nomination shall be recorded.
3. Every employee who is due to retire after the date of commencement of these rules shall submit the nomination in triplicate in Form A to the Head of Office of the Department from where he is retiring within three months before or after the date of retirement.
4. Within thirty days of the receipt of the nomination in Form A, under para 3, the Head of Office shall get the particulars of the pensioner as mentioned in Form A, verified with reference to the records of the establishment and return to the pensioner, after obtaining the receipt thereof, a duplicate copy of the nomination in Form A, duly attested him or by an officer authorised by him in this behalf. The triplicate copy duly attested shall be sent to the Audit Officer, who shall pass it on to the Pension Disbursing Authority along with the Pension Payment Order. If the pension payment order has already been issued in a particular case, the nomination shall be sent separately quoting Pension Payment Order number and other particulars of the pensioner to enable the Pension Disbursing Authority to link it up with the Pension Payment Order.
5. A notice of modification of nomination including cases where a nominee pre-deceases the pension shall be submitted triplicate in Form B to the Pension Disbursing Authority in the manner specified in para 1 and thereafter the provision of para 2 shall apply mutatis mutandis with modification as if it was made under para 1.
6. A nomination or a fresh nomination or a notice of modification of nomination shall be signed by the pensioner or, if he is illiterate, shall bear his thumb impression given in the presence of two witness who shall also sign a declaration to that effect in the nomination fresh nomination or notice of modification of nomination, as the case may be.
7. Nomination, fresh nomination or notice of modification of nomination shall take effect from the date of receipt thereof by the Pension Disbursing Authority or the Head of Office, as the case may be.

8. A nomination made under para 5 and accepted by the pension Disbursing authority or the Head of Office, shall be a conclusive proof with regard to the person nominated to receive arrears of pension of the pensioner under these rules.
9. The arrears of pension payable under these rules shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of the existing rules governing the mode of payment of pension.

**FORM A**

Pension Disbursing Authority/ Head Office  
(Name of Bank/Treasury /Post Office/ Accounts Officer etc.)

Place \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of the pensioner in capital letters) hereby nominate the person

Named below under rule 5.3-B of P.F.R., Vol. I:-

| Name and address of the nominee   | Relationship with pensioner | Date of birth                                | If nominee is minor<br>Name and address of person who may receive the said pension during the nominee's minority |   |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1   | 2                           | 3  | 4  |   |
|   |                             |  |  |   |
| Name and address of the other nominee in case the nominee under columns (1) above predeceases the pensioner | Relationship with pensioner | Date of birth, if the other nominee is minor | Name & Address of person who may receive the pension during the other nominee's minority                         | Contingency of the happening of which nomination shall become invalid |
| 5   | 6                           | 7  | 8  | 9   |
|   |                             |  |  |   |

Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature (or thumb-impression if illiterate and name of pensioner  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:-

Signature

Name and Address

Signature of Pension Disbursing Authority/Head of Office

(Acknowledgement to be sent by the Pension Disbursing Authority/Head of Office)

Certified that application/nomination has been received from \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Pensioner) whose address is \_\_\_\_\_.

Place: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Pension Disbursing Authority/ Bank/  
Treasury/P.O./Accounts Officer/ Head Office  
Full Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM B**

The Pension Disbursing Authority  
Name of the Bank/Treasury/Post Office/Accounts Officer etc.  
Place:

I, \_\_\_\_\_, (Name of Pensioner in Capital Letters) hereby make the following alternative nomination in cancellation of the previous nomination made on \_\_\_\_\_ under rule 5.3 B (P.F.R., Volume I):-

| Name and address of the nominee   | Relationship with pensioner | Date of birth                                | <u>If nominee is minor</u><br>Name and address of person who may receive the said pension during the nominee's minority. |   |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1   | 2                           | 3  | 4  |   |
|   |                             |  |  |   |
| Name and address of the other nominee in case the nominee under columns (1) above predeceases the pensioner | Relationship with pensioner | Date of birth, if the other nominee is minor | Name & Address of person who may receive the pension during the other nominee's minority                                 | Contingency of the happening of which nomination shall become invalid |
| 5   | 6                           | 7  | 8  | 9   |
|   |                             |  |  |   |

Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature (or thumb-impression if illiterate and name of pensioner  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:-

Signature

Name and Address  
Signature of Pension Disbursing Authority  
Date Stamp

Certified that application/nomination (Form B) has been received from \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of the Pensioner) whose address is \_\_\_\_\_  
Form A has been cancelled and returned to him.

Place:  
Dated

Signature of Pension Disbursing Authority  
P.O. /Bank/Treasury with full address

\*\*\*\*\*



**CHAPTER - VI****PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC. OF GAZETTED GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES****I - PAY AND ALLOWANCES**

- 6.1(a)** Regular monthly pay and allowances of all the Gazetted Officers will be drawn and disbursed by the Drawing and Disbursing Officer of each department, the Drawing and Disbursing Officer will thus prepare a consolidated bill in respect of each sub-head and present it at the treasury as is done in the case of non-gazetted establishment.
- (b)** All other payments to Gazetted Officers e.g. Travelling Allowance and medical Reimbursement will be drawn by the respective drawing and disbursing officers in the form prescribed for non-gazetted staff and disbursed.

**Exception.**— *Claims to pay and allowances of Governor, Ministers, Speaker, Deputy Speaker, Member of Legislative Assembly, Officers appointed under the seal of the President and non-officials appointed in Committees etc., set up by the Government in whose case the existing procedure for the drawal and disbursement of pay and/or allowances will continue to apply.*

**Note 1.**— *In order to distinguish the bills in respect of claims of Gazetted Officers from those of non-gazetted Officers, the words "Gazetted Officers bill" will be written prominently at the top of the front page of such bills in red ink.. All the certificates which are required to be given in bills in respect of a claim will be given by the Heads of the Offices.*

**Note 2.**— *The drawing and disbursing officer shall arrange to obtain stamped acquittances from the gazetted officers concerned and preserve them in records as is done by him in the case of non-gazetted establishment.*

**Note 3.**— *The determination of pay and allowances of gazetted officers belonging to State will be done by the Head of the Offices in the same manner as for non-gazetted staff working under them. IN the case of pay and allowances of the head of office himself such determination will, however, be done by the next higher authority or the head of the department, as the case may be. IN the case of Officers belonging to All India Services and Heads of Departments not belonging to such services, the determination of pay and allowances will be done by the respective administrative department administering these Cadres/Officers.*

**Note 4.**— *The drawing and disbursing officers (Head of Offices) will also maintain such other records like register of bills etc. separately for the Gazetted Officers in the same forms in which these are maintained by them for the non-gazetted establishment.*

**Note 5.**— *In order to ensure proper accounting of the General Provident Fund Subscription, the pay bills of All India Services Officers, namely, IAS, IPS may be drawn on separate bills.*

- 6.2.** The competent authority is not, at liberty to readjust the pay of Government employees by giving one Government employee more and another less the sanctioned pay of his post; nor may he distribute the pay of an absentee otherwise than as provided in the rules

governing the service to which the Government employee belongs. There is, however, no objection to excess appointments being made in a lower unit or cadre against an equal or greater number of vacancies left unfilled in the higher grade. This liberty may not be used for the purpose of increasing the numerical strength of an office. For each vacancy in a higher unit or cadre only one extra post in a lower unit or cadre is admissible.

**Note 1.**— *The members of the lower grade should normally be promoted to the higher grade in ordinary course. Moreover, such a promotion should be in their own line and not outside the normal line.*

**Note 2.**— *The excess appointment in the lower grade which is to be adjusted against a vacancy left unfilled in the higher grade in a gazetted capacity may be of a gazetted or a non-gazetted nature.*

## II - TRANSFER OF CHARGE

**6.3** Every transfer of charge of Gazetted Government employee should be reported by post on the same day to the Head of Department or other Controlling Authority concerned.

## III - ENGAGEMENT OF PASSAGES

**6.4** A Government employee entitled to passage concessions when desiring to obtain one, should apply to the Accountant General, Haryana, on P.F.R. Form 6, for the necessary certificate.

\*\*\*\*\*

**CHAPTER - VII****PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC. OF ESTABLISHMENT****I - DATE OF BIRTH**

7.1 Deleted.

7.2 Deleted.

7.3 Every person newly appointed to a service or a post under Government should at the time of appointment declare the date of his birth by the Christian era with confirmatory evidence as far as possible confirmatory documentary evidence such as Matriculation Certificate, Municipal birth certificate and so on. If the exact date is not known as approximate date may be given. The actual date or the assumed date determined under note I below should be recorded in the History of Service, Service Book or any other record that may be kept in respect of the Government employee's service under Government and once recorded, it cannot be altered except in the case of a clerical error, without the previous orders of Government. See also Annexure-A to this Chapter

**Note 1.**— (a) *If a Government employee is unable to state his exact date of birth but can state the year, or year and month of birth, 1<sup>st</sup> July, or the 16<sup>th</sup> of the month, respectively, may be treated as the date of his birth*

(b) *If a Government employee is only able to state his approximate age, his date of birth may be assumed to be the corresponding date after deducting the No. of year representing his age from his date of appointment.*

(c) *When a Government employee who first entered military employ is subsequently employed in a civil Department the date of birth for civil employment should be the date stated by him at the time of attestation, or if at the time of attestation he stated only his age, the date of birth should be deducted with reference to that age according to the method indicated in sub-para (b) above.*

**Note 2.**— *Omitted.*

**Note 3.**— *For administrative instructions in respect of alterations in the date of birth see Annexure A to this Chapter.*

7.4 Deleted.

**II - ALTERATION OF ESTABLISHMENT**

7.5 When the entertainment of a new establishment or a change, temporary or permanent, is proposed in an office, a letter fully explaining the proposals and the conditions which have given rise to them together with the proposition statement, if necessary, under rule 7.6 should be submitted to the competent authority. In this letter should be set out inter alia—

- (i) the present cost, either of the section or sections affected or of the total establishment as the circumstances of the case may indicate to be necessary;
- (ii) details of the pay of the post or posts and the number of posts which it is proposed to add or modify; and
- (iii) as accurate an estimate as possible of the extra cost involved.

**Note 1.**— *In determining the extra cost, allowance, whether fixed or variable, should be included.*

**Note 2.**— *The authorities submitting the proposals should take into account any claims to pensions that may arise in consequence of their proposals with reference to Article 429 of the Civil Service Regulations and Note 1 below rule 5.2 of the Punjab Civil Services Regulations, Volume II and certify to their having done so in their proposals. The estimate of extra cost due to variable allowances, cannot be exact but should be as accurate as possible.*

**Explanation (a).**— *When a scheme requires the sanction of higher authority only because particular items are beyond the powers of sanction of the subordinate authority, in the letter submitted to the higher authority full detail should be given of these items and of any other part of the scheme so connected with them that, unless, it is explained, it must be difficult for the higher authority to determine whether sanction should be given to these items or not. Details of other parts of the scheme are not required and should not be given, lump sum figures showing the total cost of each part of the scheme being sufficient.*

**Example 1.**— *It is proposed to establish a medical college, and the sanction of higher authority is required only because it is desired to create posts in the Provincial Medical Service for the Principal and three Professors. Full details of the teaching staff should be given, because without these the necessity for the appointment in the Provincial Medical Service cannot be gauged. No details should be given of the clerical or other subordinate staff.*

**Example 2.**— *It is proposed to establish a Medical School and the sanction of higher authority is required only because it is proposed to create an appointment in the Provincial Medical Service for the Principal. No details are required of the staff proposed for the school except the Principal, because the knowledge of these details is not necessary in order to determine whether an appointment in the Provincial Medical Service is required.*

**Explanation (b).**— *When the revision of a number of establishments is undertaken in pursuance of one definite central idea, which constitutes a single scheme for purpose of sanction, and when the scheme requires the sanction of higher authority, in the letter submitting the proposal for sanction full details of the several establishments need not be given, but only such details as will indicate the financial effect of each portion of the proposals.*

*Thus if the scheme is for the increase of pay of a number of establishment it will suffice to set out—*

- (i) *The present cost of all establishments concerned.*

- (ii) *The various increases of pay or the various percentages of increases proposed and the reasons justifying the proposals.*
- (iii) *In respect of each separate rate of increase proposed as set out in (ii)—*
  - (a) *A list of the establishments or classes of Government employee to which it is to be applied and the reasons for such differentiation.*
  - (b) *As accurate an estimate as possible of the probable cost, with a statement that this has been worked out in consultation with the Accountant General and that it is accepted by him as correct.*

**7.6** (a) Whenever any large scale or complicated proposals are made for the revision of the existing or the creation of new establishments including those which require the sanctions of Government, the letter explaining the proposals should be accompanied by a proposition statement in duplicate in P.F.R. Form 9.

**Note.**— *The simpler P.F.R. Form 10, may be used in cases when the full details of P.F.R. Form 9 are not necessary.*

- (b) The details to be shown in proposition statement will be determined by the following principles:-
  - (i) The proposition statement, should relate strictly to the section or part of the office affected by the proposals. As regards the other parts or sections of the office, neither details nor figures of total cost need be included.
  - (ii) Where a section consists of both Class IV and superior employees, details need be given only of the class affected, if a saving of labour will result from the adoption of this procedure.
  - (iii) The rules as to details set out in Rule 7.5 above should be observed.

**Note 1.**— *The fixed allowances referred to in note to Rule 7.5 above should be entered in proposition statements vacancies statements are prepared but the variable allowances should be included therein.*

**Note 2.**— *Sweepers, Bhisties and other Class IV employees whose pay is drawn on contingent bills need not be included in the proposition statement.*

**Note 3.**— *Proposition statements are required for all temporary changes in establishment except (1) in those cases where pay is passed against a budget grant, (2) in the case of temporary establishment for work which is quite outside the ordinary routine of administration, e.g., census, plague, and special duty of any kind.*

**Note 4.**— *When it is proposed to change all or part of a temporary establishment into a permanent establishment the “present scale” column in the proposition statement, must show both the temporary and the permanent establishment; thus the increase in the permanent scale will be balanced by the temporary scale decreased.*

**7.7** Where the pay of any post existing or proposed rises from a minimum to a maximum by periodical increments, the average monthly cost and not the actual or the commencing cost, must be given. The average monthly cost in such cases should be calculated in accordance with the following formulae:-

**Explanations (1).**— Formula (1) is to be used in the case of gazetted posts, while formula (2) in the case of non-gazetted posts. In cases where one grade is the channel of promotion to a another grade, that is to say, where everybody in the first grade is ultimately promoted to the second grade, formula (3) may be adopted to find the average costs of posts in the first grade. The use of formula (4) should be restricted to cases involving an elaborate scale, consisting of two or more sections with efficiency bars at one or more stages.

**Explanations (2).**— To find the average cost of a post in the junior scale of an All-India Service formula (3) should be used.

#### FORMULAE FOR CALCULATING AVERAGE COST OF TIME SCALE OF PAY

##### FORMULA (1)

$$\text{Average pay} = \frac{A+B}{2} + \frac{(B-A)}{2} [1 - (R+1) \left\{ .014 + \frac{1 - .01R}{F-E} \right\}]$$

##### FORMULA (2)

$$\text{Average Pay} = \frac{A+B}{2} + \frac{(B-A)}{2} [ (1 - R+1) \left\{ .021 + \frac{1 - .015R}{F-E} \right\}]$$

In the formula (1) and (2)—

A = minimum pay,

B = maximum pay,

R = period of rise

E = average age at entry in the grade, and

F = average age at retirement on superannuation pension.

This may be taken to be 55 in almost every case unless there are special reasons to take it either at the lower or a higher figure.

**FORMULA (3)**

$$\text{Average pay} = \frac{A+C}{2} - \frac{(C-A)}{2} [1 - (S+1) \{ .006 + \frac{1 - .004S}{G-E} \}]$$

In Formula (3)–

A = minimum pay

C = pay just before promotion to the second Grade

S = period of rise from A to C

E = average age at entry in the first grade, and

C = average age at the time of promotion to the second grade.

**FORMULA (4)**

$$\text{Average pay} = \frac{1}{2} (A + W_1 B_1 + W_2 B_2 + X_1 C_1 + X_2 C_2)$$

Where A = the initial pay of the scale.

$B_1 B_2$  = the maximum pay of the different sections of the scale, such as the ordinary scale, the scale for passed clerks.

$W_1 W_2$  = the proportion of the establishment which would normally reach the maximum of  $B_1 B_2$  respectively.

$C_1 C_2$  = the pay at the different efficiency bars, and

$X_1 X_2$  = the proportion of the establishment which would normally be detained at  $C_1 C_2$  respectively.

**Note.**— Where the pay is not the incremental, it is sufficient, so enter in the column headed “Maximum”.

- 7.8** The proposition statement or the proposal for revision should be forwarded direct to Government to avoid any delay. If the Administrative Department feel that the proposition statement forwarded by the Head of Department, if any particular case, requires verification of the cost involved, that Department may at their discretion refer the statement to the Accountant General, Haryana, for verification. Where, however, the Administrative Department feel convinced that the figures furnished by the Head of Department are correct, the verification of the figures may by the Accountant General, Haryana, be dispensed with.
- 7.9** The statement prescribed in paragraph 16.12 of the Punjab Budget Manual (Fourth Edition) should also be submitted when necessary.
- 7.10** In cases where a revised proposition statement is sent before Government has accorded sanction to a proposition statement still under its consideration, the existing scale should be entered in the revised proposition statement with a note that an application for its revision involving an annual expenditure of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ is already before Government.

**III - MONTHLY PAY BILL****(i) PREPARATION OF BILLS**

**7.11** Instructions regarding the preparation and payment of establishment and travelling allowance bills are contained in Section I of Chapter IV of the Subsidiary Treasury Rules which should be carefully observed by all the drawing officers.

Drawing officers are responsible for seeing that pay bills are checked and initialed by a responsible Government employee and that the check must always include verification of the total amount entered in the bills. Failure to observe these precautions as well as those regarding disbursement of money drawn (mentioned in the succeeding rules) will render them liable for making good any loss that may occur thereby.

**Note 1.**— *The pay bills of Assistant Surgeons, Class-II (non-gazetted; employed under Zila Parishad and Municipal Committees should be presented to, and paid by, the Zila Parishad or Municipal Committees concerned. Such bills not be presented at the treasury.*

**Note 2.**— *When Government employee signs an absentee statement accompanying an establishment bill, he should see that a diagonal line is drawn across the blank space, if any, below the last entry, Similarly if the statement is blank he should see that a diagonal line drawn across it with the word "blank" in brackets in the middle of the line.*

**Note 3.**— *See also rule 7.15 infra.*

**Note 4.**— *Recoveries made from non-gazetted Government employee on account of attachment order issued by courts of law (vide Rule 5.9) should not be made from the bills but should be made in cash and then remitted to the Court concerned. The receipt of the Court should be obtained and filed with the attachment register, For recoveries on account of security deposits see Subsidiary Treasury Rules 3.5 et. seq.*

**(ii) DISBURSEMENT OF MONEYS DRAWN ON MONTHLY BILLS**

**7.12 (i)** The head of an office is personally responsible for every pay drawn on a bill signed by him or on his behalf until he has paid it to the person entitled to receive it and obtained his receipt, duly stamped where necessary, on the office copy of the pay bill. If in any case, owing to the large size of an establishment or because certain of its men are working in out-stations, it is not found feasible or convenient to obtain the receipts of payees on the office copy of the bill, the head of the office concerned may, at his discretion, maintain separate acquittances rolls in P.F.R. Form-II for each set of payments made at one place or at one time. If the payee does not present himself before the end of the month, the amount drawn for him should ordinarily be refunded by short drawal in the next bill, it being drawn a new when he presents himself to receive it, in cases however, where this restriction will operate inconveniently, the amount of undisbursed pay may, at the option of the disbursing officer be retained for period not exceeding three months. Provided proper arrangements can be made for the safe custody of the sums retained. Pay must not, under any circumstances, be placed in deposit. So long as the drawing officer finds himself in a position to keep a proper watch over undisbursed amounts by a periodical examination of acquittances rolls and office copies of bills, it is not necessary for him to



keep a detailed account showing the amounts drawn from the treasury from time to time and their subsequent disposal. There is no objection, however to such an account being maintained in a subsidiary register if found convenient.

- (ii) Acquittances rolls and receipted office copies of bills are not required to be submitted to the Accountant General but as they are important records they should be stamped, paid and preserved carefully for the periods specified in Appendix 6.

In respect of payments made through Acquittances Rolls on the pay day, the disbursement certificate at the foot thereof should invariably be signed by the disbursing officer in token of the total amount actually paid. The 'paid' stamp, duly attested by the drawing officer need be affixed only against the total disbursed amount of the Acquittances Roll. In respect of undisbursed amounts paid subsequently the items should be stamped "paid" individually and attested by the drawing officer while signing the Cash Book.

- (iii) Cash drawn on pay and travelling allowance bills of establishments should not be mixed with regular cash balance of the department, if any. An account of undisbursed pay and allowances should be kept in a Register in P.F.R. Form II-A. Entries of the total and particular amounts of undisbursed pay and allowances may be made against each bill serially, and subsequent payments thereof entered in the appropriate columns of the Register and the Cash Book, each such entry being attested by the Gazetted Officer. From this Register, an abstract of amounts remaining undisbursed for three months should be prepared to ensure their refund, either in cash or by short drawl from the next bill.

**Note 1.**— *This rule applies also to cash received by a subordinate Government employee for payment of pay and allowances of Government employees serving under him.*

**Note 2.**— *Omitted.*

- 7.13** (i) When a drawing officer checks an acquittances roll, where one is prepared, he should either himself total up the items of it, check the total against the total of the corresponding establishment bill and the money received from the treasury and see that any difference between the total is properly accounted for; or cause all this to be done by a gazetted Government employee or where no gazetted Government employee is available, by the Superintendent or the Head Clerk of the office.

- (ii) Wherever practicable, it should be arranged that disbursement on account of establishment bills are not made by the clerk who prepared them, and the maintenance of separate acquittances rolls is dispensed with as far as possible.

**7.14** Heads of offices are responsible for seeing that signatures on office copies of the pay bills or acquittances rolls as the case may be, are taken by the official making the payment at the time of payment and not by the Bill Clerk previous to payment; and that in the case of offices in which Government employees are present on the spot, payments are ordinarily made to them in person and not to a third person on the authority of the payees.

**7.15** The head of an office is not at liberty to re-adjust the pay of Government employees by giving one Government employee more and another less than the sanctioned pay of his post; nor may he distribute the pay of an absentee otherwise than as provided in the rules governing the service to which the Government employee belongs. But in the case of non-gazetted establishments divided into separate units or cadres carrying different scales of pay, there is no objection to excess appointments being made in a lower unit or cadre against an equal or greater number of vacancies left unfilled in the higher grade. This liberty must, however, not be used for the purpose of increasing the numerical strength of an office. For each vacancy in a higher unit or cadre only one extra post in a lower unit or cadre is admissible.

**Note.**— *This rule is applicable to Gazetted Officers also- see rule 6.2.*

**7.16** The Drawing and Disbursing Officers shall be responsible for timely disbursement of the leave salary of non-gazetted Government employees on leave in India

Charges for remittances of pay and allowances of establishment by postal money order when so permitted by the competent authority under rule 8.3 may, however, be paid from the State Revenues and debited to the departmental contingencies.

**Note.**— *This rule applies also to remittances of contingent charges rewards etc. payable to non-gazetted Government employees.*

#### IV - RECORD OF SERVICE

##### (i) SERVICE BOOKS

**7.17** Special attention is drawn to the rules regarding the maintenance of service books; which are given in Chapter 12 of the Punjab Civil Services Rules, Volume I, Part I. The service book is a contemporary record in minute detail of a person's official career. Non-pensionable service should be distinctly shown as such in column 2 of the service book, and every entry should be attested at the time by the head of the office.

**Note.**— *It is the duty of all heads of offices to see that the service books, of the establishments employed under them are punctually and regularly written up, that the entries made on the opening pages are re-attested at least every five years, and that no member of the office has access to the books.*

**7.18** (1) At a fixed time early in the year, the service books should be taken up for verification by the head of the office who after satisfying himself that the services of the Government employee concerned are correctly recorded in each service book, should record in it a certificate in the following form over his signature:-

*“Service verified up to \_\_\_\_\_(date) from \_\_\_\_\_(the record from which the verification is made)”.*

**Note.**— *The verification of service referred to above should be in respect of all service qualifying for pension whether permanent, provisional, temporary or officiating.*

- (2) (a) The head of the office in recording the annual certificate of verification should, in the case of any portion of service that cannot be verified from office records, distinctly state that for the excepted periods (naming them) a statement in a writing by the Government employee, as well as a record of the evidence of his contemporaries, is attached to the book.

When, however, a non-gazetted Government employee is transferred from one office to another the head of the office under whom he was originally employed, should record in the service book under his signature the result of the verification of service, with reference to pay bills and acquittances rolls, in respect of the whole period during which the Government employee was employed under him, before forwarding the service book to the office where the services are transferred.

- (b) In cases where such transfer also involves permanent transfer of the Government employee from the audit Control of one audit officer to that of another, the qualifying service for the purpose of pension rendered up to the date of the transfer should be got verified and a certificate to that effect recorded in the Service Book by the audit officer concerned before the service book is forwarded to the office where the service of the Government employee are transferred
- (c) *Omitted.*
- (3) *Omitted.*

#### (ii) SERVICE ROLLS

- 7.19** Rules 7.18 regarding the verification of service and recording of certificate by the head of the office applies also to the service rolls kept under the rule 12.11 of Punjab Civil Services Rules, Volume I, Part I.

**ANNEXURE - A**

(Referred to in Rule 7.3 and note 3 thereunder)

1. [In regard to the date of birth a declaration of age made at the time of, or for the purpose of entry into Government Service, shall as against the Government employee in question, be deemed to be conclusive unless he applied for correction of his age as recorded within two years from the date of his entry into Government service. No application submitted beyond the stipulated period of two years for change in date of birth will be entertained, wherever the application for correction of his age is submitted by the employee within a period of two years from the date of his entry into Government service, the same would be considered by the Government in consultation with the Chief Secretary to Government of Haryana. Government however, reserves the right to make a correction in the recorded age of Government employee at any time against the interest of that Government employee when it is satisfied that the age recorded in his service book or in the history of services of a Government employee is incorrect and has been incorrectly recorded with the object that the Government employee may derive some unfair advantage there from.]<sup>1</sup>
2. The orders in this annexure have effect from the 4<sup>th</sup> July 1928. With regard to persons in Government service on that date one year from that date was allowed within which they could apply for correction of their recorded date of birth.
3. [When a Government employee, within the period allowed or at a later stage, makes an application for the correction of his date of birth as recorded, a special inquiry should be held to ascertain his correct age and reference should be made to all available sources of information such as certified copies of entries in the municipal birth register, university or, school age certificate, Janam patries or horoscopes. Wherever the application is supported by certified copies of entries in the Municipal Birth Register or Village Chowkidara Register or the Police Station Records, the applicant would be required to submit the details of birth entries of all his brothers and sisters borne of the same parentage in order to establish that the entry really pertains to the employee concerned and not to anyone of his senior or junior brother or sister. This is important keeping in view that the names of children are invariably not recorded at the time of birth in such records. It should however, be remembered that it is entirely discretionary on the part of the sanctioning authority to refuse or grant such applications and no alternation should be allowed unless it has satisfactorily been proved that the date of birth as originally given by the applicant was a bona fide mistake and that he has derived no unfair advantage there from.]<sup>1</sup>
4. The result of every such enquiry should, in the case of non-gazetted employees, be briefly stated in their service books and if a correction is sanctioned the fact should be reported to the Accountant General.

\*\*\*\*\*

<sup>1</sup>

Substituted vide Notification No. 2/2/299-3FR-II, dated 13.08.2001.

**CHAPTER - VIII****CONTINGENCIES****I - INTRODUCTORY**

**8.1** The rules of procedure prescribed in this Chapter shall apply primarily to “Contingencies” but miscellaneous expenditure as defined in Note 1 under rule 4.44 of the Subsidiary Treasury Rules which is not classed as contingencies is also subject to these rules, except in so far as it may be governed by any special rules of procedure in other Chapters of this book or by departmental regulations.

**Note.**— *Contingent charges are to be recorded and treated in the accounts as charges of the month in which they are actually disbursed from treasury.*

**II - CLASSIFICATION OF CHARGES**

**8.2** Contingent charges incurred on the public service are divided into the following three main classes, the classification adopted in each department or office being determined by orders of competent authority:-

- (i) **Contract Contingencies.**— those for which a lump sum is placed annually at the disposal of a disbursing officer for expenditure as and when required, with proper sanction, if necessary. They generally consist of charges the annual incidence of which can be governed with reasonable accuracy.
- (ii) **Countersigned Contingencies.**— to include such contingent charges as may require the approval of Controlling authority before they can be admitted as legitimate expenditure against the Government such approval usually taking the form of countersignature after payment on a detailed bill submitted to the Accountant General, -vide rule 8.9 below.

In some cases, the control over these contingencies is exercised before payment. In such cases monthly detailed bills are not required to be submitted to the Accountant General, but the bills exhibit full details of the charges. See also sub-rule I under Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.53.

- (iii) **Audited Contingencies.**— i.e., those which are under the direct audit of the Accountant General, for which the bills paid at the treasury are ordinarily complete with sub-vouchers for items in excess of Rs.1,000 and which do not require countersignature.

**III - GENERAL RULES**

**8.3** Subject to the sanction of the competent authority to the incurring of expenditure and to the provisions of the rules in this Chapter a Drawing officer may draw money from the treasury for contingent expenses, within the amount allotted to him in the budget estimate or otherwise, unless there is something novel, doubtful or irregular or irregular in the

character of the expenditure. As explained in Note 1 under Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.44 the term contingent expenses as used in this rule includes also other expenditure such as scholarships, stipends, rewards, fees, bonus, grants for uniforms, equipments, grants-in-aid, contributions, donations, etc.

As regards drawing money for grants-in-aid, see rule 4.4 of the Subsidiary Treasury Rules.

**Note 1.**— *In cases where any scales in regard to contingent charges (e.g., rewards for destruction of wild animals) have been prescribed by Government, those scales should be strictly adhered to.*

**Note 2.**— *In the case of non-recurring charges, the competent sanctioning authority may, where this course is more convenient, accord sanction by countersigning the bill on which the money is drawn, prior to its drawal, instead of by a separate sanction.*

**Note 3.**— *Special rules relating to the following matters are contained in the appendices quoted against them:-*

|     |   |             |
|-----|---|-------------|
| (1) | General rules for the supply of articles for the public service                   | Appendix 14 |
| (2) | Miscellaneous rules regarding contingent expenditure                              | Appendix 15 |
| (3) | Supply of liveries and clothing   | Appendix 16 |
| (4) | Supply of articles from jails, Co-operative societies and industrial institutions | Appendix 17 |

**Note 4.**— *Instructions relating to the Purchase of Stationery and Printing Stores are contained in the Punjab Printing and Stationery Manual..*

**8.4.** No pay of any kind and no additions to pay may be charged as contingent expenditure. See, however, rule 7.16.

**Exceptions.**— *The following are examples of charges which may be treated as contingent expenditure:-*

- (a) *Hot weather establishment.*
- (b) *Mazdoors engaged on the manual labour and paid at daily or monthly wages.*
- (c) *Sweepers (Whether whole-time servants or not)*
- (d) *Extra potedars engaged under Subsidiary Treasury Rule 5.42 to accompany remittances, etc.*
- (e) *Temporary Field Establishments on (Survey and Settlement).*
- (f) *Different classes of class IV employees given below (whole-time servants or not) declared as ineligible for pension as well as those who may in future be declared to be non-pensionable.*

**Skilled employees.**— Cycle mechanics, lampmen, gasmen, sikligars, workshop coolies, camel sowars, chaudharies, mistries (other than those employed in the Public Works Department) potedars except those employed in the Haryana Civil and Irrigation Secretaries, Granthis, tindals, boatmen-bearers, cooks, dhobis khidmatdars, table servants, tailors, cho-guards syces, cattle attendants, mates and regulation beldars at the headworks of canals and branches and escapes in the Irrigation Branch, mail clerks, oilmen and motor attendants in the Irrigation Branch, oilmen, trolley men employed for carriage of dak and cleaners employed in the Police Department, barbers employed in the Haryana Armed Police and literate labourers and firemen at the Government Cattle Farm, Hisar.

**Note.**— In the case of tindals, boatmen, malis, mali-choukidars, mates, clock regulator beldars or motor attendants in the PWD, their wages are debited to the Works on which they are employed and not to contingencies.

**Unskilled employees.**— Tent-pitchers, messengers, dak-runners, coolies, bula-wis, mazkurs watermen, cleaners in hospitals, patrols telegraph peons, bullock-men, wood-cutters, cowherds, shepherds, muleteers, calfmen, weighmen and porters, also bellow boys, ploughmen and watermen on donkeys at the Government Cattle Farm, Hisar.

**Note 1.**— No Class IV employees of the Boarding Houses attached to Government High Schools and Colleges except Chowkidars and sweepers should be paid from State Revenues.

**Note 2.**— The pay of gauge readers, daffadars and barkandazes in the irrigation Department is drawn on establishment bills and not on contingent bills.

**Note 3.**— (A) Pay of the employees (mentioned below) is drawn on contingent bills with effect from 1st October, 1911:-

- (1) Water carriers as opposed to bhisties
- (2) Gardeners or malis.
- (3) Collies on fixed pay.
- (4) Cooks.
- (5) Herdsmen
- (6) Bearers (including farashes)
- (7) Lamp and boot boys.
- (8) Servants other than peons.
- (9) Bullock-drivers.
- (10) Cattle attendants
- (11) Grass-cutters.

(12) Cyces.

(13) Laskars (on canals).

(14) Khansamas.

(B) *It is not intended to abrogate the pensionary rights of Government employees who were holding pensionable appointments on the date of the change in the method of drawing their pay but menial employees belonging to the classes enumerated above who were appointed subsequent to the date of the change will have no claim to pension.*

**Note 4.**— *Contingent charges incurred on account of the wages of coolies engaged on annual labour and paid at daily or monthly rates should be supported by a certificate signed by the disbursing officer to the effect that the coolies were actually entertained and paid. The audit will call for some of the paid muster-rolls in each quarter and checked them to see that they are properly maintained.*

*In the case of all other class IV employees certificates in the following form should be furnished by the disbursing officer:-*

- (i) *Certified that skilled employees at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ unskilled employees at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ whose pay is being drawn in the bill have been sanctioned by \_\_\_\_\_ with effect from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ or with effect from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ or with effect from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ or with effect from \_\_\_\_\_ for an indefinite period in exercise of the powers under \_\_\_\_\_ and that they were actually entertained during the period for which their pay has been drawn in this bill.*
- (ii) *Certified that the rates of pay of employees drawn in this bill are in no case higher than those fixed by the Deputy Commissioner of this district for the corresponding period except where exempted by the competent authority \_\_\_\_\_ vide Haryana Government letter No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_.*
- (iii) *Also certified that the unskilled employees whose pay has been charges in this bill were employed at the rates not higher than those sanctioned by the Deputy Commissioner.*
- (iv) *Also certified that no charges on account of pay of employees which have been left undrawn for more than twelve months are included in the bill”*

**Note 5.**— *Where dak runners are employed solely for a particular work of a temporary nature not exceeding six months they may be treated as work-charged establishment. No details as to the rates of pay and periods for which the pay of employees is drawn need be entered in the bills. The provisions of this rule will not apply in cases in which a personal claim on account of pay of contingency employees has been left undrawn for more than six months in which case the period for which case the period for which the pay of employee is drawn shall be specified in the contingent bill.*



**Note 6.**— *Contingent bills preferring claims for rents, electricity and other connected charges incurred on account of the hire of private buildings by the Government for accommodation of State Government Offices should be accompanied by the following certificates signed by the Disbursing Officer.—*

*“Certified that the amount drawn on account of rent, rates and taxes in contingent bill No.-- -----, dated the -----, was actually paid to the parties concerned and that (i) no portion of the building for which the expenditure was incurred was utilized for residential or other purposes during the period the charges were paid.*

(2) *The expenditure in respect of the portion of the building used for residential or other purposes during the period for which the charges were paid, has been recovered from the under mentioned Government employees from whom it was due.”*

*Provided that in the case of drawing and disbursing officers who do not find it possible to furnish the first portion of the certificate prescribed above due to the fact that the imprest amounts held by each of them are much less than the monthly rate of contingent expenditure on rent, rates and taxes, etc, required to be paid by each of them to different parties, the following certificates should be furnished in lieu of the first portion of the certificate prescribed above.*

*“Certified that—*

(a) *the amounts drawn on account of rent, rates and taxes etc, in previous contingent bill No.-----, dated the -----have been paid to the parties concerned and that,-----.*

(b) *the amount drawn in this will be paid to the parties on realization.*

**8.5** Actual payee’s receipts duly stamped, where necessary, showing full particulars of the charge should invariably be obtained when making payments of claims against Government.

In order to avoid their being used again all such receipts. Except those required to be submitted to the Controlling Officer and the Audit Officer, should be stamped “cancelled”, by the drawing officer at the time of initialing the entries relating to them in the contingent registers. The sub-vouchers submitted to the Controlling officer which he is not required to forward to the Audit Office will be cancelled by him after check and the cancellation attested at the time of countersigning the bill.

**Note 1.**— *A payee who has signed a postal money order receipt, need not be required to give a separate receipt, but as it is essential to know on what account the payment was made, the sender of the money order should secure this information by noting in the postal money order receipt the necessary particulars of the payment after the printed words: Received Payment of the sum specified above on account of \_\_\_\_\_ “the payees*

*signature on this endorsement will them be all that will be necessary and the postal money order receipt may be treated as a sufficient voucher for the expenditure.*

*Similarly Value Payable Parcel covers showing the amount paid to the post office may be treated as payee's receipts Provided they are certified to by the paying officer and are furnished in addition to the regular invoice or bill of the firm showing details of the items paid for.*

**Note 2.**— *Payment shall be allowed without the Production of actual payees receipt at the rate of 15 paise per 40 kilogram/package subject to a maximum of 50 paise at one place as loading/un-loading charges at bus stand/railway station.*

**Note 3.**— *Sub-vouchers which are required to be sent to the Accountant General, should be cancelled so as to prevent their fraudulent use, either by the drawing Officer or by the controlling Officer, as the case may be, before sending them to the Accountant General.*

**8.5-A.** In the case of diet and road money of witness a certificate in the following form should be given on the contingent bills:-

*“Certified that diet and road money of witness have been paid at the rates fixed by the High Court”.*

#### **IV - SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO PARTICULAR KINDS OF CONTINGENCIES AND OTHER EXPENDITURE**

##### **(i) CONTRACT CONTINGENCIES**

**8.6** In the case of contract contingencies all sub-vouchers should be retained in the office of the disbursing officer.

**8.7** As under the contract system disbursing officers are entirely responsible for the regularity of the expenditure charged against contract grants, it is unnecessary to show the details of expenditure under the head “Miscellaneous” in contract contingent bills. At the same time it should be understood that the Accountant General is not debarred from calling for details if, for any reasons, he considers this course advisable in particular cases.

##### **(ii) COUNTERSIGNED CONTINGENCIES**

**8.8 (a)** From the monthly totals of the contingent register (vide rule 8.15) the monthly details bill will, in the case of contingent charges countersigned after payment, be prepared in P.F.R. Form 12, headed “Not payable at the treasury”, and showing the monthly total of each column, with description of each charge requiring explanation. The numbers assigned to the sub-vouchers will be entered in detail against each item. At the foot of the bill will be a memorandum of the number and date of every contingent bill cashed at the treasury, and the sub vouchers included in each. The amount shown in the bill must be agreed with total of the abstract bills cashed at the treasury during the month. The difference, if any,

between the total of a detailed bill and the head of the office and submitted to the controlling officer with all sub-vouchers above [Rs 500]<sup>2</sup> his signature to the certificate endorsed on the bill taking the place of the smaller ones.

- (b) If in any month, the monthly proportion of the appropriation has been exceeded a report of the special circumstances which rendered the excess necessary should be sent to the countersigning officer with the detailed bill.

**Note 1.**— District Officer need not personally give the certificate required from a disbursing officer, with the sanction of the Commissioner, he may delegate the duty to one of his gazetted subordinates.

**Note 2.**— When in paying rewards to informers, it is not considered desirable to disclose the names of the payees a certificate in the handwriting of the collector to the effect that the reward has been duly paid, should be submitted to the Accountant General in support of the payment in lieu of the payees receipt ordinarily required.

**Note 3.**— The limit of [Rs.500]<sup>1</sup> laid down in this rule is subject to alteration by the Comptroller and Auditor General.

**Note 4.**— There are occasions when it is not possible to meet the charge from the permanent advance, or even where this is possible, there is delay in obtaining the payee's receipt, e.g., when the payee happens to reside at a distance and the amount has to be remitted to him. In such cases the particulars of sub-vouchers to follow should invariably be stated in the appropriate space, immediately below the disbursement certificate on the contingent bill form.

**Note 5.**— The following instructions should be carefully observed in preparing detailed contingent bills:-

- (a) One detailed contingent bill should be prepared for the amount drawn on all abstract contingent bills in any one month, and should be headed as appertaining to the month in which payment was actually made from the treasury.
- (b) Charges on account of one major head only should be included in one detailed contingent bill.
- (c) All sub-vouchers for items exceeding [Rs.500]<sup>1</sup> each should be noted with their amounts in column 1 of the detailed bill provided for the purpose.
- (d) Details of miscellaneous charges or other items should be fully given in the detailed bill.

**Note 6.**— The sanction of the competent authority should, where necessary, be quoted in the detailed bill.

<sup>2</sup> Substituted vide Notification No. 2/4/2000-3FR-II, dated 19.04.2002.

**8.9** On receipt of the monthly detailed bill in the office of the countersigning officer, its figures will be transcribed in a register of the same form as the disbursing officer's register, with similar description of items requiring explanation and the bill will then be reviewed by the countersigning officer with the sub-vouchers. Any disallowances, with the number of the sub-voucher concerned and explanation of the objection, will be noted on the bill and in the "Remarks" column of the contingent register, and the amounts shown in the register in the columns affected will be corrected in red ink; the countersigning officer will then enter in the register, the date of admission under his initials, sign the bill, and dispatch it to the Audit Officer direct with the vouchers for items in excess of [Rs.500]<sup>3</sup> his signature to the certificate endorsed on the bill taking the place of the smaller ones.

**Note 1.**— *The term "items" refers to the items of expenditure and not items of charges, e.g., a charge for Rs.220 for section writers should not be required to be supported by a sub-voucher if the amount is made up 61 sums paid to several individuals, none of which exceeds [Rs.500]<sup>2</sup>.*

*The limit of Rs.200 is, however, subject to alternation by the Comptroller and Auditor-General.*

**Note 2.**— *In the absence of the countersigning officer the examination and countersignature of the bill may be performed by some responsible gazetted Government employee authorised by the countersigning officer.*

**8.10** The statement referred to in Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.49 are, on receipt in the office of the Accountant General, forwarded by him to the countersigning officers concerned. The latter should see that they are returned to the Accountant General with suitable entries made in columns 5 and 6 and note of any error in column 4, within a week of their receipt by them.

**8.11** In the register maintained in the office of the countersigning officer the columns to the right will be written up as follows.—

That concerning detailed bill show the date of its receipt. The column for date of admission will show the date of dispatch of the counter signed bill. In the register maintained by the disbursing officer the entry in this column will record the date of recovery of any disallowance or that of the countersigning officer's letter further passing a disallowed item not yet actually recovered, any disallowance will be record by each in the column of remarks on the same line with the figure affected.

**8.12** After dispatch of the detailed bill to the Audit Office, the counter signing officer shall communicate any disallowance to the drawing office and its amount shall without fail be refunded by short drawing in the next contingent bill presented at the treasury for the same department or office. The gross amount of each sub-voucher shall be entered in such bills and below the total shall be entered "Deduct disallowed from bill of

<sup>3</sup> Substituted vide Notification No. 2/4/2000-3FR-II, dated 19.04.2002.

\_\_\_\_\_Rs.\_\_\_\_\_”, and the receipt given being for the net amount only, If, after correspondence the countersigning officer withdraws his objection, the amount may be redrawn in the next bill presented at the treasury by entering after the total of the sub-vouchers “Add amount of disallowance from bill of, refunded by deduction from contingent bill No.\_\_\_\_\_, dated\_\_\_\_\_, and allowed as per \_\_\_\_\_, the receipt would be for the gross amount, and the items would be re-included in the next monthly contingent bill.

**Note 1.**— *It will be observed that the totals in the disbursers registers are those of amounts drawn not of those admitted by the countersigning officer but when an amount disallowed by him on one detailed head is adjusted by a short charge on another encashed bill, the actual amount for each head may be worked out by entering the amount retrenched in black ink with a minus sign in the column of the retrenched head on the line of totals for the bill in which the adjustment is made; the forward totals will, thus be correct.*

**Note 2.**— *Omitted*

### (iii) AUDITED CONTINGENCIES

**8.13** In the case of audited contingencies sub-vouchers for items not exceeding [Rs.500]<sup>4</sup> should be retained in the office of the drawing officer and those above that limit should be attached to the contingent bills in support of the charges they represent.

**Note 1.**— *See also Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.51 and the notes there-under.*

**Note 2.**— *See also notes 2, 3, 4, and 6 below rule 8.8 and note 1 below Rule 8.9.*

### (iv) GRANT-IN-AID

**8.14** Grants-in-aid or contributions to educational and other institutions, local bodies and Co-operative Societies are sanctioned either by the Government or the authorities subordinate to it (Heads of Departments, etc.) and are regulated by the orders contained in rule 19.9 of this volume, and the detailed rules made by the Heads of Departments under the powers vested in them. After the budget allotments have been communicated by the Finance Department, the payment is authorized at the treasury vide Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.4. The following further instructions are issued for the guidance of sanctioning authorities in the matter of according sanctions for grants-in-aid.

- (a) (1) Unless in any case Government directs otherwise, every order sanctioning a grant should specify clearly the object for which it is given and the conditions, if any, attached to the grant. In the case of non-recurring grants for specified objects, the order should also specify the time-limit within which the grant or each installment of it is to be spent.

<sup>4</sup> Substituted vide Notification No. 2/4/2000-3FR-II, dated 19.04.2002.

- (2) Only so much of the grant should be paid during any financial year as is likely to be expended during that year. In the case of grants for specific works or services such as building, water-supply schemes and the like, the sanctioning authority should use its discretion in authorizing payments according to the needs of the work. The authority signing or countersigning a bill for grants-in-aid under Subsidiary Treasury Rules 4.4 and 4.71 should see that money is not drawn in advance or requirements. There should be no occasion for a rush for payment of these grants in the month of March.
- (3) Before a grant is paid to any public body or institution, the sanctioning authority should as far as possible insist on obtaining an audited statement of the account of the body, or institution concerned in order to see that the grant-in-aid is justified by the financial position of the guarantee and to ensure that any previous grant was spent for the purpose for which it was intended. It is not essential for this purpose, however, that the accounts should be audited in every case by the Audit Department and it will be sufficient, therefore, if the accounts are certified as correct by a Registered Accountant or other recognized body of auditors,. In the case of small institutions which cannot afford to obtain the services of a Registered Accountant or other registered body of auditors, the sanctioning authority may exercise its discretion of exempting any such institution from the submission of accounts audited in this fashion.

The authority sanctioning a grant, while communicating the sanction to the Accountant General should state whether the audited statement of accounts has been received when required or, whether the grantee has been exempted from submitting the statement.

**Note.—** *This order applies both to non-official institutions and to semi-official ones, such as Public Clubs, etc.*

- (b) In cases in which conditions are attached to the utilization of grant in the form of specification of particular objects of expenditure or the time within which the money must be spent, or otherwise the departmental officer on whose signature or countersignature the grant-in-aid bill was drawn should be primarily responsible for certifying to the Accountant General, where necessary, the fulfillment of the conditions attaching to the grant, unless there is any special rule or order to the contrary. The certificate should be furnished in such form and at such interval as may be agreed between the Accountant General and the Head of the Department concerned. Before recording the certificate, the certifying officer should take steps to satisfy himself that the conditions on which the grant was sanctioned have been or are being fulfilled. For this purpose he may require the submission to him at suitable intervals of such reports, statements, etc, in respect of the expenditure from the grant as may be considered necessary. Where the accounts of expenditure, from the grant are inspected or audited locally, the inspection or audit report, as the case may be, will either include a certificate that the conditions attaching to the

grant have been or are being fulfilled or will give details of the breaches of those conditions.

- (c) Unless it is otherwise ordered by Government every grant made, for a specific object is subject to the implied conditions:-
- (i) that the grant will be spent upon the object with a reasonable time, if no time limit has been fixed by the sanctioning authority:-
  - (ii) that any portion of the amount which is not ultimately required for expenditure upon that object should be duly surrendered to Government.

**8.14-A.** In order to ensure that the grants-in-aid are not disbursed to the local bodies before they are required by them, the instructions given below should be observed.—

- (a) Grants-in-aid, other than those relating to works to be executed, through the agency of the Public Works Departments:-
- (1) The sanctioning authority will issue the necessary letter of authority to the Accountant General, or the Treasury Officer, as the case may be, for the payment of the amount required for immediate disbursement.
  - (2) The letter of authority will contain instructions that no drawal shall be allowed except on a regular bill signed by the President or the Chairman of Local Body concerned and countersigned by a Government employee named in the letter of authority.
  - (3) The Government employee so named shall be responsible for satisfying himself that the money is not drawn by the local body in advance of requirements. He shall not, therefore, countersign the bill unless it is supported by the actual bill of contractors or suppliers.
- (b) For the grants-in-aid to local bodies for works to be executed through the agency of the Public Works Department:-
- (1) The orders sanctioning the grant-in-aid to the local body and requiring the Public Works Department to execute the work on behalf of the local body as a contribution work shall be issued simultaneously and the local body shall be informed accordingly.
  - (2) The sanctioning authority will issue the letter of authority to the Accountant General or to the Treasury Officer, as the case may be for the payment of the amount required for immediate disbursement.
  - (3) The letter of authority will contain instructions that no drawal shall be allowed except on a bill presented by the local body and made payable by transfer credit to "Public Works Deposits".

**Note.—** Grants-in-aid to local bodies, private associations, etc, unconnected with Government are made for various purposes. Some of these grants are recurring and are paid year after

*year and other are merely lump sum grants to be paid for a definite number of years and then stopped. In the case of such grants-in-aid the Head of Department, when the total grant for the entire head is communicated to him at the commencement of the year, should issue definite orders authorizing the Accountant General to disburse each such grant-in-aid included in his estimates, This would give him an opportunity of reviewing the grants and of deciding whether they are to be continued or not and thereby avoid the real danger of grants on being paid automatically year after year even after their justification has ceased.*

**[8.14-B]** The accounts of a grantee institution or organization shall remain open to inspection and/or internal audit by the Accountant General (Audit) Haryana, whenever the institution or organization is called upon to do so and a provision to this effect should invariably be incorporated in all orders sanctioning grant-in-aid.]<sup>5</sup>

#### **V - RECORD OF CONTINGENT EXPENDITURE - CONTINGENT REGISTER.**

**8.15** A register of contingent expenditure shall be kept in each office, and the initials of the head of the office or of a gazetted government employee to whom this duty has been delegated by him (see rule 8.25 below) shall be entered against the date of payment of each item.

This register will be in P.F.R. Form 13. The actual details such as the number of columns to be opened, the sub-heads and detailed heads and such further detailed classification may be required for purpose of control, will be settled by the Accountant General and the controlling authority to suit the conditions of each department and office. As a general rule the most common sub-heads and detailed heads may have separate columns with appropriation noted at the top. The less important and trivial items may be lumped together in one column when each of the separate item need not be accounted for or watched separately. Any charge falling under any of the separate columns, but requiring explanation may be described in the column headed "Description" though the amount of it is entered only in its special column, and the same "Description" column will serve also for note special column, and the same "Description" column will serve also for note of the month or period to which any recurring charges (e.g., rent or pay any of Punkha Pullers) entered in the other columns belong.

**Note 1.**— *If more convenient, a separate register may be maintained for each class of contingent charges (see rule 8.2).*

**Note 2.**— *If during the absence of the head of the office and of the Government employee to whom this duty has been delegated, the entries have been initialed by a non-gazetted Government employee the register must be reviewed and the entries re-initialed by the head of the office or such gazetted Government employee on return to headquarters.*

<sup>5</sup> Inserted vide Notification No. No. 2/3/2008-4FR, Dated 8<sup>th</sup>/16<sup>th</sup> April, 2010.



**Note 3.**— When any sub-vouchers which should accompany a contingent bill are to follow a note to this effect should invariably be made in the “Remarks” column of the Contingent Register in order that the necessity for furnishing these vouchers as early as possible may not be overlooked.

**Note 4.**— The contingent register maintained under this rule gives full information in respect of contingent charges. It is, therefore, not necessary to prepare and preserve office copies of contingent bills.

**8.16** As each payment is made, entries must be made in the contingent register of the date of payment, the name of payee and the number of sub vouchers in the three columns to the left, and the amount in the proper column; and in the case of any charge requiring explanation, the initials of the officer incurring it shall be taken against the description.

**Note.**— Regarding the entries to be made in the final columns, see rule 8.11.

**8.17** To enable the disbursing officer to which the progress of the expenditure under each detailed head, as compared with the budget appropriation for it, a progressive total of all the columns must be made monthly, immediately after the monthly total, so as to include all payments under each head, as also charges adjusted by book transfer (see rule 8.21) from the commencement of the year up to the end of the last expired month.

The charges relating to two or more major heads are not to be shown in one register nor included in one bill. But expenses which are shared in some fixed proportion between two branches of the same office may, unless they are reviewed by different authorities, appear in one bill.

In such a case, the joint grant (vide Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.45) may be entered in one register only for the purposes of control, the account adjustment being left to the Accountant General.

**Note.**— See also Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.46.

## VI - PURCHASE OF SERVICE POSTAGE STAMPS

**8.18** *Omitted.*

## VII - PAYMENTS FOR ARTICLES ORDERED DIRECT FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM

**8.19** Payments for articles obtained by a direct order from private firms and individuals in the United Kingdom can be made only through the High Commissioner of India vide paragraph 8 (c) of Appendix 14. The Government employee desiring such a payment should, as soon as all the formalities necessary in connection with the receipt, inspection and verification of articles have been completed, forward the firm’s bill in original to the Accountant General for audit and payment. Particular care should be taken to ensure that no double payment is authorized in respect of the same claim.

The Accountant General when making remittances to the High Commissioner will endorse to the Government employee concerned a copy of his letter of authority (in form S.Y.289.D) addressed to supplying firms.

Bill for stores ordered by Government employees in India direct from firms abroad on f.o.b. basis subject to inspection by the Director-General, India Stores Department, London, may, however, be paid by the High Commissioner. In such cases the purchasing Government employees, may if they consider it desirable authorize the suppliers to submit their bills to the Director-General, India Stores Department, London, who will certify that the stores referred to therein have been inspected by him and dispatched under his arrangement. After verification the Director-General will pass them on to the High Commissioner for payment. Such payments are passed on to the Accountant General through the Remittance Account supported by the supplier's bills duly certified by the Director-General, India Stores Department, London.

**Note 1.**— *Special care should be exercised by the purchasing Government employee in differentiating the articles purchased through the agency of the Director-General of Stores India Stores Department, London from those merely delivered to or shipped through his agency. In the former case payment cannot be made from India; whereas in the latter case procedure prescribed above should be observed.*

**Note 2.**— *The procedure laid down in this rule should be followed mutatis mutandis in the case of other payments e.g. those chargeable to the estimates for a work to be made direct to a party in the United Kingdom.*

### VIII - INSPECTING OFFICER'S BILLS

**8.20** An inspecting officer who is not authorized to take advances on account of office contingent charges should provide himself with a portion of his permanent advance and recoup himself from time to time by presenting at the different treasuries or offices of disbursement contingent bills, in the ordinary form.

In the case of countersigned contingent charges, one detailed bill may, adjust money drawn at more than one treasury details of places of payment of the several encashed bills, as well as their dates and amounts being noted at foot of the bill. The amounts drawn must be taken as final payments, and not as advances.

### IX - INTER- DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS

**8.21** In the case of work done by a Government factory (such as jail, mint, workshop) as also in other cases in which inter-departmental adjustments are permissible (see Appendix 3) the Government employee in charge shall if the adjustment is to be made by book transfer, prepare an invoice of the quantity and price of the work done, and forward it in triplicate to the Government employee served, who on approving the invoice, will countersign, and

return one copy to the supplying Government employee. Another copy he will file in his own office and the third he will attach to his contingent bill for the current month, noting the amount in the statement of account at foot, in order to work out the available balance of his grant, but not including it as a disbursement among the charges of his bill. Before dispatching his monthly bill, he must post the amount of the work bill in his contingent register, and include it in the forward total, in order that he may agree to forward total with that shown in the statement of account on his contingent bills. In the register of the countersigning officer the amount of such a bill must in like manner be separately entered. Such invoices shall never be retained by the countersigning officer.

**Note 1.**— *The Government employee served cannot charge the amount in his contingent bill, as no cash payment is made but only a book adjustment is made in the Account Office; but the amount available for contingent expenditure is reduced, and so to work out the available balance note is made in the register of contingent expenditure and in the statement of account at foot of the bill.*

**Note 2.**— *One of the invoices returned to the Supplying Government employee by the Government employee supplied should have a note in red ink, entered therein, showing in what month's Department Return credit has been taken for the value of the supply, and it should then be forwarded by the former to the Accountant General, who will adjust the amount in his books.*

**Note 3.**— *When an abstract or detailed bill includes any charge on account of work bills and such bills are not attached to it, a note should be made on it stating the particular bill to which the work bills have been attached.*

**Note 4.**— *In case Superintendents of Jails delay in sending their work bills for March (or any other month of which the cost has not been adjusted later than the 10<sup>th</sup> of April following) Government employees supplied should remind them, so that the charges may be adjusted in that year's accounts and the submission of detailed bills may not be delayed beyond 15<sup>th</sup> April.*

*Disbursing Officer should attach to their detailed bills for March a certificate to the effect that they have accounted for, in that or in previous month's detailed bills, the cost of all jails supplies made to them up to 31<sup>st</sup> March.*

*Controlling Officer should not countersign and forward to the Accountant General any details bill for March unless it is accompanied by the certificate prescribed above. At the same time they should dispatch the bill so as to reach the Account Office not later than the 25<sup>th</sup> of April.*

**Note 5.**— *All waste paper should be carefully stored and sent periodically to the nearest paper making Jail, provided the price paid by the Jail or the paper is sufficient to cover the cost of carriage.*

The amount of the Waste Paper n Bill, when adjusted by transfer, should be entered in the Departmental Return for the same month in which the bill has been sent to the Account Office after obtaining the countersignature of the Superintendent of Jail irrespective of the month in which the supply has actually been made.

**Note 6.**— In the case of Forest Department the cost of the supplies has to be adjusted in the compiled accounts submitted to the Audit Office. A Government employee of this department receiving stores will adjust the amount of the Invoice in his accounts by crediting it to the supplying Government employee and debiting it to the service head concerned and will send the third copy of the invoice to the Audit Office in support of the entry in his accounts. Similarly, if he happens to be the supplying Government employee, he will charge the amount expended in his accounts as a debit to the Government employee supplied and send the countersigned invoice to the Audit Office as a voucher for the expenditure.

**Note 7.**— Bills for telephone charges are forwarded in duplicate and not in triplicate to the Government employee served who, on approving the bill, will countersign both and return one copy to the supplying Government employee. The other copy he will submit with the contingent bill to the Audit Office after making the necessary notes in his contingent register.

**Note 8.**— The following instructions should be printed on all forms of invoices for the supply of stores, etc., and the Government employee served should be required to company with them before accepting a bill:-

“It is essential for accounting purposes that the entries below be filled in. Failure to do so bill result in unnecessary delay and return of this invoice for compliance:-

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| (1) | Head of charge (Major and Sub-head, Primary and Secondary unit)     |  |
| (2) | Month and year to which charge relates                              |  |
| (3) | Designation of the Accounts Officer to whom the charge is debitable |  |
| (4) | Name of the State to which debitable                                |  |

**Note 9.**— Bills are submitted in quadruplicate by suppliers to Inspecting Officer of the Indian Stores Department. The latter, after completion of certificate No. 1 on the bill retains the quadruplicate copy for record in his office and passes on three copies to the consignee. The consignee completes certificate No. 2 on the bill and keeping the triplicate copy for his office record, send s two copies (the original and duplicate) to the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department, for payment. On receipt of the two copies, the Audit Officer records necessary payment order on the original copy issues Cheques to the suppliers in payment and then raises necessary debit against the Accounts Officer of the consignee, the duplicate copy being sent to the Accounts Officer in support of the debit. The original copy

*is essentially necessary in the office of the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department, as payment order cannot be recorded on any other copy.*

*In the case of such bills, the particulars and amount thereof should be noted the memorandum of expenditure in the contingent bill, which need not be supported by a copy of the bill as is required in the case of either work bills.*

- 8.22** Government commercial concerns in the Punjab have been permitted to settle their accounts with other departments by the method of making actual payments instead of by book transfer as laid down in paragraph 15 of Appendix 3. This system will apply both in the case of payments to be made to the concerns, and in the case of payments to be made by the concerns by other departments for services rendered or supplies made. In both cases the payments will be made by Cheques, Reserve Bank Government draft or demand drafts. Payment in cash is prohibited altogether. As the issue of a Reserve Bank Government draft for less than Rs.25 is not permissible the payment is permitted by means of postal money order of petty sums not exceeding Rs.25 either to or by concerns. Cheques or demand drafts should be crossed and marked "not negotiable Accounts Payee only" so as to ensure credit of the sale –proceeds of the Cheques, etc., to a Government Head of account at the treasury.

#### **X - EXPENDITURE FOR OTHER GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**

- 8.23** When a Government employee makes purchases or incurs expenditure through a Government employee in another district and the amount to be paid on account of contingent expenditure incurred in this way is not less than Rs.50. Payment may be made by Reserve Bank Government drafts but otherwise every Government employee who incurs expenditure in this way must treat it as expenditure of his own office, and not demand recoupment from the Government employee at whose request he, as an agent, incurs the expenditure. The charge must, however, be taken as expenditure of the Department to which the Government employee requiring the expenditure is attached and therefore a Government employee should address his applications for any service to the principal officer of his department in the district indented on, e.g., a police officer should ask the District Superintendent, not the Magistrate, to purchase blankets for him. The Magistrate in such a case would pass on the indent or the voucher if he has supplied any articles, to the police officer, who would deal with the charge not less than Rs.500 as a final one of his own office, applying to the proper authority for an extra appropriation, if his own should fall short before the end of the year. The responsibility for obtaining proper sanction should always rest with the originating Government employee.

**Note.**— *This rule does not apply to expenditure to local funds, which should always be recovered.*

### XI - RESPONSIBILITY OF DRAWING OFFICERS

**8.24** The responsibility of drawing officers is determined by the provisions of rule 2.31. The drawing officer is further responsible for seeing that the rules regarding the preparation of bills are carefully observed and that in the case of contract contingencies, the expenditure does not cause any excess over the amount fixed therefore. He is also to see that all steps have been taken with a view to obtaining an additional appropriation if the original appropriation has either been exceeded or is likely to be exceeded.

**8.25** Where there is more than one gazetted Government employee attached to an office the head of the office may delegate to a gazetted Government employee subordinate to him the immediate responsibility for the supervision of the contingent bills and registers and checking and canceling the vouchers. The delegation of power will not, however, relieve the head of the office of the responsibility of seeing that the grants placed at his disposal are disbursed in a proper manner and under due authority. With the extension of the system of contract grant the control of expenditure rests chiefly on him and it is important that he should make use of the authority delegated with due caution.

**Note 1.**— *The disbursing officers are responsible for checking expenditure in cases where an annual limit is imposed on their spending powers. The audit will be satisfied if the disbursing officer merely furnishes a certificate either on the bill itself or separately when ever such a charge is sanctioned or incurred, to the effect that the total charges so far incurred during the year do not exceed the prescribed annual limit.*

**Note 2.**— *Nazarat officers referred to in para 10.17 of the District Office Manual, Punjab, excepting routine items such as diet money of witnesses, electricity bills and menials pay should not pass any item of new expenditure exceeding two hundred rupees only without the sanction of the Disbursing Officers.*

### XII - RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTROLLING OFFICERS

**8.26** It is the responsibility of the countersigning officer to see that items of expenditure included in a contingent bill are of obvious necessity, and are at fair and reasonable rates; that previous sanction for any item requiring it is attached, that the requisite vouchers are all received and in order; that the calculations are correct and specially that the grants have not been exceeded nor are they likely to be exceeded, and that the Accountant General has been informed either by a note on the bill or otherwise of the reason for any excess over the monthly proportion of the appropriation. If expenditure be progressing too rapidly he should communicate with the drawing officer and insist on its being checked.

\*\*\*\*\*

**CHAPTER - IX****MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES****I - REFUNDS**

**9.1** (a) Subject to the provision of the relevant Acts and rules made there under a competent authority may accord sanction to a refund of revenue which may either be given on the vouchers itself or quoted in it, a certified copy being attached when such orders are not separately communicated to the Accountant General

(b) Refunds of revenue are broadly classified as:-

- (i) refunds to which the claimants are legally entitled; and
- (ii) refunds which are made exgratia Government being under no legal obligation to make them.

**Note 1.**— *Refunds of revenue are not registered as expenditure for purposes of grants or appropriation.*

**Note 2.**— *Remissions of revenue allowed before collection treated as reductions of demands and cash payments of revenue after collection as refunds.*

(c) No check can be exercised over refunds of revenue in the Account Office except in cases where full details of the collections of such revenue are received in that office, either through the treasury accounts or other documents e.g., Fine statements. It is therefore, essential that every refund should be noted against the original credit in the departmental accounts or other documents in which the money received are entered in detail and a certificate of such a note having been made must be given in all vouchers for refunds.

**9.2** Refunds of stamps by courts can be made in the same way as refunds of fines. Refunds by District Officers are regulated by departmental rules.

**9.2-A.** (a) Refunds of passport fees should be allowed in cases where the application for a passport is withdrawn before it reaches the State Government.

(b) Refunds are allowed on Court Fee Stamps affixed to passport applications which are rejected by Government. There is no time-limit for allowing such refunds on this account.

**9.3** Before a remission or refund of any kind, otherwise in order, is allowed, the original demand or realization, as the case may be, must be traced and a reference to the remission or repayment should be so recorded against the original entry in the cash book or other document as to make the entertainment of a double or erroneous claim impossible. Any acknowledgement previously granted should, if possible, be taken back, and destroyed and a note of the repayment recorded on the counterfoil of the receipt,

**Note 1.**— *As a precaution against double refunds of land revenue or other receipts the details of which are not furnished to the Accountant General, the amount and the date of each such*

*refund should be noted by the Treasury Officer against the original item of credit in the Treasury Receipt Register or in the cash book if the item has not been credited in a separate receipt register.*

**Note 2.**— *Payments on account of refunds should be recorded by the Treasury Officer in a register in P.F.R. Form 14. In the column "Miscellaneous Refunds" only those items will be entered which cannot be recorded under any other column in the form.*

**Note 3.**— *A collector or other Government employee concerned should on passing an order of refund at once issue to the payee a refund order combined with a notice inviting the persons to whom the refund is to be made to receive payment at the treasury. See also Subsidiary Treasury Rules 4.59-A(2) and B (1).*

**Note 4.**— *There is no objection to the payment of the refund vouchers of revenue deposits through a recognized bank in whose favour they are endorsed by the payee.*

## II - COMPENSATION FOR LAND

**9.4** The procedure to be observed for the payment of compensation for land taken up for public purposes is regulated by the rules in Part I of Appendix 18.

**Note.**— *See also notes below paragraph 8 of Appendix 3.*

**9.5** In cases where landed property is acquired by Government by voluntary agreements the department concerned should be careful to see that in order to avoid any possible claims for interest, payment is made before or immediately after taking possession. If for any reason, this course is impracticable, the circumstances of the case should be reported through the Commissioner and Financial Commissioner for the information of Government. All preliminaries to acquisition, such as examination of title deeds, etc., should be completed before possession is taken.

\*\*\*\*\*



**CHAPTER - X****LOANS AND ADVANCES****I - GENERAL****(i) SANCTIONS**

**10.1** A competent authority may sanction loans and advances to private individuals, local bodies and Government employees for the purposes and subject to the conditions specified in the following rules.

**(ii) ESTIMATES**

**10.2** Provision should be made in the Budget for all loans and advances which can be foreseen; a timely estimate both of the advances and of the recoveries of the coming year should, therefore, be made in accordance with the provisions of the Punjab Budget Manual.

**II - LOANS TO LOCAL BODIES, REVENUE ADVANCES, ETC.****(i) ISSUE OF LOAN MONEY**

**10.3** Unless in any case Government direct otherwise the issue of loan money shall be governed by the following rules:-

- (i) Every loan granted to a Municipality or other Corporation will be recorded in the books of the Accountant General and no part of it can be issued except under his authority (see Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.110).
- (ii) No department or Government employee may incur any expenditure or any liabilities against a sanctioned loan, unless a statement in writing is first obtained from the Accountant General that the amount is available out of such loan and has been placed by him in a separate account so as to be available for proposed expenditure.
- (iii) The Accountant General before furnishing the statement mentioned in the preceding clause, will ascertain that the Municipality or other party responsible for the loan has assented to the arrangement or that it is distinctly stated by the Government among the terms of the loan.
- (iv) Funds spent under clause (ii) shall reckon for interest as if they were drawn on the last day of the month in the accounts of which they are including by the spending department or Government employee.

**(ii) CONDITIONS OF REPAYMENT**

**10.4** Loans and advances are usually made to local bodies under the following rules:-

- (a) A specific term should be fixed which should be as short as possible, within which each loan or advance should be fully repaid with interest due. The term may in very special cases extend to 30 years.

- (b) The term is to be calculated from the date on which the loan is completely taken up or declared by the competent authority to be closed.
- (c) The repayment of loans should be effected by instalments which should ordinarily be fixed on a half-yearly or yearly basis, due dates for payment being specially provided.
- (d) Installments paid before the due date will be taken entirely to principal unless, of course, any interest for a preceding period is overdue.

**Note 1.**— *When a loan of public money is taken out in instalments the first half yearly repayment should not be demanded until six months after the last installment is taken meanwhile simple interest only should be realized. But, should it appear that there is undue delay on the part of the debtor in taking out the last installment of a loan the Government may at any time, declare the loan closed and order repayment of capital to begin. The Accountant General will bring to notice any delay that appears to him to require this remedy and he will take this step whether there are any dates fixed for the taking of instalments or not.*

**Note 2.**— *If, in any case dates have been fixed for the payment of interest, or the repayment of instalments of debt, then such repayment should not begin, until the second of the half-yearly dates so fixed, after the loan has been completely taken up, simple interest only recovered on the first half yearly date after the completion of the loan. For example, supposing a loan the interest on which is recoverable half-yearly to be completely taken up on 31<sup>st</sup> March and the interest to be payable on 30<sup>th</sup> June and 31<sup>st</sup> December, the first half yearly installment in repayment of principal will not be due until 31<sup>st</sup> December following. Simple interest only will be due on the intermediate 30<sup>th</sup> June.*

**Note 3.**— *Notes 1 and 2 are applicable mutatis mutandis to loans the repayments of which are made by other half-yearly instalments.*

**Note 4.**— *It must be remembered that the calculation fixing the amount of equal periodical instalments, by which an advance is repaid with interest, presupposes punctual payment of the instalments and that, if any installment is not punctually repaid, the fixed installment will not in the end discharge the loan.*

### (iii) INTEREST

- 10.5** (i) Interest should be charged at the rate provided by Government for any particular loan or for the class of loans concerned.
- (ii) A loan bears interest for the day of advance, but not for the day of repayment. Interest for any shorter period than a complete half-year should be calculated as—

$$\frac{\text{“Number of days”} \times \text{yearly rate of interest.}}{365}$$

unless any other method of calculations is prescribed in any particular case or class of cases. The amount of interest received should be credited to the head 'XVI-Interest - Interest on Loans and Advances by the State Government.'

#### (iv) DEFAULTS IN PAYMENT

**10.6** Borrowers should be required to adhere strictly to the terms settled for the loans, made to them. Modifications of those terms in their favour can be made subsequently only for very special reasons.

**10.7** (a) Any default in the payment of interest upon a loan or advance or in the payment of the principal will be promptly reported by the Accountant General to Government. On receipt of such a report the Government should immediately take steps to get the default remedied.

**Note.**— *The responsibility of the Accountant General under this rule refers only to the loans the detailed accounts for which are kept up by him.*

(b) The authority which sanctions a loan may, in so far as the law allows, enforce a penal rate of compound interest upon all overdue instalments of interest, or principal and interest. If a penal rate is enforced, it should not be less than 8 percent per annum.

#### (v) PLUS AND MINUS MEMORANDUM MAINTAINED AT TREASURIES IN CONNECTION WITH REVENUE ADVANCES

**10.8** If a Government employee authorized to make revenue advances desires to question the accuracy of the plus and minus memorandum of loans and advances maintained at the treasury in which transactions of each loan are separately recorded (vide Article 90 of Account Code. Volume II), he must address the Accountant General and satisfy him as to its incorrectness and ask in to correct it. Every Government employee should, therefore, see that the debits and credits made to his account accurately correspond with those which enter his own registers and returns. If he is not the District Officer, he should obtain from the treasury copy a copy of the plus and minus memorandum with which he is concerned. Special care should be taken in paying recoveries into the treasury to show the amount of interest and of principal separately so that they may be separately credited in the treasury accounts, as the former must not, and the latter must be, credited in the treasury plus and minus memorandum of loans and advances.

**Note.**— *In the case of Takavi advances recoveries effected in one district on account of advances made in another district, should not be included in the plus and minus memorandum of the treasury in which the recovery is effected but shown separately as distinct items in miscellaneous portion of the cash account, the intimation of the recovery being at the same time sent to the Treasury Officer who has made the advance so that he may include it in his plus and minus memorandum. Recoveries so account of Public*

*Works Takavi advances should be shown distinctly in the schedule of unclassified items appended to the cash account.*

**(vi) REVENUE DEPARTMENT RETURNS**

- 10.9** (a) With every return of revenue advances made to the Revenue Authorities a memorandum should be submitted setting forth the figures of the treasury plus and minus account, and agreeing then with the figures of the return.
- (b) The Accountant General will at the close of every half-year's accounts, send to the Financial-Commissioner as the Chief Revenue Controlling Authority a return in such form as may be agreed upon, showing the figures that pass upon his books in respect of revenue advances. The object of the statement is to enable the Chief Revenue Authority to check the reconciliation prescribed in clause (a).

**(vii) IRRECOVERABLE LOANS AND ADVANCES**

- 10.10** A competent authority may remit or write off any advances which may be found irrecoverable or otherwise. Such loans or advances should be debited to the State Revenues by per contra credit to the loan or advance account concerned.

See note 2 below Rule 18.4.

- 10.11** In respect of Revenue or other advances for the detailed controlled accounting and supervision of which departmental offices are responsible, it is the duty of the departmental authorities concerned as soon as any such advance is ascertained to be irrecoverable, to take necessary steps to get it written off the accounts under the sanction of competent authority and to advise the Accountant General, in order that he may make the necessary adjustment in the accounts. Irrecoverable advances written off should, never the less, be registered by the Departmental Authorities in a separate account or record, in order that any possible eventual recovery may be made; such recoveries will not affect the treasury plus and minus memorandum, and will be taken as revenue. See also note below Article 90 of Account Code, Volume II.

**Note 1.**— *In the case of Revenue and other advances mentioned in para 12.8 of Punjab Budget Manual (Fourth Edition, the responsibility for supervision, accounting and control devolves upon the departmental authorities and details rules and instructions governing them are contained in the Departmental regulation (Punjab Government U.O. No. 6568-FR-52, dated 11<sup>th</sup> September 1952).*

**Note 2.**— *In the case of loans to private individuals or private parties under any scheme, the detailed accounts of such loans shall be maintained by the departmental authorities concerned instead of the Accountant General, Haryana. The departmental authorities will also be responsible to watch their recoveries and to see that conditions attached to each*

*loan or advance are fulfilled. The Accountant General will however continue to maintain detailed accounts and watch the recovery and the fulfillment of the conditions in the case of loans to the institutions and organizations etc.*

**(viii) ANNUAL REVIEW**

**10.12** An Annual report upon outstanding loans and advances will be submitted by the Accountant General for review by the Government.

**(ix) SUBMISSION OF UTILIZATION CERTIFICATES**

**10.12-A.** In order to ensure the proper utilization of loans given by the State Government to third parties, the following procedure should be observed, namely:-

- (a) the authorities sanctioning the loans will furnish to the Audit Office the utilization certificate in individual cases in respect of loans, the detailed accounts of which are required to be maintained by Audit Officer, viz., loans to Local Bodies, improvement Trusts etc. etc.
- (b) In the case of Loans to Local Bodies and to Co-operative Societies, the accounts of which are audited by the departmental auditors viz, the Examiner, Local Fund Accounts and the Registrar, Co-operative Societies, the utilization certificate will be furnished by the sanctioning authorities to the Audit Officer for the total amount of loans disbursed to these bodies / institutions for various purposes during each year on the basis of the audit report of the Examiner, Local Fund Accounts, or other departmental Auditors certifying the proper utilization of the loans.
- (c) In case of loans, the detailed accounts of which are maintained by the departmental officers, the consolidated utilization certificates (except in the case of loans to individual) may be furnished to the audit by the Head of Departments or the Chief Controlling Officers administering the loan for the total amount of loans disbursed each year. The certificates should indicate the year-wise break-up of the loans for which utilization certificates are furnished.
- (d) In the case of loans sanctioned in favour of individuals, the detailed accounts of which are maintained in the Audit office, the consolidated certificates need not be furnished to the Audit Office.
- (e) the utilization certificates should be supplied to the Audit Office within twelve months after the close of the financial year in respect of the loans granted during the previous financial year on the basis of the terms and conditions of the loans

### III - LOANS AND ADVANCES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.

**Note.**— *It is not permissible to sanction loan or advance to a Government employee which involves a breach of any of the canons of financial propriety (see rule 2.10). In any case in which a cash grant would be within the powers of sanction of a particular authority, the grant of an advance not exceeding the cash grant will not require the sanction of a higher authority.*

#### (i) GENERAL

**10.13** Rules in this section do not ordinarily apply to Government employee who are not in permanent Government employee. As the pay of such Government employee does not constitute adequate security for a loan advances should not ordinarily be granted to them. In special cases, however, if the circumstances admit of the provision of adequate security, advances may be granted in accordance with the terms of these rules, to officiating or temporary Government employees, without any substantive appointment under the general or special sanction of the Finance Department.

**Note 1.**— *Advances for.*—

- (i) *the construction of a house;*
- (ii) *the purchase of a house;*
- (iii) *the repayment of a private loan taken for the purchase of a house;*
- (iv) *repairs to a house; and*
- (v) *the purchase of a bicycle;*

*Will also be admissible to temporary or officiating Government employees without any substantive appointment provided:-*

- (i) *they furnish adequate surety of permanent Government employees in addition to mortgaging their house, hypothecating their bicycle to Government; and*
- (ii) *the Department in which they are working also certify that the concerned Government employee will continue in service for a sufficient long period to enable full recovery of the advance together with interest accrued being effected before termination of his services.*

**Note 2.**— *In cases where the conditions of note 1 are fulfilled the advances may be sanctioned to temporary or officiating Government employees without any substantive appointment by the Heads of Departments concerned.*

**10.14** The last pay certificate granted to a Government employee under transfer must specify the original amount of such advances, the amount repaid and the balance together with interest, if any, accrued in accordance with rule 10.15 remaining due.

**10.15** Simple interest at the rate fixed, by the competent authority, for the purpose should be charged on advances granted to Government employees for house building (including advances for the purchase and repair of houses) and for the purchase of motor cars, motor boats motor cycles, and other conveyances and typewriters and in certain circumstances for the payment of special passage advances made in England by the High Commissioner of India vide exception 2 under rule 10.25 (b) and of passages overseas the grant of which is regulated by the orders contained in rule 10.25 (g). The interest should be calculated on balances outstanding on the last day of each month.

In cases, where, under rule 5.1 pay bills for a month are disbursed before the end of the month, an installment in repayment of an advance received through the pay bill will be taken as having been refunded on the 1<sup>st</sup> of the following month, the normal date for disbursement of pay.

If, in any particular case, an advance is drawn in more than one installment, the rate of interest recoverable should be determined with reference to the date on which the first installment is drawn.

**Note 1.—** *In the case of the gazetted officers who are their own drawing officers and in whose case the personal audit is conducted by Audit Officer, the audit officer shall calculate the interest due on the advance just after the recovery of last but two instalments of the principal, and raise the demand against the officer concerned with the proviso that in case the last two instalments are not paid in time, the amount of interest will increase. In the case of non-gazetted Government employees where the “Head of Office” draws and disburses rests with the Head of Office. The Audit Office shall, however, check the correctness of the interest recovered from the non-gazetted Government employee in post audit. The Audit shall also furnish such particular as the Head of Office may require for calculation interest as well as such assistance he may need.*

**Note 2.—** *In cases where on account of premature death or retirement of a Government employee, it becomes necessary to recover a part of the outstanding balance of interest bearing advance sanctioned to him and interest on the amount of such advance by adjustment either against his death-cum-retirement gratuity or leave salary actually drawn after the date of his premature death or retirement, as the case may be, no interest shall be charged on the amount of advance thus adjusted death-cum-retirement gratuity and leave salary if any, beyond the date of date of death or retirement of the Government employee.*

**[Note 3.—** *In cases where the competent authority finds that the loanee has misutilized the loan or has overdue installments of interest and principal, penal interest at the rate not less than 8% per annum or at such rate as the Government may decide from time to time, shall be imposed on the loanee.]<sup>6</sup>*

<sup>6</sup> Inserted vide Notification No. 2/2/2005-4FR, 15th June, 2009.

**(ii) HOUSE BUILDING ADVANCES****(a) Advances for construction of a house**

**10.16** Advance to Government employee for the construction of houses are regulated by the following rules:-

- (i) Advance may be made under proper sanction (vide Rule 10.1) to Government employees who desire to built houses for occupation by themselves in or outside Haryana where they intend to settle down. No Advance is ordinarily permissible to a Government employee who is likely to retire before complete recovery can be effected.
- (ii) All such Advances must be bona fide required for the purpose of building suitable houses for the personal residence of the Government employees concerned and if the account of advance is more than what shall be actually expended for the purpose, the surplus shall be refunded to Government
- (iii) The advance should be drawn by instalments the amount of each installment being such as is likely to be required for expenditure in the next three months. Satisfactory evidence should be produced to show that the amount of the installment has been actually utilized for the purpose for which it was drawn before the next installment is paid. The repayment shall commence from the fourth issue of pay after the first installment is taken and be completed in four years.

**Note 1.**— *If an advance is paid in lump sum the recovery shall commence from the fourth issue of pay after the payment of advance.*

**Note 2.**— *A certificate furnished by the Government employee concerned certifying that the amount drawn has been utilized by him will be a sufficient proof of the amount having been actually utilized.*

- (iv) No advance shall exceed eighteen months pay of the Government employee to whom it is made, not more than one advance shall be made for the same house; and no Government employee may receive a second advance while any portion of previous advance with interest accrued thereon is outstanding against him.

A second house-building advance should not be granted for building a second house at the same station. Such applications for second house building advances in the same station should be submitted for the orders of the competent authority.

**Note 1.**— *In order to guard against speculation on the part of Government employees it has been decided that the house built with the first advance should in variably be disposed of by the Government employee before the second advance is granted and the amount of such advance together with the sale proceeds of the first house should not exceed eighteen months pay of the Government employee.*



**Note 2.**— *Dearness Pay, ‘Personal pay’ and Officiating Pay’ shall be treated as part of pay for the purpose of grant of advances for building etc., of houses but not ‘Special Pay’.*

- (v) Recovery will be made by deducting monthly instalments, equal to one ninety-sixth parts of the advance, from the pay bill of the Government employee concerned. The authority sanctioning an advance may, however, permit recovery to be made in a smaller number of instalments, if the Government employee receiving the advance so desires. The amount of interest will be recovered in one or more instalments each such installment being not appreciably greater than the instalments by which the principal was recovered. The amount of interest calculated under rule 10.15 will be recovered in one or more installments, each such installment being not appreciably greater than the installment being not which the principal was recovered. The recovery of the interest will commence from the month following that in which the repayment of the principal has been completed

**Note.**— *The amount of the advance to be recovered monthly should be fixed in whole rupees, except in the case of the last installment, when the remaining balance including any fraction of a rupee should be recovered.*

- (vi) In order to secure Government from loss consequent on a Government employee dying or quitting the service before complete repayment of the advance, with interest accrued thereon, the house so built, together with the land it stands upon, must be mortgaged to Government by whom the mortgage will be released on liquidation of the full amount due.

**Note.**— *The mortgage bond will be prepared in P.F.R. Form 15 and the re-conveyance in P.F.R. Form 16. The mortgage bond is exempt from duty chargeable under section 40, clause (b), of Schedule I of the Stamp Act. It should, however, be duly registered.*

- (vii) The Government employee must satisfy the sanctioning authority regarding his title to the land upon which the house is or is proposed to be built.

**Note 1.**— *This rule does not preclude the grant of an advance to person who does not possess full proprietary right in the land upon which he intends to built, provided the sanctioning authority is satisfied that the applicant has a lease of which the un-expired, portion is of a term and value sufficient to justify the grant of the advance and that there is no danger of the lease lapsing or of Government being unable to dispose of it, should it become necessary to foreclose the mortgage. In examining the mortgagor’s title care should be taken to see that the lease does not prevent any sub-demise by the lease (the mortgagor). The mortgage bond in such cases will be prepared in P.F.R. Form 17.*

*In cases in which ground rent, municipal taxes and similar dues are payable to local authorities on account of land taken on lease, the sanctioning authority may, at its discretion, ask the Government employee taking the advance to produce for inspection receipts for these payments within fifteen days of their falling due. If the sanctioning authority finds that such dues have not been paid by the borrower steps may be taken to*

recover the said dues including interest thereon, if any, from the pay of the Government employee concerned for payment to the parties concerned.

**Note 2.**— *The applicants title to the property should be examined by the sanctioning authority before the advance is actually paid, and in cases where there is any doubt as to the validity of that title, the Revenue and Registration authorities, or if technical legal advice is necessary, the Legal Remembrancer should be consulted. It should be seen that in the case of a house building advance, he has undisputed title to the land on which it is proposed to built and that in the case of an advance for the purchase of a house, he will obtain such title as soon as the purchase price is paid; that there will be no legal obstacle in either case to the property being mortgaged to Government and that Government will have the right of foreclosing on the conditions mentioned in the mortgage bond.*

**Note 3.**— *This rule does not also preclude the grant of advance for the purposes of building houses on plots of land taken on lease from Government in New Delhi, even though in such cases the Government employee concerned becomes entitled to a perpetual lease only on the production of a certificate from the Chief Commissioner that the building on the plot leased have been completed in accordance with agreed conditions. The grant of an advance in such cases is, however, subject to the condition that the applicant executes an Agreement in P.F.R. Form 18 undertaking to repay the advance and to execute a mortgage of the land and buildings immediately he obtains a lease. Advances sanctioned under this note will be made in instalments, the first installment not exceeding the amount of the premium paid for the site and subsequent instalments being based on the progress of work.*

**Note 4.**— *The Head of the Office in the case of a non-gazetted Government employee and the Controlling Officer in the case of a Gazetted Government employee should, when asking for the authority for payment (vide,--Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.113) send to the Accountant General a certificate either in the bill in which the advance is drawn or separately, to the effect that the mortgaged bond in P.F.R. form 15 has been executed by the Government employee taking advance and that it has been duly registered.*

- (viii) A Government employee quitting, or removed from the station where he has built a house, before the whole amount due has been liquidated will continue to be liable to the deduction of his monthly installment until the advance with interest accrued thereon has been repaid, but with the special sanction of Government he may be allowed to dispose of the house, provided he is thereby enable to clear off at once the whole amount due or to transfer it to any Government employee of his own or higher rank, the future deductions being made from the pay of such Government employee
- (ix) Application for advances must be made through the applicant's departmental superior, who will record his opinion as to the necessity for the assistance solicited. The applicant must certify that the sum is to be expended in building only, and

pledge himself that, should there be any surplus funds after the house is completed, they will be at once refunded to Government. See also rule 10.20 infra.

**Note.**— *Advance may also be given, where considered necessary for the purchase of land on which to construct a house, if the other conditions laid down in this rule are satisfied and the total amount of the advance for the purchase of the land and the construction of the house does not exceed eighteen months pay of the Government employee concerned.*

*The Government employee should sign an agreement in P.F.R. Form 19 at the time of taking an advance for the purchase of the land and the amount should not exceed what is required for the purpose. A mortgage deed in P.F.R. Form 20 should be executed before any further advance is drawn for the purpose of constructing the house. The mortgage deed must be registered with in four months of its execution.*

*The mortgage bond should be kept in the safe custody of the authority sanctioning the advance and should not be released without a report from the Accountant General that the advance has been fully repaid.*

*In order to save Government from loss, the applicant's title to the property should be carefully examined by the sanctioning authority and the instructions laid down in Appendix 19 should be followed.*

*The intention of the terms of agreement in P.F.R. Form 19 will be met if the head of the office satisfies himself that the house is actually begun within five months of the advance being drawn. The departmental superiors of the grantee of the advance should also satisfy themselves that the building operations are completed without any avoidable delay.*

### **(b) Advance for purchase of a house**

**10.17** An advance may be made to a Government employee in exceptional circumstances, for the purchase of a house, the general principles of Rule 10.16 being applicable, and the Government employee being required, in addition to a mortgage-deed, to deposit with Government satisfactory evidence of a clear title to the house. See also rule 10.20 infra.

**Note 1.**— *An advance drawn under this rule may include provision not only for the cost of the house purchased but also for the cost of any repairs or improvements which the purchaser of the house may desire to make.*

**Note 2.**— *The advance may be drawn in full at once, but satisfactory evidence should be produced before the Accountant General to show that the amount advanced for the purchase has been spent within 3 months of its drawal and the amount advanced for repairs or improvements (see Note 1 above) within a further period of 2 months. A certificate to this effect from the head of the office will ordinarily suffice. The repayment in this case shall commence with the first issue of pay after the advance is taken and be completed in four years, Interest will be calculated in accordance with rule 10.15 and the recovery thereof will be made as laid down in clause (v) under rule 10.16.*

**Note 3.**— When asking for the authority for payment of the advance (Vide – Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.113) the Controlling Officer should record on the bills a certificate to the effect that he has secured and retained with him an agreement in P.F.R. Form 19, signed by the applicant pending execution of the final mortgage bond in P.F.R. Form 15, after the house is actually purchased. The fact of execution and registration of the latter bond should also be intimated to the Accountant General as soon as possible.

**Note 4.**— “Dearness Pay”, ‘Personal Pay’ and ‘Officiating Pay’ shall be treated as part of pay for grant of advances for this purpose but not “Special Pay”.

**(c) Advance for repayment of a private loan taken for purchase of a house**

**10.18** An advance may also be given for the purpose of repaying a private loan taken by a Government employee expressly (i) for the purchase of land for building a house or (ii) for the purchase of a house, provided:-

- (1) that the usual conditions specified in the Note under clause (ix) of rule 10.16 and in Rule 10.17 and the notes there under are satisfied.
- (2) that the applicant has through his private loan acquired an unencumbered title to the land or the house purchased; and
- (3) that the original loan for the purchase of the land or the house, as the case may be, was taken not more than eighteen months before the date of receipt of the application for an advance to discharge the private debt.

**Note.**— See also Rule 10.20 *infra*.

**(d) Advance for repairs to a house**

**10.19** An advance may be made under the following conditions to a Government employee to enable him to effect repairs to his house:-

- (i) An advance may be made only if (1) the repair are required to make the house habitable; (2) they are not in the nature of ordinary repairs; and (3) they involve an outlay large in comparison with the value of the house
- (ii) Not more than one advance is admissible in respect of the same house.
- (iii) No advance shall exceed six months pay of the Government employee to whom it is made, and it will be drawn as laid down in clause (iii) under rule 10.16.
- (iv) An advance may be made to a Government employee to repair a house which he has built or purchased with a previous advance under rule 10.16. or 10.17 but unless the competent authority permits otherwise, at least five years must lapse since the previous advance was drawn.

- (v) Subject to the above the general principles of Rule 10.16 and 10.17 as the case may be, shall apply, the maximum period for repayment of such advances being two years. Interest will be calculated and recovered in accordance with Rule 10.15 and clause (v) under Rule 10.16.

**Note 1.**— See also rule 10.20.

**Note 2.**— “Dearness pay,” “Personal Pay” and “Officiating Pay” shall be treated as part of pay for grant of advances for this purpose but not “Special Pay”.

**(e) Advances in the event of joint ownership of land /house by a Government employee with his /her wife/husband.**

**10.19A** (1) Where the land is to be purchased jointly by a Government employee and his wife or her husband, as the case may be, and to construct a house thereon or to enlarge living accommodation in the existing house on the said land jointly owned a Government employee and his wife or her husband, as the case may be or where the house is or is proposed to be built upon the land owned by a Government employee jointly with his wife or her husband, as the case may be, or where a ready built house is to be purchased jointly a Government employee with his wife or her husband, as the case may be, the Government employee must satisfy the sanctioning authority regarding his and his wife’s title or her and her husband’s title, as the case may be, to such land or house.

Provided that both the husband and wife are willing to mortgage the land and the house to be constructed thereon in favour of the Governor of Haryana as security for repayment of the house building advance.

- (2) The application by a Government employee for the grant of a house building advance shall be accompanied by a letter from his wife or her husband, as the case may be and if the loan applied for is sanctioned, the wife or the husband shall mortgage her or his share of the land and property, jointly with the Government as security for the repayment of the house building advance.
- (3) Where the property is free hold and is held in the joint names of husband and wife the mortgage deed shall be in PFR Form 17A and where the property is lease hold and is held in joint names of husband and wife the mortgage deed shall be in PFR Form 17-B.

**Note 1.**— The provisions of rules 10.16 to 10.20 *mutatis mutandis* shall also be applicable to cases covered under this rule.

**Note 2.**— If husband and wife both are Government employees and are eligible for the grant of a house building advance under the rules, it shall be admissible to only one of them

**(f) Instructions for dealing with application for advances for construction purchase or repair of house, etc.**

**10.20** General instructions laying down the procedure to be followed in dealing with applications for advances for the construction, purchase or repair of houses are contained in Appendix-19. The following instructions shall also be carefully observed in dealing with such applications:-

- (1) As the "gross" amount of advances granted under these rules is not to exceed the amount provided in the sanctioned Budget Estimates an authority empowered to deal with an application shall not issue an order of sanction, until the Accountant – General has certified that funds are available in the year in which payment of the advance will be made.

The finance Department may, in fit cases, sanction advances in anticipation of availability of funds which will be provided by it through re-appropriation before the close of the financial year.

If the advance (or the first installment of a house building advance) in respect of which a certificate of availability of Funds has been issued by the Accountant General is not drawn within three months from the date of issue, it will be treated as cancelled and a fresh certificate of availability of funds (for the entire advance in the case of a house building advance) will be insisted upon by the Accountant General.

To avoid inconvenience and lapse of fund it is important that sanctioning authorities should not send applications to the Accountant General for report as to funds being available unless are satisfied that the amount applied for, if made available, will be drawn before the end of the financial year. Similarly when a sanctioning authority comes to know that any advance in regard to which the Accountant General has reported that funds are available will not be sanctioned or will not be drawn from the treasury within the financial year, the Accountant General should always be informed so that the funds earmarked for the purpose may be devoted to other applications.

- (2) In all cases the authority empowered to sanction must definitely record whether:-
  - (a) the applicant resides permanently in the station while in active service; or
  - (b) is liable to transfer in the ordinary course things before complete recovery can be effected.

Cases in category (a) will be granted precedence in all circumstances. Cases in category (b) will not be considered unless there is reasonable certainty that transfer will not be made for at least 48 months. In doubtful cases the Accountant General will refer to Government unofficially the question whether the application is to be treated as coming within category (a) or not. In doing so he will report the extent of

funds available and any other circumstances affecting the case. The decision of Government will be communicated by him to the sanctioning authority.

- (3) For the purpose of instruction (1) above application will be dealt with in the order of receipt in the office of the authority receiving the application subject to the priority specified in instruction (2).
- (4) In case of those Government employees, who are nearing retirement the amount of the installment payable monthly may be so fixed as to ensure the recovery of the entire amount before the date of retirement.

### (iii) ADVANCES FOR PURCHASE OF CONVEYANCES

#### (a) Advances for the purchase of a Motor Car or Motor boat.

**10.21** Advances may be sanctioned to a Government employee for the purchase of a motor car or a motor boat provided the following conditions are fulfilled:-

- (1) An advance will be given only when the Government considers that it is in the interest of the public service that the Government employees should use a car or a boat in the discharge of his duties, Advances can only be granted to such Government employees as are compelled in the course of their official duties to do much touring or to make frequent journeys at short notice or where the saving of time is of real importance.
- (2) The total amount to be advanced to a Government employee should not exceed Rs.7500 or four months pay or the anticipated price of the car or boat, whichever is less. If the actual price paid is less than the advance taken, the balance must be forthwith refunded to Government

**Note 1.**— *For the purpose of an advance drawn in England in respect of a motor car “actual price” may also include, in cases in which the advance drawn includes estimates of these charges the amount of freight actually paid on the car up to an Indian boat, the cost of its insurance during the voyage and the custom duty paid in India.*

*In the case of a Government employee who chooses to take delivery of the car in England, the actual price shall not include any claim on account of freight to India, the cost of insurance for the voyage and the customs duty.*

**Note 2.**— *“Dearness pay”, shall not be treated as part of pay for the purpose of grant of advances for purchase of motor cars or motor boats, but “Special Pay”. “Personal Pay” and “Officiating Pay” shall be so treated.*

- (3) Advances should be applied for before the purchase is made, and the application for an advance should certify that the Government employee is unable to make the purchase without one.

Possession of a conveyance should not be taken by the Government employee concerned until after he has received an intimation that an advance has been sanctioned. Where a Government employee has purchased or taken possession of a conveyances before he has received such intimation, the sanction of the advance will cease to be operative, and any money drawn must be forthwith refunded to Government or fresh sanction accorded with the consent of the Finance Department, which will agree to such fresh sanction only when the circumstances are unusual.

Applications for the grant of advance in respect of conveyance which has already been purchase or taken possession by a Government employee irrespective of whether the price has been paid or not, should not ordinarily be sanctioned. Where, however, special circumstances exist for making a departure from the rules, the case should be referred to the Finance Department.

- (4) A Government employee, who is on leave or is about to proceed on leave and for whom an advance has been approved, will be entitled to draw such advance at any time while on leave in India if he receives intimation regarding the availability of the conveyance. The recovery of the advance drawn in such cases will commence with the first issue of pay or leave salary after the advance is drawn.
- (5) Recovery of advance will commence with the first issue of pay after the advance is drawn. It will be effected in the manner laid down in clause (v) of Rule 10.16 and the Note there under with the modification that the number of monthly instalments in this case will be 36 in place of 48.
- (6) Except when a Government employee proceeds on leave, not being leave on average pay not exceeding four months or earned leave not exceeding 120 days or retires from the service, or is transferred to an appointment the duties of which do not render the possession of a motor car or a motor boat necessary, previous sanction of the Government is necessary to the sale by him of a car or boat, purchased with the aid of an advance which, with interest accrued, has not been fully repaid. If a Government employee wishes to transfer such a car or boat to another Government employee who performs the duties of a kind that renders the possession of the conveyance necessary, he may be permitted to transfer the liability attaching to the car or boat to the latter Government employee, provided that he records a declaration that he is aware that the conveyance transferred to him remains subject to the mortgage bond and that he is bound by its terms and provisions.
- (7) In all cases in which a car or boat is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government with interest has been fully repaid the sale proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary towards the repayment of such outstanding balance; provided that when the car or boat is sold only in order that another car or boat may be purchased the sanctioning authority may permit a



Government employee to apply the sale proceeds towards such purchase, subject to the following conditions:-

- (a) the amount outstanding shall not be permitted to exceed the cost of the new car or boat;
- (b) the amount outstanding shall continue to be repaid at the rate previously fixed;
- (c) the new car or boat must be ensured and mortgage to Government as required by these rules.

**Note 1.**— *A Government employee may be allowed advances to purchase a car and a scooter at a time if it can be shown that such action is clearly desirable in public interest and provided that the total amount outstanding at any one time by way of such advances against a particular Government employee does not exceed the maximum limit within which an advance is permissible for the purchases of a car. The second loan may not be allowed for the same type of vehicle.*

**Note 2.**— *When an advance has been granted a second advance will not usually be granted after a period of less than three years from the grant of the first advance.*

**Note 3.**— *A Government employee who draws an advance in India for the purchase of a motor car or a motor boat is expected to complete his negotiations for the purchase of, and pay finally for the car or boat, within one month of the date on which he draws the advance; failing such completion and payment, the full amount of the advance drawn, with interest thereon for one month, must be refunded to Government. This condition should always be mentioned in letters sanctioning such advances.*

*Furnishing of security at the time of registration, as a prospective purchases required under the motor cars (Distribution and Sales) Control Order of 1959, will be the responsibility of the officer concerned. No advance will be given to him from Government funds in this respect*

*The advance may be applied for well in time and also sanctioned by the competent authority but it should be drawn only after the officer concerned has received a written assurance from the dealer that the supply is likely to be available within a month and a certificate to this effect should be recorded on the bill for the advance.*

*In the event of any delay in supply despite the written assurance referred to in sub-para 3 above, the officer concerned should apply for extension of the time limit within the permissible period of one month and seek permission for retaining the advance for a further period which should be specified. Each such request should be supported by a letter from the dealer concerned indicating the likely period of supply and this will be considered on its own merits.*

**Note 4.**— *(a) A Government employee shall, before he draws the advance for the purchase of a motor car, boat, motor cycle, scooter or any other motor conveyance execute an*

agreement in form P.F.R. 21. NO advance will be granted until this agreement has been signed. This condition should be clearly stated in all orders sanctioning such advances. On completing the purchase of the motor car or boat the Government employee will further be required to execute a mortgage bond in form P.F.R. 22, hypothecating the car or boat to the Government as security for the advance (such a bond is exempt from the duty chargeable under section 40, clause (b) of Schedule I of the Stamp Act). The cost price of the conveyance should be entered in the schedule of specifications attached to the mortgage bond. In the case of advances drawn in England. a similar agreement and personal security bond in the prescribed form will be executed at the time of drawing the advance and at the time of purchase, respectively

- (b) A certificate signed by the sanctioning authority to the effect that the agreement in form P.F.R. 21 and 22. as the case may be, has been signed by the Government employee drawing the advance and that it has been examined and found to be in order, should be attached to the bill in which the advance is drawn. The sanctioning authority should ensure that the conveyance is purchased and hypothecated to the Governor as security for the amount lent to the borrower together with the interest thereon, in the prescribed form, within one month from the date of drawal of the advance
- (c) After the purchase of the conveyance, the sanctioning authority should obtain from the Government employee drawing the advance a letter in Form P.F.R. 23 to the address of the Insurance Company with which the conveyance is insured, notifying it that the Government is interested in the insurance policy secured and should forward such letter to the insurance Company and obtain its acknowledgement. The sanctioning authority should furnish to the Audit Office a certificate that the borrower has comprehensively insured the vehicle for an amount not less than the outstanding amount of advance plus interest thereon, if any, and that the Insurance Company has been notified about the interest of the Government in the policy. In case of insurance effected on annual basis, this procedure should be repeated every year until the advance has been fully repaid to Government
- (d) The sanctioning authority should furnish to the Audit Office the cash receipt and the bill for the purchase of the conveyance for scrutiny that the advance has been utilized for the purchase of conveyance within the prescribed period and that the actual price as defined in the "Explanation" below is not less than the amount of the advance. The Cash receipt and the bill should be returned to the borrower through the sanctioning authority.

**Explanation.—** The expression "actual price" includes sales tax and the cost of such items, e.g. spare wheel, a tyre and a tube or a pillon seat in a scooter, on the purchase of which the purchaser has no choice. It does not, however, cover the cost of certain accessories, e.g., radio in a car plastic covers, which are not essential and are purchased by the customers of his own volition. Insurance and registration charges of the vehicle are also not in the "actual price". It shall, however, cover, in the case of first purchase, the following items

- (a) *The cost of transportation of the conveyance up to the place of the duty of the Government employee concerned at the time of purchase irrespective of whether the transport is arranged by the distributors or by the Government employee himself; and*
- (b) *The octroi charges actually paid.*

*The mortgage bonds should be kept in the safe custody of the administrative department concerned in case in which the advance is sanctioned by the Government. When the advance has been fully repaid the bond should be returned to the Government employee concerned, duly cancelled, after obtaining from the Accountant General's office a certificate as the complete repayment of the advance.*

*Administrative departments should satisfy themselves by careful scrutiny of all such bonds that they are in proper legal form and have been regularly executed.*

**Note 5.**— *The form of Mortgage Bond executed by a Government employees drawing and advance in India provides for insurance against full loss by fire, theft or accident Insurance on owner driven or other similar qualified terms is not sufficient for the purpose of this rule Insurance policies at a reduced rate of premium may, however, be accepted as adequate in the case of motor car when-*

- (a) *the owner of the car undertakes to meet the first Rs.50 or so of a claim preferred against an insurance company in the event of an accident, or*
- (b) *the car is not insured against accident for any reason of the year during which it is not in use but is stored in a garage, e.g., during the summer when the Government is in Shimla.*

*Such insurance should be effected from the date of the conveyance. A Government employee drawing a similar advance in England should be required to effect insurance within one month of his arrival in India unless an insurance policy is already in existence.*

*Contravention of these orders will render the Government employee liable to refund the whole of the amount advance with interest accrued unless good reason is shown to the contrary. The amount for which the car or boat is insured during any period should not be less than the outstanding balance of the advance with interest accrued at the beginning of that period and the insurance should be renewed from time to time until the amount due is completely repaid. If, at any time and for any reason the amount insured under current policy is less than the outstanding balance of the advance, including interest already accrued the Government employee should refund the difference to Government. The amount to be refunded must be recovered in not more than three monthly instalments.*

**Note 6.**— *Advances for the purchase of a motor car or a motor boat to Government employees in foreign employ should be granted from the funds of the foreign employer and when the latter desires to make such an advance he should apply to the Government for the necessary sanction. If the sanction is accorded it will be subject to the proviso that the*

*advance by the foreign employer shall be regulated by the same conditions as would apply if the Government employee were serving directly under Government. In special cases, however ever, where a Government employee's service have been lent to a municipality whose financial position will not permit of the advance, the competent authority may at his discretion, sanction the advance from the Government funds provided the Government employee's duties are such as to render the possession of a motor car or a motor boat practically a necessity.*

**Note 7.**— *Government employees who are, possession of motor cars purchased with advances obtained from Government while employed in Aden and who bring such cars to India on transfer to appointments the duties of which necessitate the use of cars in the public interest, will be eligible for the grant of additional advances to cover expenses on account of customs duty levied on the imported cars. Such additional advances will be subject to the usual conditions as regards interest, etc., and will be recovered within the period still outstanding for the original loan, or a period of 20 months, whichever is longer.*

**Note 8.**— *The grant of an advance under this rule to a Government employee who proceeds on deputation out of India and desires a motor car for use during his deputation is not admissible.*

**Note 9.**— *The instructions regarding provision of funds given in clause (1) of rule 10.20 apply mutatis mutandis in the case of advances for the purchase of conveyances.*

**Note 10.**— *When sanctioning an advance the sanctioning authority shall carefully observe the Instructions given in this rule and shall always draw the attention of the Government employee concerned to these Instructions.*

#### **(b) Advances for the purchase of Motor Cycles**

**10.22** An advance may be sanctioned to a Government employee for the purchase of motor cycle subject mutatis mutandis to the conditions laid down in rule 10.21 and the notes there under excepting clauses (2) and (4) thereof, and further to the conditions given below.—

- (1) That the substantive pay of the Government employee does not exceed Rs.1,200 a month.
- (2) That the amount of the advance does not exceed Rs.2,000 or the anticipated price of the cycle whichever is less, if the actual price paid is less than the advance taken, the balance should be forthwith refunded to Government.

**Note 1.**— *An advance for the purchase of scooter may also be allowed to a Government employee on the same conditions.*

**Note 2.**— *In view of the long distances in Chandigarh which Government employees are required to cover in coming to and going from their offices, the provisions of rules 10.21*

and 10.22 stand relaxed in the case of Government employee permanently stationed at Chandigarh, who want to purchase scooters, provided their pay is not less than Rs.200 per mensem "Dearness Pay" shall not be treated as part of pay for the purpose of grant of this advance but "Special Pay" "Personal Pay" and "Officiating Pay" shall be so treated.

**(c) Advances for other conveyances**

**10.23** An advance may be granted to a Government employee not holding a post which would ordinarily be held by a member of an All India Service or Provincial Service Class-1, for the purchase of means of conveyance other than a motor car, a motor boat or a motor cycle, subject to the following conditions:-

- (1) An advance will be allowed only when the appointment held entails duties involving touring. In the case of the purchase of bicycles, an advance may, however, be granted even though the post held does not entail touring, if in the opinion of the sanctioning authority the possession of a bicycle will add to the efficiency of the Government employee concerned.
- (2) The total amount to be advanced to a Government employee should not exceed two months, pay or Rs.250, whichever is greater and should be limited to the anticipated price of the conveyance purchased. If the actual price paid is less than the advance taken, the balance should forthwith be refunded to Government.

**Note 1.**— *In the case of purchase of bicycles the amount of advance should be restricted to such special unit as may be imposed by general or special order of the Finance Department.*

**Note 2.**— *In the case of Class IV Government employees the amount of advance for the purchase of bicycles should not exceed Rs.150 which will be recovered in accordance with the provisions of Clause (3) below except that the number of monthly instalments will be fifteen.*

- (3) Recovery will be made, unless the competent authority otherwise specially directs, by deducting monthly instalments equal to one-twelfth part of the advance from the pay bill of the Government employee concerned. It will commence with the first issue of pay after the advance is drawn. The amount of interest will be recovered as laid down in clause (v) under Rule 10.16 and the note there-under.
- (4) The conveyance purchased with the advance will be considered to be the property of the Government until the advance, with interest accrued thereon is repaid.
- (5) A Government employee who takes an advance under this rule should within one month after drawing the advance, furnish the head of the office with a certificate giving full particulars of the conveyance purchased with the advance and the cash receipt obtained for the amount actually paid for it.

**Note 3.**— See clause (i) of rule 10.20 which applies *mutatis mutandis* in the case of these advances..

**Note 4.**— Advances for the purchase of conveyance other than bicycles may be granted to quasi permanent and temporary Government employees, who have not put in less than three years service, subject to the conditions laid down above, and on their furnishing an acceptable surety of a permanent Government employee.

**Note 5.**— “Dearness Pay” shall not be treated as part of pay for the purpose of grant of advances for purchase of “other conveyances” but “Special Pay, “Personal Pay” and “Officiating Pay” shall be so treated.

**Note 6.**— Government employees may be allowed a second advance for the purchase of bicycles on the condition that the sanctioning authority is satisfied that the second advance applied for is really required and will be utilized for the purchase of which it is meant. The second advance should not, however, be granted before a period of at least three years from the date of first advance has elapsed. Before allowing the second advance, the sanctioning authority should make sure that the cycle purchased with the aid of the first advance has either been lost or has become unserviceable.

**Note 7.**— The number of Cycle advances to be allowed to a Government employee during the whole of his service career should be restricted to two.

**Note 8.**— Mortgage deed in respect of cycle purchased with the advance obtained from the Government will not be necessary.

#### (iv) ADVANCES FOR PURCHASE OF TYPEWRITERS

**10.24** An advance may be granted under proper sanction (vide rule 10.1) to a permanent Government employee for the purchase of a typewriter subject to the following conditions.—

- (1) An advance will be given only when the sanctioning authority considers that it is in the interest of the public service that the official should use a typewriter in the discharge of his duties.
- (2) The total amount to be advanced to a Government employee shall not exceed Rs.400, or the anticipated price of the typewriter, whichever is less. If the actual price paid is less than the advance taken, the balance shall be forthwith refunded to Government. A Government employee obtaining an advance shall produce satisfactory evidence, for the information of both the Accountant General as well as the sanctioning authority, that the machine has been actually purchased, and the amount spent is not less than the amount advanced.
- (3) Recovery shall be made by deducting monthly instalments, equal to 1/20<sup>th</sup> of the advance, from the pay bill of the Government employee. The amount of interest

calculated in accordance with Rule 10.15 will be recovered as laid down in Rule 10.16, clause (v) and the note there under.

- (4) The typewriter purchased with the advance will be considered to be the property of Government until the advance with interest accrued thereon, is repaid.

The provisions of clause (7) of Rule 10.21 and conditions (a), (b) and (c) laid down there in apply mutatis mutandis to the sale of a typewriter purchased with an advance taken from Government.

**Note.**— See clause (1) of rule 10.20 which applies mutatis mutandis to these advances also.

**(v) ADVANCE TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES ON THE EVE OF IMPORTANT FESTIVALS AND TRIPS TO HILL STATIONS, ETC. FOR RECREATION PURPOSES**

**10.24-A.** An advance may be granted on the eve of important festivals and trips to hill stations, etc., for recreation purpose on the following terms and conditions.—

- (i) The amount of advance will be Rs.200 or one month's basic pay as defined in rule 2.44(a) (i) of C.S.R. Volume-I, Part-I, Whichever is less.
- (ii) The advance will be recovered in four equal monthly instalments, the first installment commencing with the next month's pay bill i.e., the pay bill of the month following that in which the advance is drawn. The amount of each installment shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee, any balance being recovered in the last installment
- (iii) The advance may be granted both a gazetted and non-gazetted Government employee in receipt of basic pay not exceeding Rs.850 per mensem. This concession will not be admissible to work charged staff, who are not entitled to pension, not to the staff paid from contingencies.
- (iv) The advance should not be granted to temporary staff not likely to continue in service, for a period of at least six months beyond the month in which it is drawn.
- (v) The advance is admissible only to those on duty or on leave on average pay or earned leave on full pay at the time the advance is drawn.
- (vi) A Government employee may be allowed to draw either the festival advance or the advance for a trip to a hill station, etc., for recreation purposes only once in a calendar year.
- (vii) A second advance should not be sanctioned till the earlier advance has been recovered in full.
- (viii) The advance shall be drawn and disbursed before the festival or before the proposed trip to a hill station etc., in connection with which it is sanctioned.

- (ix) Before the advance is sanctioned to temporary staff, sureties from permanent Government employees or any other form of security considered adequate by the sanctioning authorities shall be obtained. The authorities competent to sanction these advances may, at their discretion, dispense with this requirements in the case of temporary staff who have completed 3 years on continuous service and are likely to continue in service till the adjustment of the advance.
- (x) The advance will be interest free.

**Note 1.**— *The Heads of offices will be competent to sanction the advance in the case of Class III and Class IV Government employees and Heads of Departments in the case of Gazetted Officers. These advances may be drawn by gazetted officers without authority from the Accountant General, Haryana.*

**Note 2.**— *The Government employee obtaining the advance should furnish a certificate within two months of the drawl of the advance to the effect that the whole of the advance had been utilized for the purpose for which it was obtained.*

**Note 3.**— *The festival advance will be admissible only one occasion in the calendar year. The competent authority for the purpose of fixing the festival occasions will be the Head of the Department concerned. He will fix the festival occasions on which such advances will be allowed, after taking into consideration the importance attached locally to such festivals and in consultation with recognized associations of staff where such associations exist.*

*The sub-office of an office located at different stations may be treated as separate establishment for this purpose, but no member of any establishment shall be granted more than one such advance in one calendar year.*

## (vi) OTHER ADVANCES

**10.25** Advances may also be made for the purposes specified below:-

### Advances on transfer

- (a) Advances may be made to a Government employee under orders of transfer, up to an amount not exceeding one month's substantive pay plus the travelling allowance to which he may be entitled under the rules in consequence of the transfer, (See also Rule 10.13) such advances may be sanctioned by the head of the office or by any other subordinate authority. See also notes 7 and 8 below.

The advances should be recorded on the Government employees last pay certificate. The advance of pay should be recovered from the pay of the Government employee in not more than three monthly instalments, the recovery commencing from the month in which the Government employee concerned draws a full month's pay or/ and leave salary on joining his new appointment. The advance of travelling



allowance should be recovered in full submission of the Government employees travelling allowance bill.

- Note 1.**— *Authorities competent to sanction advances under this clause may sanction such advances for themselves also.*
- Note 2.**— *An advance under this clause is also admissible to a Government employee who receives orders of transfer during leave.*
- Note 3.**— *This clause does not preclude the grant of a second advance to a Government employee to cover the travelling expenses of any member of his family, who, follows him within six months from the date of his transfer and in respect of whom an advance of travelling allowance has not already been drawn.*
- Note 4.**— *When a single lump sum advance is drawn to cover the travelling expenses both of the Government employee himself and of his family, it may be adjusted by the submission of more than one bill if it so happens that, the members of the Government employees family do not actually make or complete the journey with him. IN such a case, the Government employee should carefully certify on each adjustment bill submitted by him, that a further bill in respect of a travelling allowance of the members of his family (to be specified) who have not yet completed the journey will be submitted in due course and is expected to include an amount not less than the balance of the advance left unadjusted in this bill.*
- Note 5.**— *The advance of pay under this clause may be allowed to be drawn at the new station soon after the arrival of the Government employee there on production of the last pay certificate showing that no advance was drawn at the old station.*
- Note 6.**— *The amount of advance to be recovered monthly should be fixed in whole rupees, the balance being recovered in the last installment.*
- Note 7.**— *Headmasters of Government Industrial Schools and institutions can grant advances of pay and travelling allowances under this clause.*
- Note 8.**— *A superintending Engineer or Divisional Officers of the Public Works Department may grant advances to any Government employee under his jurisdictions including himself.*
- Note 9.**— *In the public Works Department if the encashment of a bill for an advance on transfer is likely to delay a transfer which is urgently necessary in the public interest the advance may be made from the permanent advance (if any) works impress or other available cash in the hands of the disbursing Officer concerned, pending recumbent when the sill is subsequently en cashed.*
- Note 10.**— *The sanction of the competent authority to personal advances may, if referred, be obtained in the form of countersignature on the bill itself before it is presented in the treasury.*

**Note 11.**— *An advance of travelling allowance taken on the occasions of transfer should be adjusted by submitting travelling allowance bills promptly within one month of the date of completion of the journey.*

**Note 12.**— *An advance of travelling allowance under this rule may be made by the competent authority to a temporary Government employee without insisting on a surety from a permanent Government employee; provided it is restricted only to cover conveyance charges on account of the Government employee concerned, his family and his baggage to the new station. The competent authority to do so will be the sanctioning authority in respect of a gazetted Government employee and the Head of the Department concerned in respect of a non-gazetted or class iv Government employee provided in the latter case the Government employee concerned has completed one year's service and is not likely in the opinion of the Head of the Department to be discharged within three months of the receipt of the advance. This does not preclude sanctioning of the advance of the pay and travelling allowance to a temporary Government employee on the same basis as for a permanent Government employee provided the surety from a permanent Haryana Government employee is obtained.*

**Note 13.**— *Advances to Government employees on transfer to foreign service may be sanctioned by the authorities that are competent to sanction the transfer. The reimbursement of the advance to Government by the foreign employer should be made in lump by sending a cheque or demand draft in favour of the Accounts Officers on whose books the advance is originally booked.*

**Note 14.**— *Advances of pay /T.A to Government employees, at the time of their reversion from the foreign service, may be sanctioned by the Foreign Employer Advance of pay should be granted by the Foreign Employer only after consultation with the authority competent to sanction the transfer of Government employee of foreign service, on the analogy of the provisions to note 6 below rule 10.21 (7) of the Punjab Financial Rules Volume I.*

Procedure, indicated below, should be followed for re-payment of such advances to the Foreign Employer:-

#### **Advance of Pay**

Immediately on receipt of a demand from the Foreign Employer, duly supported by a copy of cash receipt certified by the Foreign Employer concerned, obtained from the officer concerned at the time of the payment of the advance, the competent authority should refund the total amount to the Foreign Employer by means of a Bank Draft. The amount of the Bank Draft maybe debited in the Accounts under the head "Departmental Advances– Civil Advances, Objection Book Advances" in Section I-Deposits and Advances part III advances not bearing interest. The recovery of the advance should be watched in the same manner as in the case of the advance of pay sanctioned to a Government employee under rule 10.25 (a) of the Punjab Financial Rules, Volume I.

**Advance of T.A.**

Since the T.A., for the return journey on the Government employee's reversion to Government service is to be borne by the Foreign Employer, the advance of T.A. granted by the Foreign Employer in this regard may be adjusted only on the Government employee furnishing the T.A. bill, which should be sent straight to the foreign employer.

**10.25(aa)** (i) Advances, debit to the Head "Advances Repayable" may be made to a Government employee under orders of transfer to Lahaul, Spiti, District upto an amount not exceeding—

(a) six month's pay and allowances (in case of posting to Lahaul Sub-Division), or

(b) nine month's pay and allowances (in case of posting to Spiti Sub-Division),

at the rate he is drawing on the date of his relief from office outside Lahaul Spiti District.

The advances shall be recorded on the Government employee last pay certificate. They should be recovered from the pay of the Government employee in not more than six monthly instalments in cases under clause(a) above or nine monthly instalments in cases under clause (b) above, the recovery commencing from the month in which the Government employee concerned draws a full month's pay or /and leave salary on joining his new appointment.

(ii) Advances may be granted to Government employees working in Lahaul Spiti twice a year in the case of Lahaul, equal to six months pay and allowances on each occasion and in the case of Spiti's equal to nine month's pay and allowances on the one occasion and three months on the other, at the rate applicable to them in Lahaul Spiti on the date of drawal of the advance.

These advances shall in first instance, be debited to the relevant head "pay of officer" and "pay of Establishment" etc. as the case may be. But the outstanding amount in respect of Government employees, whom advances have been paid and who are transferred out of Lahaul-Spiti should be transferred to the "Advances Repayable" by corresponding credit to the head of account to which the amount had been previously debited, and such adjustment would have to be got made by Department concerned, before the close of the financial year by sending necessary intimation to audit office. The outstanding amount shall be recoverable in the same number of instalments, in which it would have been recovered, had the officer/official continued to serve in Lahaul Spiti. The total number of instalments will be three, six or nine according to whether the advance taken was of three, six or nine months pay and allowances respectively;

Provided that the Government employees applying for the grant of advances under clause (i) and (ii) above duly executed stamped bond in the form prescribed by the Government from time to time and presents it to the sanctioning authority, who may accept it before the advances are actually disbursed.

**Note 1.**— *Disbursing Officers are competent to sanction advances under this sub-rule and may be sanctioned such advances for themselves also.*

**Note 2.**— *An advance under clause (i) is also admissible to a Government employee who receives orders of transfer during leave.*

**Note 3.**— *The amount of advance to be recovered monthly should be fixed in whole rupees, the balance being recovered in the last installment.*

**Note 4.**— *The sanction of the competent authority to personal advances may be obtained in the form of counter signature on the bill itself before it is presented in the treasury.*

**Advances to Gazetted Officers on their initial appointment or transfer to a new station or district pending procedural formalities involved in getting sanction from the appropriate authorities to the drawl of their regular salaries and allowances**

- (b) Heads of offices may grant advances of pay equal to a month's pay, which should be payable for a total period of two months to gazetted officers under the following conditions:-
- (i) that the recovery of the advances will be made in one lump sum from the first pay slip issued by the Audit Officer,
  - (ii) that, in the case of persons promoted from the non-gazetted post, such advances will be equal to pay of the promotee in the non-gazetted post,
  - (iii) that the amount of advance shall be equal to:-
    - (a) Pay last drawn in the case of officers who are already in gazetted service and are transferred from one district to another;
    - (b) Pay admissible to the lower post where an officer is reverted from the one gazetted post to another gazetted post.
  - (iv) that the advance shall not be admissible if an officer is transferred outside the states, and.
  - (v) that the total amount of advance admissible under the existing clause (a) and clause (b) shall be subject to maximum of two months' pay of the officer.

**Advances on arrival in India on first appointment or on return from leave or deputation out of India and while proceeding on deputation outside India.**

- (c) Advances may be granted to Government employees not subject to Military rules.—
- (i) on arrival in India on first appointment of an amount not exceeding two month's substantive pay less the amount of any advance made in England.

**Note.**— *When a Government employee on arrival in India asks for an advance and produces no last pay certificate an advance may be granted by the Accountant General on the Government employee furnishing a declaration that he has not received any advance in England.*

- (ii) on return from leave or deputation elsewhere than in India, Ceylon, Nepal, Burma, and Aden of an amount not exceeding two months substantive pay or Rs.1,000, whichever is less, in addition to any advance made in England, provided that the leave was not leave on average pay not exceeding four months or any other leave equivalent thereto and that no advance has been drawn under clause (a) above.

**Note.**— *The advances may be drawn on the authority of the Accountant General from any treasury in India to be specified by him. Such advances, as well as similar advance made in England, are recoverable by monthly instalments of one-third of pay fixed in whole rupees.*

**Exception 1.**— *The recovery of an advance made under the Military Leave Rules to a Military Officer in Civil employee subject to the Military Leave Rules is regulated by those rules.*

**Exception 2.**— *Special passage advances made in England by the High Commissioner for India at his discretion to enable Government employees to return to duty shall be recovered in 36 monthly instalments and bear interest at the usual rate for such advances –vide rule 10.15.*

- (iii) Government employees who proceed on deputation outside India may be granted advances subject to the following conditions:-
- (1) the period of deputation is not less than one month;
  - (2) the amount of advance is limited to a month's pay of the officer and is recovered in not more than three monthly instalments; and
  - (3) in the case of temporary Government employees, surety from a permanent Government employee is obtained before the advance is sanctioned.

#### **Advances for journey on tour**

(d) Advances may be made under the rule specified below:-

- (i) To a Government employee, other than an inspecting officer, for himself or an Assistant or Deputy, proceeding on tour up to an amount sufficient to cover for a month his contingent charges, such as those for the hire of conveyances or animals for the carriage of records, tents or other Government property, subject to adjustment upon the Government employees return to headquarters or 31<sup>st</sup> March, whichever is earlier.

**Note.**— *Advances under this sub-clause may be granted by heads of offices but they should not be applied to the expenditure of any gazetted Government employee, except that of a*

*Government employee of the Forest Department which is meant to be covered by his travelling allowances.*

- (ii) To a Government employee proceeding on tour, of an amount sufficient to cover his personal travelling expenses for a month, subject to adjustment on completion of the tour or 31<sup>st</sup> March, whichever is earlier.
- (iii) To a Government employee proceeding on a prolonged tour in the interior to places which are difficult of access, of an amount sufficient to cover contingent charges in terms of sub-clause (i) above and personal travelling expenses in terms of sub-clause (ii) above for six weeks, subject to adjustment on completion of the tour or on 31 March, whichever is earlier.

**Note 1.**— *Advances under sub-clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) which are drawn in the month of March may be adjusted on completion of the journey or by the 30<sup>th</sup> April, whichever is earlier.*

*The expression “personal travelling expenses” in sub-clause (ii) and (iii) should be taken to include not only the daily allowance, but also the road mileage and the fares and incidentals for the journeys both ways. The daily allowance may be calculated for the likely period of halt at an outstation, not exceeding 30 days or six weeks in any case., as the case may be.*

**Note 2.**— (a) *Advances under sub-clause (ii) may be granted by Heads of Offices to officers subordinate to them.*

(b) *Advances under sub-clause (ii) may be sanctioned to themselves by all officers declared to be their own Controlling Officer.*

(c) *Advances under sub-clause (ii) to Heads of Offices who are not their own controlling officers may be sanctioned by the respective controlling officers.*

(d) *Advances under sub-clause (iii) may be granted by Heads of Departments.*

(iv) *To students of the Haryana Agricultural College, for expenditure in connection with their tours.*

**Note 1.**— *A second advance cannot be made to a Government employee under this clause until account has been given of the first.*

**Note 2.**— *A Government employee who has taken an advance under this clause for any particular journey may not take payment on travelling allowance or other bills drawn in respect of the same journey while the advance or any portion of it still remains unadjusted.*

*Subject to the restrictions specified above, advances under this clause may be granted in all cases of journeys in respect of which travelling allowances is admissible, as for a journey on tour.*

**Note 3.**— *See N.B. under clause (e) below.*

**Note 4.**— *An advance of travelling allowance under this rule may be sanctioned to a temporary Government employee without insisting on a surety from a permanent Government*

*employee by the sanctioning authority in respect of gazetted Government employees and by the Head of Department concerned in respect of non-gazetted or Class IV Government employees. The advance should be restricted to a month's pay of the officer concerned and in regard to non-gazetted and Class IV Government employees the condition laid down in Note 12 under rule 10.25 (a) will also apply. This does not also preclude sanctioning of an advance on the same basis as for a permanent Government employee provided surety from a Government employee is obtained.*

**Note.**— See N.B. under clause (e) below.

#### **Advances for expenses connected with Remittance of Treasure**

- (e) By the collector to a Treasury Officer or District Superintendent of Police for expenses connected with a remittance of treasure, to be adjusted when the duty is completed.

**Note.**— See N.B. under clause (e) below.

#### **Advances for Law Suits**

- (f) By the head of an office for law-suits to which Government is a party.

**N.B.**— *The advances mentioned in clause (c), (d) and (e) are treated as final charges, not as advances recoverable, and to be drawn and accounted for as contingent charges or travelling expenses of establishments advances.*

#### **Advances for Passages overseas**

- (g) Special rules for the grant of advances of pay for passages overseas of certain Government employees of non-Asiatic domicile and their families laid down in Appendix 21.

**Note.**— *The provisions of clause (i) of Rule 10.20 apply to advances under this clause also.*

#### **Advances for purchase of tents**

- (h) Superintending Engineers may sanction advances to Engineering Subordinates for the purchase of a tent on the first occasion of their requiring one, such an advance should be limited to a reasonable amount and recovered in twelve equal monthly deductions from pay commencing three months and the date of the advance.

#### **Advances for purchase of agricultural machinery**

- (i) On account of agricultural machinery purchased by the Agricultural Engineer, the expenditure should be charged against "Special Advances" and the amount realized from sale of machinery, etc., taken to the credit of this account. The surcharge on sales should

be credited monthly direct to the revenue head concerned and deposits of intending purchasers credited to Revenue deposits and adjusted on completion of the purchase.

**Indigent advances and free indigent grants in the welfare of Scheduled Castes and backward Classes Department.**

- (j) For relief of distress, purchase of seed, cattle and agricultural implements, maintenance clothing or any other necessary and reasonable purpose connected with the reformation and uplift of the members of criminal tribes residing in settlements, reformatory schools, colonies and villages under direct control.

Advances to prisoners released under the Good Conduct Prisoners Probational Release Act, 1926 and to paroles released under the Punjab Borstal Act and Prisoners released under section 401, Criminal Procedure Code.

- (k) For purpose specified in (j) above.

**Advances of the purchase of books.**

- (l) An advance may be granted to a lecturer/Professor of a Government Arts, training or professional College for the purchase of books to build up their libraries subject to the following conditions:-
- (i) The total amount of advance shall not exceed Rs.100 in each case. The Government employee obtaining an advance shall produce evidence to the satisfaction of both the Accountant General as well as the sanctioning authority that the books have been actually purchased and the amount spent is not less than the amount advanced
  - (ii) The advance shall be free of interest and shall be recovered in four equal monthly instalments from the pay bills of the Government employees. Recovery of advance will commence with the issue of the pay after the advance is drawn.
  - (iii) The books purchased with the advance shall be considered to be the property of the Government until the advance is repaid.
  - (iv) The provisions of clause (7) of rule 10.21 shall apply mutatis mutandis to the sale of books.
  - (v) In the case of temporary Lecturers/Professors the advance shall be granted on the surety of a permanent Government employee.
  - (vi) Not more than one advance in calendar year or two such advances throughout his career shall be allowed to a Lecturer/Professor.
  - (vii) The advance will be classified under head "Loans to Government employee - Other Advances - Advances for the purchase of books".



**Note.**— the provisions of clause (1) of rule 10.20 shall apply mutatis mutandis to this advance also.

#### **Leave Salary Advance to Government Employees Proceeding on Leave.**

- (m) Leave salary advance upto one month may be granted to Government employees proceeding on leave subject to the following conditions:-
- (i) no advance may be granted when the leave is less than a month/30 days,
  - (ii) the amount if advance shall be restricted to the net amount of leave salary for the first month of leave that is clearly admissible to the Government employee after deduction on account of Income Tax Provident Fund, House Rent, Repayment of advances, etc., so that there is no financial risk involved.
  - (iii) the advance should be adjusted in full in the leave salary bill in respect of the leave availed of. In case where the advance cannot be so adjusted in full the balance will be recovered from the next pay or/and leave salary.
  - (iv) the advance may be sanctioned by the head of office or by any other Subordinate Officer to whom the powers may be specially delegated both in the case of Gazetted and Non-gazetted Officers.
  - (v) Officers who are Head of Offices may sanction the advance to themselves.
  - (vi) the amount of advance will be debited to the Head of Account to which the pay etc., of the Government employee is debited and the adjustment of the advance will be watched through objection book by the accounts officers concerned, and
  - (vii) Advance under these orders shall be sanctioned in whole rupees.

#### **(vii) CONDITIONS OF REPAYMENT**

**10.26** All advances are subject to adjustment by the Government employees receiving them in accordance with the rules applicable to each case. When an advance is adjustable by recovery, the amount to be recovered monthly should not be affected by the fact of the borrowing Government employee going on leave of any kind with leave salary or is drawing subsistence grant. A competent authority may, in exceptional cases, order a reduction in the amount of the monthly installment, provided that in the case of interest bearing advances to Government employees the whole amount due should be completely recovered within the period originally fixed.

#### **(viii) Irrecoverable Advances**

**10.27** A competent authority remit or write off recovery of any loans or advances which are found to be irrecoverable.

**Note.**— See also note 2 below Rule 18.4.

\*\*\*\*\*

**CHAPTER - XI****REMITTANCES THROUGH TELEGRAPHIC TRANSFERS, BANK DRAFTS AND  
GOVERNMENT DRAFTS****I - INTRODUCTORY****(i) General**

**11.1** The Reserve Bank of India, with the concurrence of the Union Government and the various State Governments, has agreed to provide remittance facilities throughout India to the public in general, scheduled and non-scheduled banks, indigenous banks and Co-operative Banks and Societies and other approved banks and also to Government employees on Government Account.

The detailed scheme is embodied in the Memorandum issued by the Reserve Bank of India regarding the New Scheme of Remittance Facilities in India which inter alia lays down the different types of drawings, the rates of exchange to be charges on various kinds or remittances and the limits of drawings. Extracts from this memorandum in so far as they affect the treasuries and the public servants have been given in the Annexure A to this Chapter.

**11.2** The person or office that draws (i.e., issue grants) a draft is called the Drawer; the person or office on which it is drawn (and by which it is payable) is called the Drawee, the person or party to whom a draft is granted is called the Remitter; the person or party to whom it is payable is the Payee.

**Remittances between places where the Reserve Bank has its own  
Offices or is represented by it s agencies or both**

**11.3** (1) Drawings by offices of the Reserve Bank and offices and branches of the State Bank of India on offices and branches of these banks are regulated entirely by the instructions contained in the memorandum referred to in rule 11.1 which also provides for the accounts procedure to be followed by those offices and branches.

(2) The instructions governing the issue of Government drafts by the offices of the Reserve Bank of India and the offices and branches of the State Bank of India on their own offices and branches have been abstracted in the Annexure A to this Chapter.

**Note.**— *A list of the offices of the Reserve Bank of India and of the local head-offices and branches of the State Bank of India, is given in the schedule to this Chapter.*

**11.4** At a place where the branches of the State Bank has not full currency chest facilities, or is not conducting Government business, telegraphic transfers, Reserve Bank drafts and Reserve Bank Government drafts drawn on or by an office or agency of the Reserve Bank will be drawn by or on the treasury agencies at such place and the State Bank Government drafts vide Annexure A to this Chapter will not be issued.

**Note.**— *At places where the cash business of the treasury is conducted by Sub-offices of the State Bank having limited currency chest facilities (i.e., treasury pay offices) Reserve Bank remittances will be drawn by or upon the treasury of sub-treasury at such places acting as Treasury Agency of the Reserve Bank and not the Treasury Pay Office of the Bank though the cash and clerical work in connection therewith will be transacted by the latter under the orders of Treasury Officer, Sub-Treasury Officer as the case may be (Paragraphs 1 and 6 of the Annexure to Chapter III).*

**Remittances between places where a treasury or sub-treasury exists  
but an office of the Reserve Bank or an office of a branch of the  
State Bank does not exist at one or both ends**

**11.5** Transfers of money on behalf of the Reserve Bank from or to a place where there is no office of the Reserve Bank or an office or branch of the State Bank at one or both ends, are effected through telegraph transfers, bank drafts and Government drafts drawn by and on Government Treasuries, as the case may be, in accordance with the instructions contained in the memorandum referred to in rule 11.1 and the rules in this Chapter.

**Note 1.**— *The rules in the succeeding sections of this Chapter do not apply to remittances granted to the Union Government (including the Defence Department) which are governed by the rules issued by the Union Government as have been incorporated in the Treasury Rules of that Government.*

**Note 2.**— *All treasuries and sub-treasuries in India and Burma with currency chest facilities, at places where the Reserve Bank of India is not represented will be regarded as "Treasury Agencies" of the Reserve Bank for the issue and payment of telegraph transfers and drafts.*

**Note 3.**— *A list of the Treasuries and Sub-treasuries which issue and cash telegraphic transfers and drafts will be found in the separate publication "List of Treasuries and Sub-Treasuries in India" issued by the Union Government. From that list it will be observed that certain treasuries and sub-treasuries at which there are no currency chests have been given restricted powers to issue and encash drafts. Such treasuries and sub-treasuries should be treated as treasury agencies to the extent noted therein.*

**11.6** Bank drafts and Government drafts are prepared on forms specially prescribed for the purpose by the Reserve Bank of India. Similarly forms of schedules and advices, application forms for telegraphic transfers and drafts, etc., are prescribed by the Reserve Bank.

**11.7** The Government and not the Reserve Bank will be responsible for any loss in connection with remittance transactions caused by the dishonesty or negligence of the officials at treasury agencies. Treasury Officers should, therefore, see that the greatest care is taken in dealing with telegraphic transfers and drafts.

**II - SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO TELEGRAPHIC TRANSFERS AND BANK DRAFTS**

**11.8** The following conditions are applicable to telegraphic transfers and bank drafts:-

- (1) A person applying for a telegraphic transfer or a draft must pay the amount of such transfer together with the prescribed charges, including the cost of telegram or draft, with a formal application in the prescribed form, which may be obtained from the treasury before the telegraphic transfer or draft is issued. The application form duly filled in will serve as a challan for the money tendered. The Treasury Officer will retain the application for transmission to the Accountant General along with the daily Schedule of Reserve Bank of India Remittances Drawn (Rule 11.35). If a receipt for the amount is demanded by the purchaser of a draft or transfer a memorandum showing the amount of the draft transfer and the exchange charged thereon should be issued to him in the form prescribed by the Bank.
- (2) All transfers and drafts will be payable in legal tender currency, i.e., notes or rupees at the convenience of the officer making the payment. In other words the payee will have no right to demand payment in any particular form or currency, though in practice his requirements will be met as far as possible.

**11.8-A.** Remittances on Government Account are ordinarily made by means of Government drafts but in cases of extreme urgency the Reserve Bank have permitted remittances by Telegraphic Transfer at par with in the State of payment of the cost of telegrams. At places where Reserve Bank does not conduct Government Business, the State Bank of Treasury Agencies will arrange for sending these remittances by Telegraphic Transfer.

Extra State remittances by Telegraphic Transfer will be charged for at the following rates:-

|                |                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Up to Rs.5,000 | 1/16 per cent (minimum Re. 1)   |
| Over Rs.5,000  | 1/32 percent (minimum Rs.3-2-0) |

**11.9** *Cancelled.*

**III - SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO GOVERNMENT DRAFTS**

**(i) Money limit**

**11.10** No Government drafts should be granted for less than Rs.25 save when it is required for a policeman's remittances and the remittance of the surplus of the estates of deceased persons and for payments in connection with securities deposited with the Reserve Bank of India for and on behalf of Government. The limit of the Government drafts obtainable for private purposes is, in all cases but that of a policeman proceeding on leave, the amount of a month's pay and allowances of the remitter.

**(ii) Conditions under which issued**

**11.11** (1) "Reserve Bank of India Government Drafts" will be drawn for transfer to and from places where the Reserve Bank is represented by treasury agencies and will be issued at par or at a premium according as the remittance in intra-State or extra-State (See Annexure A to this Chapter). Further drafts at par will be issued only under the conditions and in the cases specified in rules 11.12 and 11.13 and in such others cases as the competent authority may decide from time to time.

**Note.**— The consent of the Finance Department should not be considered as given to the granting of remittance facilities at par in cases other than those specified in the rules mentioned above. Copies of orders of the Finance Department sanctioning new remittance facilities at par will invariably be endorsed to the Reserve Bank.

(2) "Government Drafts" are also drawn by the offices of the Reserve Bank of India and offices and branches of the State Bank of India on their own offices and branches as given in the Annexure to this Chapter. The drafts will be issued at par or at a premium in the cases and on the conditions specified in clause 1 above.

(3) Government Drafts are issued in two forms:-

(i) "Reserve Bank of India Government Drafts" to be drawn:-

- (a) by and or treasuries where the Reserve Bank is represented by treasury agencies, and
- (b) by the Reserve Bank of its own offices and on branches of the State Bank of India.

(ii) "State Bank of India Government Drafts" to be drawn by the State Bank of India on its own offices and branches.

**Note 1.**— Reserve Bank and State Bank "Government Drafts" will be super scribed "On Government Account Only".

**Note 2.**— Drafts will be marked in the right hand top corner "intra-State" or "extra-State" as the case may be.

**Note 3.**— See also Rule 11.8-A

**11.12** A Government draft may be issued to a Government employee at par for an intra-State remittance to be made by him in his official capacity in payment of any service rendered to Government or in pursuance of his official duties. Government employee requiring Government Drafts on public Service will submit with the cash a formal application certifying that the draft is wanted exclusively for bonafide public purposes and describing the object of the remittance. See also rule 11.8 (1). If the Treasury Officer doubts whether the object is really public, he should state his doubt to the applicant or take the orders of the Deputy Commissioner. Questionable grants should be reported to the currency officer with a view to the issue of instructions for future guidance.

## 11.13 Intra-State Government drafts can also be issued at par in the following cases:-

|       |  |  |
|-------|--|--|
| (i)   | <b>Public Works</b>  | To Executive Engineers, and to Sub- Department. Divisional Officers whether they have drawing accounts or not, for payments to be made outside their divisions but only on public service, and not for private purpose or the convenience of contractors. When purchases are effected, or work is done, by one division on account of another, the adjustment will be made by book transfer.   |
| (ii)  | <b>Subscriptions for a public or Quasi Public purpose</b>      | The Government when desiring to facilitate the collection of subscription for any public or quasi- public purpose in which it is interested may allow the issue of one Government draft a month, from any district treasury to the local secretary or treasurer of the fund or institution for the purpose of remitting subscriptions to the central body.   |
| (iii) | <b>Workmen's Compensation</b>                                  | To a Commissioner for workmen's compensation in favour of another Commissioner for the remittance of money remaining in his hands or invested by him for the benefit of any party to any proceedings pending before him but transferred to another Commissioner in accordance with Section 21(2) of the Women's Compensation Act (VIII of 1923).   |
| (iv)  | <b>Pay and allowances</b>                                      | <p>The remittance of pay and allowances is not ordinarily a bona fide public purpose, but a Government draft may be granted for the remittance of the pay and allowances of a Government employee deputed beyond the limits of the district in which his pay has to be drawn.</p> <p>Government employees of the Public Works Department may, when presenting bills for the pay and travelling allowance of the establishment, obtain Government drafts on other district treasuries for amounts which may have to be disbursed outside the civil district but within their own jurisdiction. Such drafts may, if the Government has so authorised, be made payable even at sub-treasuries under note to Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.170.</p> |
| (v)   | <b>For family remittances in the case of Police Department</b> | To Indian officers and men of the police battalions and police constabulary for remitting money to their families in the form and on the terms provided for sepoy's remittances, the heading of the descriptive roll being altered to suit the case.   |
| (vi)  | <b>Refunds of electoral</b>                                    | For the remittance of electoral deposits refunded to candidates for the legislative bodies (both Federal and Provincial) who are   |

|        |  |   |
|--------|--|---|
|        | <b>deposits</b>                              | residing in districts which are different from those where the deposits originally lodged.  |
| (vii)  | <b>Local Funds</b>                           | <p>i) To local funds mentioned below and to such additional funds as may be determined from time to time by the competent authority after consultation with the 137 State-Bank subject to the condition that the remittances are for bona fide public purposes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) District funds including district and local boards funds.</li> <li>2) Police funds.</li> <li>3) Chowkidari Uniform Fund.</li> </ol> <p>ii) To local boards for investment of their surplus funds in an office of the Reserve Bank of India or a branch of the State Bank of India or in any Co-operative Bank authorised by the Government for this purpose.</p> <p>iii) To Co-operative Banks in which the surplus funds of the local boards have been invested for remittances of interest or investments realized for payments to the local boards or municipalities.</p> <p>iv) To municipalities and school boards for remittance of their surplus funds for investment in any Co-operative Bank.</p> |
| (viii) | <b>Payment of passages of civil officers</b> | The Accountant General, for the payment of passage booked by Shipping Co. and agents  |
| (ix)   | <b>General Public</b>                        | At Treasury Agencies for remittance to the office of the Reserve Bank at Calcutta, Madras or Bombay for purchase of Government Promissory Notes. The minimum amount of a draft in such cases is Rs.5,000.   |

**Note 1.**— In order to ensure that “Government” drafts are used for the purpose for which they are taken, they should be issued payable to the office of the Reserve Bank at Calcutta, Bombay or Madras, and marked “for investment in Government securities.”

**Note 2.**— Intra-state remittances at par will be made by Government drafts; all remittances at a premium e.g. remittance in respect of land revenue cases. Excise, etc. will be made by Bank drafts and will be accounted for in the manner given in Annexure of this Chapter.

**11.14** Government drafts can also be issued for extra- provincial remittances on behalf of the Government and for the purposes specified in rules 11.13 and 11.14 and for such other quasi-public purposes as may be determined by the competent authority from time to time. These drafts will be subject to the exchange prescribed by the Reserve Bank.

#### **IV - ISSUE OF DUPLICATES OF DRAFTS**

**11.15** When satisfactory evidence has been given that a draft has been either lost or destroyed, and an application is made within a reasonable period (say, six months) after issue, but before it has lapsed (rule 11.21), a duplicate may, without reference to the Currency Officer, be granted to the party to obtain the original, or to the payee, or to the legal representative of either, but to no other person. If the draft should not have been presented for payment within three months, it will be necessary for the applicant to produce a certificate of non-payment from the drawee, but the issue of this certificate will be no bar to the payment of the lost draft, if presented before the duplicate is paid. The duplicate draft should not be issued unless the issuing officer has satisfied himself by reference to the office drawn upon that the original has not been paid. A duplicate issued in lieu of the lost one should be revalidated by the drawing officer if the period of currency of the local draft has expired. The duplicate must be drawn in exactly the same lines as the original instrument with the same date, the same number, the same amount and the name of the same payee. In the case of Reserve Bank Government drafts the duplicate may be issued to the party who paid the original or to the payee or the legal representative of either, but to no other person on their providing satisfactory evidence that the original bill has been either lost or mislaid. If a lost Government draft has been endorsed to the payee's bankers, the endorsee must apply for a duplicate through the original payee as required by rule 11.17 infra.

A duplicate of Reserve "Bank" draft will not be issued to anyone other than the person who applied for the original draft. A letter of indemnity in the form given in Annexure B to this Chapter should be taken from the purchaser of the original draft irrespective of whether the draft reported lost is current or has lapsed. The letter of indemnity should be signed by the purchaser and, ordinarily, by two sureties each good for the amount of the draft. If the applicant is of undoubted standing and the amount of the draft is small, the production of sureties may be waived, but where the amount incurred is large, sureties must be taken. If the issuing officer has any doubt as to the advisability of dispensing with the sureties or as to the acceptability of the names of the purchaser and/or the sureties on the agreement for indemnity he should refer to the Currency Officer, at the same time forwarding his confidential reports on the means and standing of the parties. The letter of indemnity should be stamped as an Agreement in accordance with the Punjab Stamp Act and should not be attested. The complete letters of indemnity will be retained for record at the issuing office, of which the officer-in-charge will be personally responsible for their custody.



In all the cases enumerated above it is not necessary for the Treasury Agencies to obtain fresh application in the Prescribed forms from the purchasers. A letter intimating the loss of the original draft and requesting the issue of a duplicate one in lieu thereof will be sufficient for the purpose.

**11.16** In the event of the loss of both original and duplicate, a triplicate may be issued on the same terms as the duplicate, the non-payment of the other being certified. Neither duplicate nor triplicate can be issued without reference to currency officer if the draft has lapsed. Issue of duplicate or triplicate must be promptly advised to the drawee in order that proper note may be made on the advice originally received.

**11.17** The duplicate and triplicate should be drawn in exactly the same terms as the original draft, with the same date, the same number, the same amount, and the name of the same payee; so that if a lost draft has been endorsed the endorsee must apply for a duplicate through the original payee. It will be issued under the signature of the officer-in-charge of the treasury at the time, although he be not the person who signed the original draft.

**Note 1.**— *No special form is prescribed for duplicate drafts. When it is necessary to issue a duplicate the words "Duplicate" should be prominently in red ink on the face of the ordinary draft forms and the relative advice forms. The Duplicate should be issued only after the issuing office has satisfied himself that the original has been paid.*

**Note 2.**— *For the checks to be applied to the payment of duplicate and triplicate drafts see note 2 below Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.118.*

#### V - CANCELLATION OF DRAFTS

**11.18** No draft can be cancelled without surrender of the whole set. Thus, if a duplicate or a triplicate has been issued, the draft can be cancelled only if the original together with the duplicate (and the triplicate if issued) be surrendered. Consequently no refund can be made on a lost draft, a duplicate should be obtained and payment taken at the treasury or office drawn on. Although no difficulty should be made about cancellation of Government draft it must be clearly understood that other classes of can be cancelled only as an indulgence, and for sufficient cause shown. For the cancellation of Policemen's drafts see rule 11.22.

**Note 1.**— *For the procedure regarding the refund on cancellation of the drafts see Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.126.*

**Note 2.**— *If alteration of the name of the payee is required by the remitter, it will suffice for the drawer to alter the name in the draft under his full signature and to advise the drawee.*

#### VI - EXCHANGE OF DRAFFS

**11.19 (a)** A Treasury Officer may issue a draft in exchange for one drawn on him—

- (i) if on Government account, only if the payee be a Government employee and requires the draft to be exchanged for reasons to be stated in his application:
- (ii) in other cases, only if the holder has been removed moved to the neighbourhood of a treasury or of an office or agency of the Bank..

**Note.**— *A draft is said to be exchanged when the holder being unable to appear and take payment in cash. applies for a new one, endorsing the original "Received payment by Government draft on\_\_\_\_\_."*

If he can appear and take payment in cash, his obtaining a new draft with the cash paid on the old one is a matter to be disposed of under ordinary rules.

### VII - UNPAID DRAFTS

**11.20** Drafts which are outstanding for more than six months can be paid only after obtaining necessary confirmation from the drawing office.

### VIII - LAPSE OF DRAFTS

**11.21** Drafts which are not paid before the end of the third account year after that in which they are issued shall be treated as lapsed and shall be so marked in the advice. Their payment at the treasury is regulated by note 2 below Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.118. Should any one apply for payment of a lapsed draft, he should be directed to address the Currency Officer for orders.

### IX - GOVERNMENT DRAFTS TO POLICEMEN

**11.22** In the case of policemen's remittances, the District Superintendent of Police will forward the Government drafts to the payees direct. Descriptive rolls of the payees, duly filled in and signed, will, at the same time, be sent to the Treasury Officers concerned.

**Note 1.**— *There is no objection if such a course is preferred or is required by departmental rules, to the draft being sent to the Superintendent of Police of the district in which the payee resides, who will deliver it to the payee after satisfying himself as to his identity.*

**Note 2.**— *See Subsidiary Treasury Rules 4.123 regarding payment of these drafts.*

**11.23** These drafts, if not presented for payment before the expiration of six months from the date of issue, should be considered as cancelled, and if they are presented after that period, payment should be refused. A draft which has thus become uncurrent may be returned by the payee to the drawer for the issue of a fresh draft or for the refund of the amount as may be required.

Should such a draft, whether original or duplicate, be lost in transit, report should be made to the currency officer who will decide the case specially on its merits, sanctioning refund to the person indicated if it appears right. When the draft is six months old and, therefore,

void, there need be no hesitation in permitting refund on production of a non- payment certificate from the treasury office on which it was drawn.

**Note.**— *These drafts may also be cancelled as provided for in Rule 11.18.*

## **X.- PROCEDURE At TREASURIES**

### **(i) Introductory**

**11.24** The receipt and payments on account of telegraphic transfers and draft drawn by or encashed at the office of the Reserve Bank or offices and branches of the State Bank do not pass through Government accounts and the rules in this section are not, therefore, applicable to those transfers in drafts. The procedure to be observed by Treasury Officers in respect of the issue and payment of telegraphic transfers and drafts on the Reserve Bank account will be governed by the following rules but the Treasury Officer shall comply with any general or special instructions that may be issued to them in this behalf by the Currency Officer.

**11.25** All transactions connected with the drawings and encashments of telegraphic transfers and drafts (including those issued on or by treasuries in Burma) should be classified in the treasury accounts in accordance with the directions contained in Account Code, Volume II. Exchange charged and collected by treasury agencies at the prescribed rates will be credited to the State Bank through the accounts submitted to the Accountant General.

The provisions of rule of 3.14 supra apply mutatis mutandis to the rule in this section also.

### **(ii) Issue of telegraphic transfers and drafts**

**11.26** In issuing telegraphic transfers the following points should be kept in view by a treasury officer:-

- (1) The telegram to the officer making payment of the, transfer should be sent in the Reserve Bank's Cypher code authenticated by Reserve Bank of India treasury agencies private check Signal.
- (2) A post copy of the telegram should be dispatched to the paying officer at the same time as the telegram is issued.

**11.27** Drafts shall be prepared and signed from time to time as they are applied for, immediately on the receipt of cash or its equivalent, the business of signing them must not be postponed till the close of office, and on no account may the office be closed till all drafts applied for have been issued. Each draft must be signed legibly with the full signature of the Treasury Officer who should take pains to maintain a uniform signature. (*See Rule 11.32*).

**11.28** If alterations be made in a draft prior to issue, the corrections and alterations should be noted in the advice (Rule 11.30) and each alteration both in the draft and the advice

should be authenticated by the drawer's full signature in order to prevent hesitation on the post of drawer. If the drawer should enter the amounts so carelessly as to enable a stranger, to alter it, and fraudulently to obtain payment of a larger amount, the drawer, and not the drawee, must bear the loss. But the Treasury Officer drawn upon must remember and apply the numerous defensive checks provided for him. (See also *Subsidiary Treasury Rules 4.118 and 4.119*).

**11.29** At the time of signature of a draft, the Register of Reserve Bank of India Remittances drawn, together with the application for the draft, the advice and the book of forms, shall be laid together before the Treasury Officer. The Treasury Officer will initial each entry in the advice and the corresponding entry in the register at the same time as he signs the draft, after he has satisfied himself that—

- (a) the several documents agree;
- (b) the authority for issue is sufficient;
- (c) the date and place of issue and the name of the payee are legibly and distinctly entered in the body of the draft;
- (d) in addition to the amount being entered in figures, the amount of whole rupee is entered a second time in words and the fraction of rupees in words or figures; that the words are written continuously without lifting the pen and that when the amount consists of rupees only and does not contain fraction of a rupee, the words and with the words 'only';
- (e) a sum a little in excess of that for which the draft is granted, is entered in words across the draft at right angles to the type.

**Note 1.**— *“Under thirty rupees” will mean that the draft is for a sum not less than Rs.20 but less than Rs.30; and similarly, “under eight hundred rupees” will mean that it is for less than Rs.800, but not less than Rs.700.*

**Note 2.**— *The cross entry is not necessary if the amount in words is typed perforated by a special cheque writing machine.*

### **(iii) Advices of drawings.**

**11.30** An advice of telegraphic transfers and drafts drawn on a particular treasury or the Bank on any particular date shall be prepared in the form prescribed by the Reserve Bank. The advices must be completed signed and dispatched by the Treasury Officer to the treasury or Bank drawn on without fail before the treasury closes on the day of issue in accordance with the directions given in the Account Code, Volume-II. Advices of drafts drawn on the Bank shall be sent direct to the Manager or Agent, as the case may be, of the Bank.

**Note.** — *In the case of two or more sheets being required to advise issue of telegraphic transfers and drafts. Treasury Officers should sign each sheet of the advice and not only the first sheet.*

**11.31** Issue of duplicates or triplicates should be promptly advised to the drawee in order that a proper note may be made on the advice originally sent to him.

**(iv) Regularity of signature**

**11.32** Variations in the signature of the drawer often entails much trouble on the paying office and the drawer will be held responsible for any inconvenience or delay which may be caused to individuals in consequence of change in, or illegibility of, his signature or other serious irregularity on the face of the draft, as the drawee would be justified in suspending payment in cases of doubt arising from such causes.

**11.33** When any change of Treasury Officer occurs, a specimen of the signature of the relieving officer should be forwarded by the outgoing Government employee to all treasuries and the offices or agencies of the Bank usually drawn on. The following form will be convenient:-

The undersigned begs to notify to \_\_\_\_\_ that he has on this day been relieved of the executive charge of the treasury at \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_, a specimen of whose signature is annexed \_\_\_\_\_.

Relieved Officer

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ Relieving Officer.

**Note 1.**— *If it should be necessary for a Treasury Officer to issue a draft on a treasury or an office not usually drawn upon. to which a specimen of his signature has not been sent, then at the time of issue of the draft he should also forward a specimen of his signature under a special forwarding letter duly stamped with the seal of the treasury which should be posted in a separate cover and not in the cover containing the advice.*

**Note 2.**— *When a Government employee who was formerly Incharge of a treasury resumes charge of it after a lapse of time, his signature need not again be circulated among the treasury and other offices.*

**11.34** The instructions in rule 11.34 are intended to apply in all cases in which a Government employee performs the functions of a Treasury Officer and signs drafts drawn on other treasuries, etc., whether there is formal transfer of charge of the treasury or not. In cases of temporary transfer of charge the specimen signature of the locum tenants should be furnished by Deputy Commissioner or other officer-in-charge of the District to those

treasuries, etc., only on which drafts are actually drawn by the temporary holder during his incumbency of the Treasury Office.

**(v) Register and Schedules of Drawings**

**11.35** Telegraphic Transfers and drafts drawn each day should be recorded in the "Register of Reserve Bank of India Remittances-Drawn" and listed in the schedule prescribed by the Reserve Bank. The register should be written up and the schedule prepared, checked and submitted to the Accountant General the same day in accordance with the directions contained in Account Code, Volume II. Among other checks it should be seen that the number of forms issued agrees with the number of items in the schedule.

**(vi) Register and Schedules of Encashment**

**11.36** Transfers and drafts en-cashed (vide Rule 4.125 of the Subsidiary Treasury Rules) should be recorded in the "Register of Reserve Bank of India Remittances-Encashed" and listed in the schedule prescribed by the Reserve Bank for submission to the Accountant General. The register and the schedule should be written up and prepared in accordance with the directions contained in Account Code, Volume II.

**11.37** The following are the cross checks which the Treasury Officer shall each evening apply to the several documents connected with remittances drawn and en-cashed. The Registers of Remittances drawn and en-cashed and the connected schedules checked one another directly; the total of each schedule must agree with total receipts or total payments for the day as booked under the head "Reserve Bank of India Remittances" in the Cash Book, after allowing for receipts and payments, if any, at sub-treasuries which will be entered under a separate sub-head. The total of the several Advices for the day must also agree with the total in the column "Amount" in the schedule of drawings, and this agreement shall be at times checked by the Treasury Officer himself.

**(vii) Drafts cancelled**

**11.38** When a draft is cancelled as provided in rule 11.18 the fact of cancellation must be conspicuously noted across the face of the drafts at the same time an intimation shall be sent to the office drawn on, in order that the fact may be recorded in the advice originally received and necessary precautions taken against payment of the cancelled draft. The Cancelled draft shall be duly receipt by the remitter or the payee, as the case may be.

**Note.**— *The amount refunded will be entered in the "Register of Reserve Bank of India Remittances-Encashed" and also in the proper columns of the schedule of such encashment for the day on which the cancellation takes place in accordance with the directions contained in this behalf in the Account Code, Volume II.*

**(viii) Drafts exchanged and lapsed.**

**11.39** When a draft is exchanged for another, the original should be treated and entered as a draft presented for payment, and the amount again credited as received for the issue of a new draft.

Lapsed drafts (Rule 11.21) should be marked as lapsed in the column "date of payment" of the advice.

**(ix) Supply of Forms**

**11.40** Forms of drafts and all other forms prescribed by the Reserve Bank for use in connection with the remittances will be supplied free of charge to the treasuries by the Currency Officer under whose jurisdiction these are situated. Indents for such supplies will be in P.F.R. Form 24 or in such other forms as the Reserve Bank may prescribe and will ordinarily be for 12 months supply. They should be submitted on or before 15th November each year for supplies required during the ensuing financial year.

The indents should be carefully prepared and should be so framed as to prevent the need for supplementary indents which will not usually be complied with without an explanation being furnished.

**11.41** Immediately on receipt of a parcel of forms of drafts they must be carefully examined and counted by the Treasury Officer and a proper acknowledgement sent to the Currency Officer. They are made up in books of specific number, and bear a printed number in general series. The series of numbers in each book should be checked, and the books themselves compared with the particulars given in the invoice. The acknowledgment should certify that the forms have been counted and found correct.

**11.42** The forms of drafts and of advices should be placed in store under the key of Treasury Officer, who should each morning issue the book or books containing draft forms, and the advice forms, for the day's use. He must be careful not to issue a book of a later serial number before an earlier, and therefore should see that the store is so arranged as to prevent mistakes. Every evening the un-used forms will be returned to him, and he should see that this series is unbroken; that no form is kept back unissued unless it is spoilt; and that the number of drafts forms expended in the day agrees with the total number listed in the Schedule of Reserve Bank of India Remittance Drawn for the day.

**11.43** Spoilt forms shall be destroyed by the Treasury Officer after noting in the remarks column of the "Register of Reserve Bank of India Remittances Drawn" under his full signature the printed numbers of the forms destroyed and certifying that the forms have been cancelled and destroyed.

**(x) Periodical Returns**

**11.44** In order to enable the Reserve Bank of India to review the rates of exchange, treasury officers shall furnish the Currency Officer with statistics regarding the various forms of remittances at the District treasuries and sub-treasuries under them. These statistics will be supplied every half year along with the cash reports for the months of March and September in the form prescribed by the Bank.



**ANNEXURE 'A'****EXTRACTS FROM THE MEMORANDUM ISSUED BY THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA,  
REGARDING THE NEW SCHEME OF REMITTANCE  
FACILITIES IN INDIA AND BURMA.**

*(See rule 11.1)*

**DIFFERENT TYPES OF DRAWING ON AND BY TREASURY AGENCIES**

- (i) The Reserve Bank of India, Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi, Madras will effect the under noted drawings on treasury agencies:-
- (1) Telegraphic transfers.
  - (2) Reserve Bank drafts.
  - (3) Telegraphic transfers and drafts for scheduled banks.
  - (4) Telegraphic transfers and drafts for indigenous bankers, non-Scheduled Banks, Co-operative Banks and Societies.
  - (5) Government Drafts for the remittance of interest on securities held on account of Government Servants, at par.
  - (6) Dividend warrant payment orders for the remittance of the bank's dividend to shareholders resident in districts where adequate banking facilities do not exist, at par.
  - (7) Reserve Bank "Government Drafts".
- (ii) The Reserve Bank of India, Kanpur will effect the undernoted drawing on Treasury Agencies:-
- (1) Telegraphic transfers.
  - (2) Reserve Bank drafts.
  - (3) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for scheduled banks.
  - (4) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for indigenous bankers, Non-Scheduled Banks and Co-operative Banks Societies.
- (iii) The State Bank of India at all branches and at the local head office in Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras will effect the under-noted drawing on Treasury Agencies:-
- (1) Telegraphic transfers.
  - (2) Reserve Bank drafts.
  - (3) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for scheduled banks.

- (4) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for indigenous bankers, Non-Scheduled Banks and Co-operative Banks and Societies.
- (iv) The State Bank of India, at all branches except Delhi and except the local head office at the Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras will effect the under-noted drawing on treasury agencies Reserve Bank "Government" drafts.
- (v) Officer-in-charge of will effect the under-noted drawing on:-
- (a) The Reserve Bank of India, Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi, Madras:-
- (1) Telegraphic transfers.
  - (2) Reserve Bank drafts.
  - (3) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for scheduled banks.
  - (4) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for indigenous bankers, Non-Scheduled Banks and Co-operative Banks and Societies.
  - (5) Reserve Bank "Government" drafts.
- (b) The Reserve Bank of India, Kanpur
- (1) Telegraphic transfers.
  - (2) Reserve Bank drafts.
  - (3) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for scheduled banks.
  - (4) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for indigenous bankers, Non-Scheduled Banks and Co-operative Banks and Societies.
- (c) The State Bank of India, at all branches except Delhi and except the local head office at the Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras:-
- (1) Reserve Bank "Government" drafts.
- (d) The State Bank of India, at all branches except Kanpur, Delhi and except the local head office at the Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras:-
- (1) Telegraphic transfers.
  - (2) Reserve Bank drafts.
  - (3) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for indigenous bankers, Non-Scheduled Banks and Co-operative Banks and Societies.
- (e) Treasury agencies:-
- (1) Telegraphic transfers.
  - (2) Reserve Bank drafts.
  - (3) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for scheduled banks.

- (4) Telegraphic Transfers and drafts for indigenous bankers, Non-Scheduled Banks and Co-operative Banks and Societies.
- (5) Reserve Bank "Government" drafts.

**ISSUE OF GOVERNMENT DRAFTS BY THE OFFICES OF THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA AND OFFICES AND BRANCHES OF THE STATE BANK OF INDIA ON THE OFFICES AND BRANCHES OF THESE BANKS.**

- (i) **Reserve Bank "Government" Drafts.**— These will be drawn by the Reserve Bank of India Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras on (a) The Reserve Bank of India Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras and (b) The State Bank of India, at all branches except Delhi and except the local head office at the Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras.
- (ii) **State Bank "Government" Drafts.**— These will be drawn by the State Bank of India at all branches except Delhi and except the local head office at the Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras on the State Bank of India at all local head offices and branches.

***Limits to drawings.***

- (i) Telegraphic transfers, bank draft and Mail Transfer Government drafts drawn by and on offices of the Reserve Bank and offices and branches of the State Bank having Currency Chest facilities may be issued without restriction as to amount. The term "branches of the State Bank" includes "Sub-branches".
- (ii) In other cases telegraphic transfers, bank drafts and Government drafts may be issued to the following extend for each form remittance on any one day:-

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| At or on a sub Treasury  | Upto Rs.10,000 |
| At or on a treasury (not being a sub treasury) except on the Reserve Bank    | Upto Rs.50,000 |
| At a treasury proposed as double the limits under order on the Reserve Bank. | Without limit  |

- (iii) The limits laid down for drawing on treasury agencies may not be exceeded without the express sanction of the Currency Officer of the area in which the drawing office is situated.
- (iv) Drawings will not be subject to any minimum except in the case of Government drafts, which will be for a minimum amount of Rs.25 except in special circumstances, - vide Rule 11.10.

### Rates of Exchange

1. In respect of drawings mentioned below exchange will be charged at the rates given against them. In the case of drawings mentioned in clause I, offices and branches of the State Bank will have discretion to sell at lower rates to the public but treasury agencies will invariably charge full rates:-

- (1) Rates for telegraphic transfers and bank drafts and mail Transfer

- (a) for general public:-

|  | Rs. - A.   |     |
|--|--|-----|
| Upto Rs.5,000                                      | 1/8 percent (Minimum exchange:-  |     |
|  | Telegraphic transfers, bank  | 1-0 |
|  | Draft and Mail Draft   | 0-4 |
| Over Rs.5,000                                      | 1/16 percent (Minimum exchange both for telegraphic transfer and bank draft. | 6-4 |
| Actual telegram charges to be charged in addition. |  |     |

- (b) For scheduled banks in respect of telegraphic transfers and drafts in favour of third parties:-

|  |                                | Rs. - A |
|--|--------------------------------|---------|
| Upto Rs.5,000                                      | 1/16 percent (Minimum exchange | 1 0     |
| Over Rs.5,000                                      | 1/32 percent (Minimum exchange | 3 2     |
| Actual telegram charges to be charged in addition. |                                |         |

**Note.**— There is no objection to a scheduled Bank applying for a small drafts on the same terms as are available to the general public, namely Re. 1/2 per cent, minimum annas 4. The minimum of Re.1 only applies to the special Scheduled Bank rate of Re. 1/16 per cent. For example, on remittances up to Rs.800 exchange at the rate of Re. 1 per cent, minimum annas 4 would be charged and remittances over Rs.800 would be charged at the rate of Re. 1/16 per cent (Minimum Re. 1.00).

- (c) For indigenous bankers, non-scheduled banks, co-operative banks and societies and other approved banks:-

|  |                                | Rs. - A |
|--|--------------------------------|---------|
| Upto Rs.5,000                                      | 1/32 percent (Minimum exchange | 1 0     |
| Over Rs.5,000                                      | 1/64 percent (Minimum exchange | 1 9     |
| Actual telegram charges to be charged in addition. |                                |         |

For co-operative banks and societies minimum exchange on Drafts and but not for Telegraphic Transfers and Mail Transfer for amount upto Rs.5,000 will be annas Re. 4 only.

**Note.**— Additional facilities for remittance of funds will be made available to the State Co-operative Banks in India on conditions laid down by the Reserve Bank on this behalf. These conditions can be ascertained from the Chief Officer, Reserve Bank of India, Agencies Credit Department, Bombay.

These concessional rates will be granted only to:-

- (i) Indigenous bankers, i.e., banks and firms recommended by Government and included in the approved list of indigenous bankers kept by the Reserve Bank. The list will be circulated by the Reserve Bank to all its offices and offices and branches of the State Bank and treasury agencies for guidance.

**Note.**— The conditions prescribed by the Reserve Bank for fulfillment before a banker can be brought on the approved list of and the detailed procedure to be followed have been given in Appendix to this Annexure.

- (ii) Non-scheduled banks are admitted to the list on the conditions prescribed by the Reserve Bank. The Bank will, with the approval of the Government, draw up a list of non-scheduled banks which will be circulated to all offices of the Reserve Bank and offices and branches of the National Bank and treasury agencies for guidance.

Co-operative banks and societies formed and functioning under the Co-operative Societies Act, II of 1912, or any other Co-operative Societies Act for the time being in force in the State.

**Note.**— The transactions on account of remittances to co-operative societies and co-operative banks from (1) a district treasury to its sub treasuries and vice versa and (2) between a sub-treasury and another in the same district will also be effected through bank drafts.

- (d) For local funds (both intra-provincial and extra- provincial remittances) with the exception of intra- provincial remittances granted at par by Government under the Rule 11.21:-

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Upto Rs.5,000 | 1/16 percent (Minimum exchange for Telegraphic transfers Re 1 and for draft Rs.4) |
| Over Rs.5,000 | 1/32 percent (Minimum exchange Rs 3-2)  |

## II. Rates for Government Drafts:-

|   |  |
|---|--|
| (a) Intra-State transfer                | At par                                 |
| (b) Extra-State transfers upto Rs.5,000 | 1/16 percent (Minimum exchange Rs.4)   |
| Over Rs.5,000                           | 1/32 percent (Minimum exchange Rs 3-2) |

**Note 1.**— In cases where the Government desires extra-State transfers to be made at par, the Government itself will pay to the office of issue exchange at rates given below.

**Note 2.**— These charges will not apply to remittance granted to the Central Government (including the Military Department) which will effected at par and will be treated as intra-State remittances.

**Note 3.**— Remittances on Government Account will ordinarily be made by means of Government drafts but in cases of extreme urgency the Reserve Bank or where the Reserve Bank does not conduct Government business the State Bank or Treasury Agencies will arrange for remittance by Telegraphic Transfer at per within the state on payment of the cost of telegrams.

Extra-State remittance by Telegraphic Transfer will be charged for at the following rates:-

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Upto Rs.5,000 | 1/16 percent (Minimum exchange Re. 1)  |
| Over Rs.5,000 | 1/32 percent (Minimum exchange Rs 3-2) |

2. When draft and telegraphic transfers are required for amounts which are not a complete multiple of Rs.100 the broken amount less than Rs.100 should be regarded as Rs.100 for the purpose of calculating exchange.

**ANNEXURE 'B'**

(See Rule 11.15)

**(Impressed Stamp)****Letter of Indemnity With Respect to Issue of Duplicate State Bank of India Bank Draft**

The Treasury Officer/Sub-Treasury Officer,

In consideration of the Treasury Officer/Sub-Treasury Officer, \_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of the Reserve Bank of India, issuing a duplicate of a Reserve Bank of India 'Bank' Draft on \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ favouring \_\_\_\_\_ for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (in words) \_\_\_\_\_ I/We, the undersigned \_\_\_\_\_ hereby (jointly and severally) guarantee and agree to hold the said Reserve Bank of India their successors and assigns, harmless and indemnified, from and against all consequences that may arise from their so doing and from payment of the original Reserve Bank of India 'Bank' Draft and from and against all losses, charges, and expenses in connection with the said Bank Draft or duplicate, and I/We, the said \_\_\_\_\_ further undertake to deliver to you the said Bank Draft if and when found.

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19

Signatures

**Note.**— To be stamped as an Agreement in accordance with the Stamp Act of the Province in which the indemnity is executed.

*This document, will not be attested.*

**ANNEXURE****Conditions for indigenous bankers who wish to avail themselves of the concessional rates of remittances and the procedure relating thereto.****Conditions**

1. Only those persons and firms will be included in the term indigenous bankers who accept deposits and/or discount handiest with Joint Stock or other Banks primarily with a view to making loans and who are placed on the approved list of the Reserve Bank for this purpose. Just as Section 277-F of the Indian Companies Act allows banks to undertake certain necessary ancillary work, there would be no objection to a banker having any other business so long as it is clear that banking is his main business. On the other hand those whose main occupation is something else like agriculture or shop-keeping or trade will not be considered as bankers, even though they may accept deposits and lend money as subsidiary business.
2. An indigenous banker to be qualified for inclusion in the approved list must have a minimum owned capital of Rs.50,000.
3. An approved indigenous banker must conform to any money lending regulation applicable to him that may be in force in the Province.
4. A banker (a) who appears to have ceased to comply with the definition (1) above or (b) whose owned capital is known to have fallen below Rs.50,000 or (c) who infringes provincial legislation regulating his transactions in such a way as to make it undesirable in the opinion of the State Government that he should receive the concession shall be liable to be removed from the approved list.

**Application to the Treasury or Sub-Treasury Officer**

Indigenous bankers who satisfy the above conditions and who desire to have their names included in the list of bankers to whom the concessional rates will be made available, may make an application to the nearest treasury or sub-treasury officer submitting all the necessary particulars in the appended form. The information will be treated as confidential.

**Application direct to the Reserve Bank**

In case an indigenous banker expresses reluctance to reveal his affairs to the local Treasury or Sub-Treasury Officer, he can send application direct to the Reserve Bank. On receipt of the application, the Reserve Bank will, no doubt, consult the Government in regard to the fitness of the applicant-to be included in the list.



**Disposal of applications received at the Treasury or Sub-Treasury.**

1. Treasury and Sub-Treasury Officers on receipt of an application should see that particulars regarding business, capital worth, etc., have been furnished by the applicant according to the form prescribed, and if the application is in order, they should forward it confidentially to the Deputy Commissioner.
2. The Deputy Commissioner should forward the application received to the Secretary to Government, Haryana, Finance Department, by name, in a confidential cover with a report on the credit and standing of the applicant, and as to whether he has infringed any debt legislation, etc., in such a way as to make it undesirable that he should receive the concession.
3. Government on receipt of such applications will forward them with their recommendation to the Reserve Bank. The Bank will decide after obtaining the opinion of its agents; if necessary, whether the applicant should be included in the approved list.
4. An indigenous banker will not be entitled to the concession, unless his name has been included in the approved list by the Reserve Bank of India and the list is received by the agency of the Reserve Bank of India.

**Form of Application for Indigenous Bankers for concession rates or remittances**

**The Treasury/Sub-Treasury Officer,**

\_\_\_\_\_

*Remittance Facilities in India.*

Dear Sir,

With reference to the Government of \_\_\_\_\_ notification No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ on the above subject, we beg to apply for inclusion in the list of indigenous bankers to whom the concessional rates for remittance facilities mentioned in paragraph 2 of the said notification will be made available.

2. We agree to abide by all the conditions specified in the above notification and furnish herewith the necessary particular regarding our business, capital worth, etc., in the form required.

Yours faithfully,

Financial Statement as on \_\_\_\_\_

|    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Name   |  |
| 2. | Address  |  |
| 3. | Character of organization (whether proprietorship, joint Hindu family, partnership): |  |
| 4. | Nature of business chiefly dealt in  |  |
| 5. | Assets:-   |  |
|    | (i) Cash in hand and with banks  |  |
|    | (ii) Deposits with other firms   |  |
|    | (iii) Loans to market  |  |
|    | (iv) Landed and houses property (location and approximate value)                     |  |
|    | (v) Accounts receivable  |  |
|    | (vi) Shares and securities owned   |  |

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
|     | (vii) Shares and securities owned  |  |
|     | Total  |  |
| 6.  | Liabilities—   |  |
|     | (i) Accounts payable   |  |
|     | (ii) Bank Loans  |  |
|     | (iii) Borrowings from the market   |  |
|     | (iv) Deposits received   |  |
|     | (v) Mortgages on properties, Other liabilities   |  |
|     | (vi) Other liabilities   |  |
|     | Total  |  |
|     | Net worth  |  |
| 7.  | What is the annual turnover?   |  |
| 8.  | Are there any contingent liabilities such as guarantees?   |  |
| 9.  | What are partners worth outside banking business? (In case of partnerships only).                                |  |
| 10. | Bank and trade references.   |  |
| 11. | Please state, if possible the approximate amounts for which you might require remittance facilities              |  |
| 12. | Please state the names of places between places between which you will ordinarily require remittance facilities. |  |

\*\*\*\*\*

**CHAPTER - XII****DEPOSITS**

**Note.**— *The provisions of rule 3.14 apply mutatis mutandis to the relevant to the relevant rules in this Chapter.*

**I - CLASSIFICATION AND LIMITATIONS**

**12.1** Moneys received at the treasury for deposit in public account are generally classified according to the department through which they are received. The usual classes being

- (1) Revenue Deposits;
- (2) Criminal Courts Deposits;
- (3) Civil Courts Deposits; and
- (4) Personal Deposits.

There are also other classes of deposits, such as deposits of fees received by Government employees for work done for private bodies, deposits for work to be done for public bodies and individuals. Unclaimed Provident Fund Deposits of Public Clothing and Equipment Fund, Public Works Deposits etc,

Other classes of Deposits may be added under the special orders of the Accountant General.

**12.2** These rules do not apply to departments which are not under the audit control of the Accountant General Haryana. Whatever sums are paid into a treasury by Government of these Departments, or on their account, must be carried to the credit of the Department concerned in the accounts.

**12.3** No moneys shall be received for deposit in the public account unless they are such as by virtue of any statutory provision of any general or special orders of the Government are required or authorized to be held in the custody of the Government. Subject as aforesaid, it is the duty of the Treasury Officer to see that save as expressly otherwise provided by these rules no money is credited as a deposit except under the formal order of a Court or other competent authority and also, if the amount could be credited to some known head in the Government account to make representations to the Court or authority ordering its acceptance or in whose favour the deposit was received. *See also Article 62 of Account Code, Volume II.*

**Note.**— *Government Promissory Notes or other security deposits (not being cash) received from revenue farmers or other Contractors are not revenue, And must on no account be credited as deposits.*

**12.4** The treatment of the following items as deposits is prohibited:-

- (1) No pay, pension, or other allowances should be placed in deposit on the ground of the absence of the payee or for any other reason; as a rule pay should not be drawn till the claimant appears.

**Note 1.**— *When a pension is granted to several persons jointly, it may not be drawn on the appearance of one claimant only, and payment of his computed share made, the balance being placed in deposit.*

- (2) No fines should be placed in deposit on the ground that appeal is pending; they should be credited at once to Government and refunded, if necessary, on order of the appellate Court. But compensation fines (including costs in criminal cases) due to an injured party, and not to the Government may be kept, in deposit, both in appealable and non-appealable cases, till they lapse under the ordinary rule.
- (3) No refunds whether of stamps or of other receipts can be drawn to be lodged in deposit pending demand by the payee,— vide Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.56.
- (4) The sale proceeds of unclaimed property are not to be placed in deposit at all under Act V of 1861, section 26, the property itself is to be kept for six months, but money realized by sale is at once (section 27) at the disposal of the Government, and should be taken to credit of Administration of Justice. Exception must, however, be made in the case of property left by persons dying interstate and without heirs, which civil courts will secure and hold for certain periods in accordance with the local law.

**Note 1.**— *If unclaimed property be perishable and be sold because it cannot be kept or if it be sold for the benefit of the owner or because its value is less than ten rupees its proceeds should be held for six months in deposits, but the circumstances should be clearly stated under "Nature of deposit" in the deposit register.*

**Note 2.**— *Money belonging to prisoners in jail should not be held for long terms by the Jail Department, but should be paid into the treasury at convenient intervals.*

**Note 3.**— *The Police Department should have no deposits except security and earnest money deposits which should be paid into the treasury as Revenue Deposits, unclaimed property found by, or delivered upto a police officer should be made over to the Magistrate; see also items (1) and (6) under this rule.*

- (5) Money tendered as personal deposits by private individuals or by Government employees, acting in other than their official capacity, and funds of quasi-public institution even though, like certain dispensaries, they are aided by Government, may not be accepted as personal deposit at a treasury without the special permission of the competent authority for the opening of a banking account with the treasury. Nor can any jewels or other property received for custody and restoration in kind be brought on the deposit account though the value be stated in money.

**Note.**— *Moneys tendered by or on behalf of wards and attached estates and estates under Government management may be accepted at a State Treasury for credit as personal deposits.*

- (6) Proceeds of sales of old stores or other Government Property.

**Note.**— *These should be credited to Government at once.*

- (7) Licence fees recovered in advance from excise contractors, which should be taken direct to the head "Excise".
- (8) Receipts in connection with the Trijunction pillars
- (9) Land Revenues and cesses collected in one Tehsil on account of another Tehsil or District.
- (10) Receipts for which full particulars are not shown should not be placed in deposit but should be credited as "unclassified items" of the Department concerned.

## II - REVENUE DEPOSITS

### A - EXPLANATORY

**12.5** Revenue Deposits are deposits made in Revenue, Criminal and Civil Courts, other than Small Cause Courts, or in connection with revenue administration; but see rule 12.15. These deposits include:-

- (1) Civil Court decree money.
- (2) Compensation appeasable fines (including costs) payable to injured parties in criminal cases, both and non-appeasable, till they lapse, under the ordinary rule.
- (3) Cost of stamp in partition cases when it is known that the amount will not be disbursed immediately.
- (4) Recoveries on account of cost of chaukidar's uniforms.

**N.B.**— *Where there are extensive transactions, a Personal Ledger Account may be opened for them.*

- (5) Chaukidari collections.
- (6) Jagir money.
- (7) Pre-emption money.
- (8) The net sale proceeds of unclaimed impounded cattle (for three months only and if no claim be made within this period they are credited to Government.)
- (9) Un-disbursed amount of compensation for land taken up for public purposes.
- (10) Redemption money.

- 
- (11) Sale-proceeds of confiscated property.
  - (12) Un-disbursed portion of Patwaris share mutation fee (Temporarily).
  - (13) Tehsildari cess only when the amount cannot conveniently be paid at the time of collection.
  - (14) Pachotra payable to Lambardars In special cases only.
  - (15) Sarpanchi allowances.
  - (16) Earnest money deposits made by intending tenderers of Civil Departments (Including the Forest Department).

**Note 1.**— *No previous authority of a departmental Government employee to receive this money is necessary, but the depositor must state the designation of the Government employee in whose favour he makes the deposit; and that designation must be stated on the receipt given by the Treasury Officer.*

**Note 2.**— *All intending tenderers in other States should remit the earnest money deposit direct to the Departmental officers concerned by means of Bank Drafts from Scheduled Banks or the State Bank of India. The Departmental officers should credit the proceeds of the drafts so received immediately into the Treasuries/ Banks under the head "Revenue Deposits."*

- (17) Advance deposits in cash by temporary cultivation lessees in colony areas.
- (18) Other amounts received by Government but payable to private persons.
- (19) Security payments made under Rule 6(10) of the Retail Liquor License Instructions and also tender fees under rule 6(6) *ibid*.
- (20) Money realized from villagers on account of the pay of Forest Guards.
- (21) *Omitted.*
- (22) Security Deposits when tendered in cash by the keepers of Printing Presses and Publishers of Newspapers under the India Press Act, 1910.
- (23) Payment in advance made to the school of Art by private persons and institutions for the execution of orders placed by them with the school.
- (24) Publication charges in insolvency cases.
- (25) Election money deposits.
- (26) Probate in letters of administration and succession certificate fees.

**Note.**— *The amount credited into the treasury on account of cost of court fee stamps required for succession certificate should be drawn on revenue deposit repayment voucher which should be prepared not in favour of the applicant but in favour of the office in-charge of the treasury or sub-treasury who will credit the amount by transfer credit to the head "0030-Stamps and Registration", and issue the stamps in the name of the applicant.*

- (27) Security money of students of School of Arts.
- (28) One-fourth or one-fifth of auction or sale money of attached properties.
- (29) Commission fees.

## B - TREASURY ACCOUNTS AND PROCEDURE

### (a) Receipts

**12.6** Deposits received at the treasury should be recorded in treasury accounts in accordance with the directions contained in Articles 64 and 65 of Account Code Volume II.

**Note.**— *At places where the treasury business is conducted by the bank the registers of deposits are kept in the Collectors Office; the bank only receives the amounts tendered in accordance with Subsidiary Treasury Rule 2.20 and credits them under their proper designation.*

**12.7** Deposits not exceeding five rupees unclaimed for one whole account year, balances not exceeding five rupees of deposits partly repaid during the year then closing, and all balances, unclaimed for more than three complete account year shall, at the close of March in each year, be credited to the Government by means of transfer entries in the Accountant General's office. *See also Article 127 of Account Code, Volume II.*

Balances in the Personal deposits Accounts do not lapse to Government if outstanding for more than three complete Accounts years. In cases, however, in which the Personal Deposit Accounts are created by debit to the Consolidated Fund, the same should be closed at the end of the financial year by minus debit of the balance to the relevant service heads in the Consolidated Fund, the personal Deposit Accounts being opened next year again, if necessary, in the usual manner. If a Personal Deposit Account is not operated upon for a considerable period and there is reason to believe that need for the Deposit Account has ceased, the same should be closed in consultation with the Officer in whose favour the Deposit Account has been opened.

**Exception.**— *All items of account of Sheriffs Petty Accounts irrespective of their amounts will remain current for three complete accounts years and lapse to Government only on the expiry of that period. The presiding officers of the Courts concerned will certify on the statements showing the amounts which should lapse to Government on the expiry of three years that all such amounts have been included in the statements.*

**Note 1.**— *The total of the list referred to in Article 127 of Account Code, Volume II, should be deducted in the plus and minus memorandum from balance shown at credit of the particular class of deposits, the list itself, signed by the District Officer, being forwarded to the Accountant General. This duty may be delegated by the District Officer to a gazetted Government employee of the district staff, not being the Treasury Officer.*



**Note 2.**— For the purpose of this rule the age of a repayable item or of a balance of it may be reckoned as dating from the time when the item or the balance, as the case may be was initially deposited.

### (i) General

**12.8** The rules regarding repayments and the form of voucher for repayment are contained in Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.128, 4.129 and 4.140. See also Article 67 of Account Code, Volume II.

**Note.**— See also note 3 below Rule 9.3 Which applies mutatis mutandis to deposit repayments also.

**12.9** On the production of a lapsed deposit repayment order (vide Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.129, note), the authority which originally granted it may, if satisfied that the person producing it is entitled to receive payment, revalidate the order by writing on it.

Renewed.

(Signed)

Date \_\_\_\_\_

The fact and date of renewal should be noted on the original departmental record of the repayment order.

### (ii) Lapsed Deposits

**12.10** (1) Deposits, the detailed accounts of which are not kept at the treasury and which are credited to the Government under rule 12.7 of Punjab Financial Rules, Volume I, cannot be repaid without the sanction of the Accountant General who will authorize payment's on ascertaining that the item was really received and was carried to the credit of the Government as lapsed, and that the claimants identity and title to the money are certified by the officer signing the application for refund.

The amount of a lapsed deposit refunded will, however, be charged in its Cash Book as a refund and not debited to deposits, see *Article 63 of Account Code, Volume-II*. But the repayment of a lapsed deposit shall be recorded in the Appropriate District register of receipts so as to guard against a second payment.

(2) Deposits the detailed accounts of which are kept at the treasuries and which are credited to the Government under rule 12.7 of Punjab Financial Rules, Volume I, may be refunded without the sanction of the Accountant General. The Treasury Officer shall, before authorizing refund in such cases, ascertain that the item was really received and is traceable in his records was carried to the Credit, of the Government as lapsed and was

not paid previously and that the claimants identity and title to the money are certified by the Officer Signing the application for refund.

**(d) ACCOUNTS RETURNS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL**

**A - EXPLANATORY**

**12.11** Extract registers of deposits received, registers of repayments of deposits plus and minus memoranda, quarterly certificates, clearance registers, statements of lapsed deposits, etc., should be prepared and submitted to the Accountant General in accordance with the directions contained in Articles 105 to 107, 111, 124, 125 and 127 of Account Code, Volume II.

**Note 1.**— *Old items transferred from one Clearance Register to a second one. - vide Article 125 of Account Code, Volume II, should be carefully watched by the District Officer Such items in the ordinary course lapse at the end of two years for which the latter is current. They cannot be allowed to be carried forward to a third Clearance Register without the special sanction of the Accountant General.*

**Note 2.**— *It is not intended that Clearance Registers should be used in District Offices.*

**Note 3.**— *The outstanding balances of the Sheriff's Petty Accounts should be included by the Treasury Officer in the Revenue Deposit State Clearance Register, and the lapse items of Sheriff's Petty Accounts in the lapsed statements of Revenue Deposit "State".*

**III - CIVIL COURT DEPOSITS AND SHERIFF'S PETTY ACCOUNTS**

**12.12** The deposits of Civil Courts other than deposits of Small Cause Courts and Sheriff's Petty Account are treated in accounts as Revenue Deposits.

The deposits of Small Cause Courts and Sheriff's Petty Accounts are accounted for under "Civil Courts Deposits" and "Personal Deposits", respectively.

**B - MAINTENANCE OF ACCOUNTS**

**(i) Civil Courts other than Small Cause Courts**

**12.13** Each item of deposits is separately paid into and drawn from the treasury, upon documents passed by the presiding officer and setting forth the particulars necessary for the entries in the deposit registers kept at the treasury. The registers of receipts and repayments are kept and the monthly and annual returns and lapsed list are submitted by the Treasury Officer in the manner prescribed for revenue deposits, although the sets of registers and returns at the treasury must all be kept separate from those of the revenue deposits. *See also Article 71 of Account Code, Volume II.*

**Note.**— Other detailed instructions for the deposit accounts of these Courts is given in Chapter 10 of Volume II, Part II of the High Court Rules and Orders.

### (ii) Small Cause Courts

**12.14** All deposits are paid into and held at the Court. When, however, the sum in possession of the court exceeds Rs.1,000 the excess amount is at once remitted to the Government treasury. All repayments are made by the Court itself without the intervention of the Treasury Officer out of the balance held by it. If, however, the balance is not sufficient to meet the claims the repayment is made by Cheques on the Treasury Officer against the surplus collections remitted to the treasury.

All Transactions of receipts and payments are brought to account by the court concerned in the Registers of receipts and repayments maintained by it.

The gross receipts and repayments, as reported by the courts concerned from time to time,- vide Appendix 23 (including repayments by Cheques at the treasury) are taken by the Treasury Officer to the personal deposit account opened separately for each court. These personal ledgers and the corresponding accounts and returns must be kept by the Treasury Officer in the form prescribed for personal deposits, but quite separate from those of personal deposits proper, being designated as "Civil Courts Deposits".

Each courts submits to the Treasury Officer monthly returns, i.e., extract registers of deposit receipts and repayments, with vouchers duly stamped where necessary and plus and minus memorandum, quarterly certificate clearance register and statement of lapses etc. These returns are transmitted in original by the Treasury Officer to the Accountant General.

**Note 1.**— Omitted.

**Note 2.**— For detailed instructions for the maintenance of Deposit Accounts of these Courts see Appendix 23.

### (iii) Sheriff's Petty Accounts

**12.15** The Sheriff's Petty Accounts are made up of the numerous petty sums received by Civil, Revenue and Criminal Courts from parties to suits or other judicial proceedings for immediate disbursement in full (as for diet money of witness commission fees, etc.). The receiving courts should record and deal with these petty deposits; with the same care and formality as with others. At the Treasury these deposits are treated like Personal Deposits; but the system of accounting followed in the courts is more or less similar to that of deposit transactions of Small Cause Courts. For details see Chapter 9 of High Court Rules and Orders, Volume II, Part II.

**Note.**— No vouchers are required in support of repayments but a certificate to the effect that the accounts are maintained in proper form and are in order, and that payments have been made to the rightful parties, and their receipts taken and are with the nazir and have been so cancelled that they cannot be used again to support a second claim against Government is required from each Senior Sub-Judge for all petty sums repaid by his court. If the Senior Sub-Judge takes the responsibility on himself to give the certificate for all the courts it will be sufficient.

## IV - PERSONAL DEPOSITS

### A - EXPLANATORY

**12.16** Special banking accounts are sometimes kept for certain classes of Deposit transactions of a public or quasi-public nature (such as receipts and payments of account of wards and attached estates under Government Management) for which it is not necessary to treat each disbursement as made against a particular receipt. The account kept of them in the treasury is of the nature of banking deposit account. These accounts are called Personal Deposit Accounts.

**Note.**— For repayment against personal deposits, see rule 4.123 in the Subsidiary Treasury Rules.

**12.17** A list of the existing accounts is given in Appendix 24. Moneys tendered by Government Officers acting in their official or any other capacity and funds of quasi-public institutions even though like certain dispensaries which may be aided by Government, may not be accepted as Personal deposits at a Treasury without the special permission of the competent authority for the opening of a banking account with that Treasury. Such permission may not be granted except after consultation with the Accountant General and unless the authority granting the permission be satisfied that the initial accounts of moneys to be held in such Personal Deposit accounts are properly maintained and are subject to audit.

The competent authority shall scrutinize the proposal for the opening of a personal ledger account thoroughly before referring the case to the Accountant General, with a view to ensuring that the number of such accounts is not unnecessarily multiplied and shall further see that those cases, where, the money can conveniently be either credited to the final heads of accounts or accounted for under the provisions of Article 43 of Audit Code, are not referred to the Accountant General.

**Note 1.**— Under Article 284 of the Constitution of India all moneys received by or deposits with any officer, employed in connection with the affairs of the State, in his official capacity are required to be paid into the public account of the State. In due of these provisions, Bank Accounts, outside the Public Account of the State, should not be opened.

**Note 2.**— *In connection with the opening of a personal ledger account for departmental purpose at a treasury the following information should invariably be furnished to the Finance Department with the proposal for communication to the Accountant General, Haryana:-*

- (i) *nature of transactions intended to be covered by the personal ledger account;*
- (ii) *the manner in which the funds will be provided for initially in the personal ledger account and in the case of personal ledger account to be opened with Government money, the major, minor and detailed heads of account to which the expenditure will be debited;*
- (iii) *the head of account to which the transactions of the personal ledger account will be booked;*
- (iv) *the financial limit on the individual personal ledger account; and*
- (v) *the arrangements for the local audit of transactions of the Personal Ledger Account.*

*Information in respect of item(iii) will be supplied by the Finance Department when referring the proposal to the Accountant General, Haryana.*

**Note 3.**— *The personal ledger account already opened at one treasury may not be transferred to another treasury or a sub-treasury under the Jurisdiction of the same treasury except with the approval of the Finance Department-cum-Audit Department. This will not apply to the personal Deposits Accounts of the Food and Supplies Department where the District Officers are authorized to transfer a part of the balance in their personal deposit Account at Sadar Treasury to Sub-Treasuries by issuing a requisition in prescribed form under intimation to the Accountant General, Haryana.*

## **B - MAINTENANCE OF ACCOUNTS**

### **(i) Accounts and Returns**

**12.18** Rules relating to the recording of personal deposits transactions in the personal deposits accounts and in the register of personal deposits, and to the submission of monthly and other returns connected therewith are given in Article 68, 70, 108 and 126 of Account Code, Volume II.

**Note 1.**— *In the case of personal deposit Accounts (Article 68 of Account Code, Volume II), it is not necessary to transfer the accounts to a new volume with a new year, but if there be no page available when it is necessary to open a new account or carry forward an old one, all unclosed accounts should be simultaneously carried forward to a new volume.*

**Note 2.**— *If there be a large number of transactions on the same day, a balance in the personal deposit account need not be struck after each transaction, but the Treasury Officer, if there be any possibility of an over drawal, should be totaling the items of receipts and refunds and striking the balance whenever necessary, satisfy himself that the balance is*

*not over drawn. The Treasury Officer shall invariably, however, strike a total at the end of each day's transactions.*

**Note 3.**— *In the case of Minors Estates of which the District Judges are ex-officio guardians under section 18 of Act VIII of 1890 and section 2(3) of Act X of 1892, there need not be a separate account of each minor, but a separate account should be opened for each Government employee who acts as guardian of one or several minor's estates. These orders do not apply to estates under the Court of wards for each of which separate account should be maintained.*

### (ii) Pass Books

**12.19A** Pass Book in P.F.R. form 25 should be kept for each personal deposit account.

It should be the duty of the Administrator of the fund to see that the pass book is sent to the Treasury Officer at least once a month and balanced.

The pass book should remain in the personal custody of the administrator and not of the Official concerned either with the paying in or paying out of money or checking the account.

**12.20** The Treasury Officer is responsible for seeing that the entries are correctly made and at the end of each month the entries on each side of the pass book are totaled and the balance struck and agreed with the Treasury account. The pass book should then be signed by the Treasury Officer.

## C - CASH ORDERS AND TEHSILDARI LETTERS OF CREDIT

### (i) Issue of Cash Orders, etc.

**12.21** Tehsildari letters of Credit and cash orders are issued by the Treasury in respect of payments to be made at a sub-treasury, - vide rule 2 below Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.5. The former are issued invariably in favour of the Tehsildar concerned while the latter are issued in favour of the person to whom money is due or who is responsible for its disbursement. Payments against a letter of Credit can be made in several instalments by the Tehsildar drawing Cheques in favour of the persons to whom the money is due or who are responsible for its disbursement; while a Cash Order is payable in one installment to the individual named therein who obtains payment at the Sub-Treasury by presenting the Cash order itself duly receipted.- vide Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4,135.

**Note 1.**— *In the case of Public Works and Forest Departments and Local Funds, if the payment of any cheque is intended to be made through the Tehsildar, it should be drawn by the drawer in his own favour and duly receipted before submission to the Head Treasury for the issue of a letter of credit. The Zila Parishad should never require cash to be remitted to a Sub-Treasury as all District Fund payments from the treasury are made on Cheques.*

**Note 2.**— When both cash and a bill are sent to the Treasury Officer for the issue of letter of credit or cash order, two separate requisitions should be sent and the Treasury Officer should issue two separate letters of credit or cash orders, i.e., one in respect of the cash tendered and the other against the bill.

**Note 3.**— The amounts of the letters of credit issued in favour of the Tehsildar at the Headquarters will be credited in the Head Treasury Account to the Tehsildari Ledger and disbursed direct from the Treasury upon cheque signed by the Tehsildar.

**Note 4.**— In the cases where funds are being supplied to the Tehsildar from the Public Works Department, or from the District Fund, for the construction of Public works, or for other purposes, care should be taken to restrict the amount of the letter of Credit issued, as much as possible, to the sums probably required for disbursement during the currency of the letter of Credit, in order that the unpaid portion of every Letter of Credit on the date it lapses may be reduced to the smallest possible amount.

#### (ii) Adjustment of cash orders etc.

**12.22** The adjustment of cash orders issued on sub-treasury is watched by opening a personal ledger for cash sub-treasury, - vide Article 69 of Account Code, Volume II. The same procedure applies mutatis Mutandis to the adjustment of Tehsildari Letters of credit.

**Note.**— See also Article 123(2) and note below Article 123 of Account Code, Volume II.

#### (iii) Adjustment of lapsed cash orders, etc.

**12.23** The charges in respect of lapsed cash orders and letters of credit (vide Rule 2 below Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.5) are adjusted by debiting personal ledger account of the sub-Treasury and crediting the head “unclassified items” in the receipt schedule of the department concerned with full particulars as to the number and date of original voucher; designation of drawing officer and nature of original charge. The debit will be supported by a simple receipt signed by the Treasury Office showing the particulars of the lapsed cash order or letter of credit. A note regarding lapse should invariably be made in the register concerned.

**Note.**— For funds of the lapsed items in a letter of credit or cash order see Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.136.

### V - DEPOSITS OF FEES

**12.24** The fees received by the Government employees for work done for Non-Government bodies or private persons are accounted for as below:-

- 
- (i) In cases where a Government employee is permitted to retain the whole of a fee, he should collect it himself and the Government accounts will not be concerned with the transaction.
  - (ii) In cases where recoveries from the private bodies are divisible between the Government and the Government employee concerned—
    - (a) if the exact amount of the fees and the distribution of shares between the Government and the Government employee are known before hand, the share due to the Government should be credited as miscellaneous receipt of the department to which the Government employee belongs, and the rest should be collected by the Government employee himself. The Government, share should be paid into the treasury as far as possible, by the body or person paying the fee;
    - (b) If the amount of the fees or the shares are known only approximately before hand, the fees should be credited to the head “Deposits of fees received by Government employee for work done for private bodies” pending final settlement, when the share due to Government should be credited a revenue of the department to which the Government employee belongs and the rest should remain under the deposit head for disbursement to the Government employee as laid down in Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.137. The Accountant General will when returning the bill duly authorized for payment (vide Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.137) advise the Treasury Officer to credit the State share of the fees to Government as a miscellaneous receipts of the department to which the Government employee belongs.

**Note.—** *These rules are intended to be applied to cases in which the whole or a share of the fees as such is payable to the Government employee doing work for private bodies or persons. They are not applicable to cases, e.g., fees levied for overtime work in departments where it is in existence, where a Government employee undertakes the work as a part of his official duties although in view of the extra work involved and in consideration of the fees realized, he is remunerated by a share out of these receipts. In such cases the fees realized are adjustable as departmental receipts and the disbursement to the Government employee as departmental expenditure under “Allowances Honoraria, etc.”*

## **VI - DEPOSITS ON ACCOUNT OF POLICE FUNDS**

**12.25** These deposits consist of moneys for clothing and equipment funds. They are accounted for like Personal Deposits.

Detailed rules relating to these deposits are given in the Police Rule- Volume I.



**VII - DEPOSITS OF UNCLAIMED PROVEDENT FUND**

**12.26** The sums remaining unclaimed for a period exceeding six months shall be transferred to deposits at the end of each year and thereafter dealt with according to the rules governing "Revenue Deposits".

**VIII - DEPOSITS AT SUB-TREASURIES**

**12.27** In respect of deposits made at sub-treasuries the procedure laid down in Article 57 to 77 of Account Code, Volume II, should be observed.

The Treasury should distinguish deposits credited into the Sub-Treasuries and repayable there by making use of a letter of alphabet (to be assigned to each sub-treasuries, in addition to the serial number of each entry).

**12.28** Deposits credited at a Treasury but paid at a sub-treasury on orders given by the Treasury Officer will not be passed through the Sub-Treasury Deposit Register, but recorded as distinct items in the Day-Book and the *Siaha*.

\*\*\*\*\*

**CHAPTER - XIII****LOCAL FUNDS****I - EXPLANATION**

**13.1** (a) The expression "Local Fund" denotes—

- (1) revenues administered by bodies which by-law or rules having the force of law come under the control of Government, Whether in regard to the proceeding generally, or to specific matters such as the sanctioning of their budgets. Sanction to the creation or filling up of particular post, the enactment of leave, pension or similar rules;
- (2) the revenues of anybody which may be specially notified by the competent authority as such.

(b) The main classes of local funds are:-

- (1) District Funds.
- (2) Municipal Funds.
- (3) Other Funds:-
  - (i) Town and Bazar Funds.
  - (ii) Educational Funds (including Athletic Fund)
  - (iii) Other miscellaneous Funds.
  - (iv) Village Panchyat Fund.

(c) Unless the contrary appears from the context, the instructions in this Chapter apply primarily to the treatment of the transactions of the several Funds by the Treasury, and not to the maintenance of accounts in their own offices.

**Note.**— *The expression "Local Body" as used in this Chapter means the authority legally entitled or especially empowered by Government to administer local fund.*

**II - CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

**13.2** Unless permitted by the competent authority, or by a law local funds are ordinarily obliged to place their funds in a Government treasury or the Bank, if there is one near the local body concerned.

**Note.**— *The orders regarding the custody and investment of Municipal Funds are contained in Sections 54 and 55 of the Punjab Municipal Act 1911.*

### III - POWERS OF INCURRING AND SANCTIONING EXPENDITURE

**13.3** The powers of the several authorities in the matter of incurring and sanctioning expenditure in respect of local funds administered by Government are regulated by the following principles:-

- (1) As regards funds constituted by the statute, powers of incurring and sanctioning expenditure will be regulated solely by the provisions of the statute. If the statute is silent on this point the Government as the final administrative authority, will have full powers of incurring and sanctioning expenditure and of delegating such powers.
- (2) As regards other funds, the authority which constituted the funds will have full powers of incurring and sanctioning expenditure and of delegating such powers.

### IV - MAINTENANCE OF ACCOUNTS AT TREASSUSRIES

#### (a) Record of transactions

**13.4** The transactions of all local funds, should be recorded in accordance with the provisions of Articles 73 and 74 of Account Code, Volume II.

The following instructions should also be observed by treasuries in keeping accounts of Local Funds:-

- (1) Details of transactions of Local Funds should not be included in the public accounts.
- (2) Where the treasury business is conducted by the Bank, the accounts of local funds are kept at the treasury, the Bank only receives and pays the amounts in accordance with Subsidiary Treasury Rules 2.19,2.20 and 4.146 and credits or debits them under their proper designation.
- (3) Receipts in respect of Municipal Funds should be accepted at a treasury or sub-treasury other than that with which the running account is kept.

**Note.—** For accounts of municipalities with sub-treasuries see paragraph 349 and 350 of Sub-Treasury Manual.

- (4) The amount paid on account of local rate which is ordinarily tendered along with Land Revenue should be taken to the credited of the Zila Parishad. With a view to providing the Zila Parishad with suitable means of ascertaining the receipts on account of local rate, Treasury Officers should sent daily to the Zila Parishad Office together with the challans a memorandum showing the local rate credited in the Treasury accounts of the preceding day. Accordingly it is necessary that the treasury should keep a separate record of local rate figures in a rough Dakhila register, each Sub-Treasury being required at the same time to enter local rate receipts separately in its daily Siaha.

- 
- (5) If by mistake a sum of money is credited to a wrong Municipality or the amount of a cheque drawn by one Municipality is wrongly charged to the account of another Municipality, the necessary correction should be made by the treasury in the treasury account of Municipal transactions by a transfer debit and credit. The amount debited to a Municipality, in order to correct an amount wrongly credited to it, or the amount wrongly debited to a Municipality which is corrected by a credit entry, should be supported by a certificate of the Treasury Officer, stating fully the circumstances under which the amount has been debited in excess of the aggregate amount of the cheques drawn by the Municipality, and this certificate should be sent to the Accountant General as a voucher for the excess debit.
- (6) Unless it be expressly authorized by law, proceeds of taxes fines or other revenue levied or collected by Government may not be appropriate direct to a local fund without passing them through the Consolidated Fund of Government whether or not such taxes, fines, etc., are ear-marked from the start for the purpose of the fund.
- (7) Subject to the provisions of relevant Acts and rules made there-under, adjustments with local bodies in respect of revenue and other money, raised or received by Government on their behalf will be made in such manner and on such dates as maybe authorized by general or special order of Government

**(b) Plus and Minus Memorandum.**

**13.3** A plus and minus memorandum should be prepared and submitted to the Accountant General as prescribed in Articles 110 and 111 of Account Code, Volume II.

**Note.**— *A detail of separate accounts showing the gross total receipts and the gross total disbursements of each Municipal Fund Should be sent to the Accountant General with the cash account and second list of payments. As this Detailed Statement. Is in the form of a plus and minus memorandum it is not necessary to show these receipts payments and balances again in the separate plus and minus memorandum.*

**(c) Verification of Balances.**

**13.6** The balances at credit of each local fund shall be verified at the end of the year by the Treasury Officer in communication with the officer or committee administering the fund, and it is not necessary for the Accountant General to maintain detailed Accounts of receipts and payments for such local funds excepts where the local fund has banking account with more than one treasury and separate balances are not maintained by treasuries. The balances on the Accountant General's book is the balance acknowledged by the Government.

**(d) Pass Books**

- 13.7** The provisions of Rules 12.19 and 12.20 relating to maintenance of pass books for personal deposit accounts apply mutatis mutandis to the upkeep of pass books for local funds.

**V - ATTACHMENT ORDERS ISSUED BY CIVIL COURTS**

- 13.8** Whenever an attachment order issued by a Civil Court against a local body is received for execution by the Treasury of Sub-Treasury Officer, the amount involved should forthwith be charged to the funds of that body and an intimation to that effect furnished to the local body concerned.
- 13.9** *Cancelled.*

**VI - ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS PAYABLE TO OR BY LOCAL BODIES**

- 13.10** All contributions (whether fixed fluctuating) payable to or by such Local Bodies (Zila Parishad, Municipalities, Notified Areas and Small Town Committees) as bank with General Treasuries, are adjusted in the Accounts Office by book transfer credit or debit to the Local Bodies concerned.

As this arrangement applies only to those Bodies which bank with Government Treasuries, the system of cash payment and cash recovery should be followed in the case of those Local Bodies, which have been permitted to bank with private banks.

Intimation of the book adjustment when made in the Accounts Office is given to the Treasury Officers as well as to the Presidents of the Local Bodies concerned with a view to suitable amendment of the subsidiary registers and plus and minus Memoranda maintained in the Treasury and for making the necessary record in the pass books of Local Bodies affected. Whenever the balance of a Local Body is altered at the instance of the Accounts Office, necessary entries should invariably be made in the banking account in red ink so as to distinguish them from the entries relating to cash transactions and the Accounts Office letter intimating the adjustment should be quoted as authority in the banking account against the adjustment entries.

Unless otherwise specified in the conditions governing the grants all fixed grants payable by Government shall be made to the Local Bodies at the beginning of each financial year.

**VII - MISCELLANEOUS**

- 13.11** (i) Unless any of the following arrangements have been authorized by the Government a Local Fund should be required to pay in advance the estimated amount of charges to be incurred or cost of services to be rendered by Government on account of the Fund:-

- 
- (a) Payments as made by Government may be debited to the balances of the deposits of the Local Fund in Government books.
  - (b) Recovery from the Local Fund may be postponed till the time when Government has to make payment for the charges.
  - (c) Payments may be made as advances from Government funds in the first instance, pending recovery from the Local Fund.

**Note.**— *In cases where a Local Fund has to pay for medicines supplied but its liability cannot be accurately known within the year, owing to the account of supplies not being available from the Civil or Defence Department by the 31<sup>st</sup> March, the Local Fund concerned should be required to pay during March a sum of roughly estimated as the value of the medicines. Any short or excess recovery being re-adjusted in the following year.*

- (ii) Any amount due to Government by a Local Body including any amount over due for payment in respect of a debit, is subject to recovery by adjustment from any known statutory grant sanctioned for payment to it. The authority giving or countersigning a bill for such a grant should see that this rule is observed as far as possible.

**13.12** Service stamps may not be used by a Local Fund employee or any Government employee acting in a capacity connected with a Local Fund (Such as President or Secretary of a Local Fund Committee) but they may be used on the correspondence of a public servant acting as such even though the correspondence may relate to the affairs of a Local Fund.

**Note.**— *Telegraphic messages the charges for which are to be borne by local funds, should be classified as "Private" and not "State".*

**13.13** Pass books will be supplied to local bodies free of cost from the nearest district treasury on indent. Cheque books will be obtained by the local bodies on payment from the District Treasury Officer concerned.

\*\*\*\*\*

**CHAPTER - XIV****SERVICE AND OTHER FUNDS****I - GENERAL RULES**

- 14.1** The subscriber to a Fund is responsible for seeing that proper deduction is made from his bills, though, for his convenience, it has been provided, -(vide Subsidiary Treasury rule 4.17) that the responsibility for making the necessary deductions regularly and correctly devolves upon the drawers of the bills. See also Subsidiary Treasury Rules 2.17 and 2.18.
- 14.2** In cases in which the subscription is a percentage on the rate of pay, the subscriber, if in foreign service, under the rules in force from the 1st of January, 1922, should subscribe on the pay drawn by him in foreign service, but if the foreign service is under the rule which were in force prior to the 1<sup>st</sup> January, 1922 the subscription should be calculated upon "assumed pay" in the case of foreign service of the first kind and upon "actual sanctioned salary" in the case of foreign service of the second kind.
- 14.3** When a subscriber to any Fund whose subscriptions are realized by deduction from pay bills is transferred to another district or audit-circle, the fact that he is subscribing to the Fund shall be certified on the last pay certificate by noting thereon the amount of his monthly subscription and the number of his account or policy.

**Note.**— *When a subscriber to the Post Office Insurance Fund is transferred to another audit Circle notice of transfer should also be given to the Accountant General of the new Audit Circle and to the Director. Postal Life Insurance, Calcutta, through the local Accountant General.*

- 14.4** When a subscriber to a Provident Fund is about to retire and under the rules of the Fund the money lying at his credit becomes payable to him he should place himself in communication with the Accountant General by whom his Fund account is maintained, giving the date of his retirement and requesting that steps may be taken to close his account and pay him the amount due. The Accountant General being satisfied of the correctness of the claim, and on ascertaining the date up to which the subscription has been paid, will arrange for payment of the amount at credit of the subscriber in the account of his Fund.

**Note 1.**— *So far as the provisions of this rule relate to preparation, signing and presentation of bills, these will not apply to cases in which an Accountant General makes final payment of the provident Fund balances outside his jurisdiction under rule 14.4 A.*

- 14.4-A** When the Final payment of the balance at the credit of a subscriber (other than Class IV Government employees) to a provident Fund is to be made outside the jurisdiction of the Accountant General who maintains the Provident Fund Account of the subscriber, that Accountant General will, instead of issuing a special seal authority on another Accountant General for arranging the payment, make to the payee by a crossed Bank Draft. For this purpose, the Accountant General will intimate the amount payable to the payee, and also

send a form of receipt to be filled in by him which is given below. On return of the form of receipt duly signed by the payee, a Bank Draft will be purchased by the Accountant General and sent to the payee by registered post.

Received payment of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) only  
being the accumulation in my \_\_\_\_\_.

Provident Fund Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Please pay by Bank Draft.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**14.5** A detailed list of the subscription realized in cash on behalf of each fund showing the date and amount of each receipt and the name of the person on whose behalf it is paid in, will be submitted by the Treasury Officer with the cash account. This list will be a copy of a register maintained in the treasury.

**Note.**— *An important difference with regard to interest is made between subscription paid by deduction from pay-bill and subscription paid in cash, no interest being allowed for the month of payment on cash subscription received after the 4<sup>th</sup> of the month, whereas subscription deducted from a bill bears interest as though it had been received on the 1<sup>st</sup> of the month.*

## II - PROVIDENT FUNDS

**14.6** The detailed rules relating to service and other funds are given in the rules of the Funds concerned

1. The rules for the General Provident Fund and Contributory Provident Fund are contained in Chapter XIII and XIV of the Punjab Civil Service Rules, Volume II.

**Note.**— *The following instructions should be carefully observed by Head of Office with a view to correct preparation of the Fund schedules referred to in Subsidiary Treasury Rule 4.19:-*

- (a) *A complete list of subscribers to each fund should be maintained in each disbursing office in the form of the schedule.*
- (b) *Each new subscriber should be brought on this list and any subsequent changes resulting from his transfer or in the rate of subscription, etc., clearly indicated.*
- (c) *Except where it is otherwise provided in the rules of the fund concerned, changes in the monthly rates of subscription will be permissible only from the first of April each year, i.e. with effect from the pay for March drawn in April.*



- (d) *When a subscriber dies, quits the service or is transferred to another office, full particulars should be duly recorded in the list.*
- (e) *In the case of the transfer of a subscriber to another office, the necessary note of transfer should be made in the list of both the offices.*
- (f) *From this list the monthly schedule to be appended to the pay bill should be prepared and agreed with the recoveries made before the submission of the bill to the Treasury for payment.*

**Note 2.**— *Money due to Government by a deceased Government employee on account of an advance of pay cannot legally be deducted from any amount standing to the credit of such Government employee in a Provident Fund. See also Rule 2.46.*

**Note 3.**— *It must be distinctly understood that Government exercises no supervision over the management of General family pension Fund, Hindu Family Annuity Fund and Bangal Christian Family Pension Fund and is in no way responsible for their solvency.*

\*\*\*\*\*

**CHAPTER - XV****STORES****I - GENERAL RULES****(i) Introductory**

**Note.**— *This Chapter contains the general rules applicable to all departments regarding stores required for use in public service and in the maintenance of their accounts and other matters ancillary thereto. Detailed rules and instructions relating to the various departments e.g., Public Works Forest, Jail and Stores Purchase or other departments responsible for or concerned in large purchases, manufactures or consumption of stores are contained in the departmental regulations relating to the department concerned.*

*The term “Stores” used in this Chapter applies generally to all articles and materials purchased or otherwise acquired, for the use of Department including not only expendable or issue able articles in use or accumulated for specific purposes, but also articles of dead stock of the nature of plant, machinery, instruments, furniture, equipment, fixtures, etc.,)*

**15.1** The departmental officers entrusted with the care, use or consumption of stores are responsible for maintaining correct records and preparing correct returns in respect of the stores entrusted to them. They are also responsible for keeping them in proper custody and in good and efficient condition and for protecting them from deterioration, They should also take proper precautions to prevent loss of public stores by fire or other accidents. Any loss of or damage to Government stores, should forthwith be reported by them to their immediate superiors.

**Note.**— *Expenditure on stores incurred in Civil Departments is included under contingent expenditure (except where it is treated otherwise, e.g., stores relating to works) and subject to what is provided in the following rules is governed generally by the rules which apply to such expenditure.*

**(ii) Purchase and acquisition of stores**

**15.2** (a) Save as provided below, all purchases of stores for use in the public service, whether of indigenous origin or otherwise, should be regulated in strict conformity with the store Rules given in Appendix 14. Subject to the provisions of those rules and other special rules in regard to particular classes of articles mentioned in notes 3 and 4 below rule 8.3, a competent authority may sanction the purchase of stores and other materials required for public service.

Purchase order should, not be split up so as to avoid the necessity for obtaining the sanction of higher authority required with reference to the total amount of the orders.

(b) Purchases must be made in the most economical manner; in accordance with the definite requirements of the public service. When stores are purchased from the open market the

system of open competitive tender should, as far as possible, be adopted (vide paragraph 3 of Appendix 14) and the purchase should be made from the lowest tender unless there are any special reasons to the contrary which should be recorded in writing. Stores should not be purchased in small quantities. Periodical indents should be prepared and as many articles as possible obtained by means of such indents. At the same time, care should be taken not to purchase stores much in advance of actual requirements, if such purchases are likely to prove unprofitable to Government

**Note 1.**— See also rule 8.19 and the notes thereunder.

**Note 2.**— Indents for the purchase of electrical materials required for use in Government offices etc., should be placed with the Electrical Engineer to Government, Haryana who will supply the articles required either from Government stores maintained by him or will pass on the demand to the Indian Stores Department, Local Purchase is prohibited except that small items be so purchased in case of emergency which term should be interpreted strictly. Costly articles like fans should not be purchased locally in any circumstances.

The Central Workshops Division of the Irrigation Branch has been exempted from the operation of these orders.

**Note 3.**— All the Heads of Departments, Divisional Heads of Departments and District Heads, who are direct Demanding Officers on the rate contract list, may place their orders for the purchase of electric bulbs required for use in Government offices etc., direct on the firms with whom the Controller of Stores, Haryana has entered into rate contract.

**Note 4.**— All the Heads of the Departments, Divisional Heads of Departments and District Heads who are direct demanding officer on the rate contract lists may place their orders for the purchase of the following electrical materials required for use in Government Offices, etc., direct on the firms with whom the Controller of Stores, Haryana has entered into rate contract:-

- (1) Florescent Lamp and fitness of all sizes.
- (2) Tumbler Switch 5 Amp. One way or two way.
- (3) Tumbler Switch 10/15 Amp.
- (4) Lamp-heders of the type of pendants batten and brackets etc.
- (5) 3-pin 5 Amp. And 3-pin 10/15 Amp. Plugs and Sockets.
- (6) 2-pin 5 Amp. Plug and Sockets.
- (7) Ceiling roses and cut-outs.
- (8) Electric table lamps.
- (9) Lamp Locks.
- (10) Room Heaters or other heating appliances.

(11) *Shades etc.*

(12) *Call Bell, Bell Push and Bed-Switch.*

(13) *Electric Bulbs.*

**15.2-A(1)** All indents sent out to the Director-General, India Stores Department, London, (whether by normal indent, letter or telegram); should state clearly and accurately the grant number and the head of account to which the cost of the stores is debitable, the amount of appropriation provided and an estimate of cost of each item.

The indents should be prepared in such form and in accordance with such general or special instruction as may be issued by Government in this behalf.

- (2) Indents should not be sent out so late in the financial year that they cannot possibly be complied with and paid for within that year. If the Director General receives any indent which he cannot possibly comply with before the end of the financial year, he will carry it over to the following financial year under intimation to Government.
- (3) If it is essential to send out an indent to London before the sanctioned appropriation has been communicated to the authority concerned the consent of the Finance Department should be obtained if the estimated amount exceed 200 or such other limit as may be prescribed by Government on this behalf. In such cases the words "The Finance Department has agreed to indent being executed" should be written on the indent.
- (4) The purchasing Officer should distinguish very carefully between stores to be bought through the agency of the Director General, India Stores Department and stores merely to be delivered to him for dispatch and shipment through his agency.

When fans are to be fired, order may be placed in the market only after the Electrical Engineer to Government, Haryana, has verified that he enable to meet the requirements from his stores.

**(iii) Sale and disposal of stores and write off of losses of stores.**

**15.3** Rules for the condemnation and disposal of un-serviceable or surplus stores and for the maintenance, repairs and condemnation of cycles in all departments of the Haryana State are incorporated as annexure 'C' and 'D' of this Chapter respectively. The losses thereof, if any, will be written off by the competent authority on the basis of the recommendations of the Board, constituted under the rules contained in Annexure C and D.

**Note.**— *The sale proceeds of unserviceable furniture in the official residences of the Governor should be credited to the State Revenues and not to the grant for the maintenance and repairs of furniture in Government Houses.*

**(iv) Receipt of Stores.**

- 15.4** (a) All materials received should be examined, counted, measure or weighed, as the case may be, when delivery is taken, and they should be taken in charge by a responsible Government employee who should see that the quantities are correct and their quality good, and record a certificate to this effecting. The Government employee receiving the stores should also be required to give a certificate that he has actually received the materials and recorded them in the appropriate stock registers.
- (b) At the time of making payment it should be seen that the rates paid are not in excess of those entered in the contract or agreement made for the supply of stores and that suitable notes of payment are recorded against the indents and invoices concerned to prevent double payments.

**15.4-A** Sales to private persons of stores other than those which are found to have become obsolete or unserviceable are regulated by special rules and orders applicable to particular departments. When stock materials are sold to the public or any other department or authority at their full value, a suitable percentage as determined by competent authority should be added to the book value to cover charges on account of supervision, storage and contingencies. This addition may, however, be waived by the officer empowered to sanction the sale in the case of surplus stock which in his opinion would otherwise be unsalable.

**(v) Issue of Stores**

**15.5** When materials are issued from stock for departmental use, manufacture or sale, etc., the Government employee in charge of the stores should see that an indent in P.F.R. Form 26 has been made by a properly authorized person, examine it carefully with reference to the order or instructions for the issue of stores and sign it, after making suitable alterations under his dated initials in the description and quality of materials, if he is unable to comply with the requisition in full. He should then prepare and sign the form of the invoice attached to the indent according to the supply actually made. The indent should be returned at once to the requisitioning Government employee for signature. When materials are issued, a written acknowledgement should be obtained from the person to whom they are ordered to be delivered or dispatched, or from his duly authorised agent. In case of stores issued to a contractor, the cost of which is recoverable from him the acknowledgement should give full particulars of the material issued including the recovery rates and the total value chargeable to the contractor.

**(vi) Transfers of charge of Stores.**

**15.6** Special attention should be paid by the Government employee in charge of stores to ensure that in cases of transfers the stores in his charge are made over correctly to his

successor and a proper receipt taken from him. This is necessary in order to fix responsibility for the loss of stores on the particular person. Accordingly when a Government employee in direct charge of stores makes over charge to another Government employee a joint transfer report accompanied by the relieving Government employee's receipt for the stores which have been in the custody of the relieved Government employees should be submitted to the next higher authority. If the relieving Government employee fails to bring to notice within a reasonable period any deficiency or defect in stores taken over from his predecessor, he will be held responsible for the same both as to quantity and quality so far as he was in a position to ascertain it.

Every departmental officer is bound to take over charge of departmental stores which, from the death or departure of the person lately in charge or from any other cause, may be left at or near his station without adequate protection.

## II - CUSTODY AND ACCOUNTS OF STORES

### (i) General

**15.7** The Head of an office or any other officer entrusted with stores of any kind should take special care for arranging for their safe custody, for keeping them in good and efficient condition and for protecting them from loss, damage or deterioration. Suitable accommodation should be provided more particularly for valuable and combustible stores. He should maintain suitable accounts and inventories and prepare- correct returns in respect of the stores in his charge with a view to preventing losses through theft, accident, fraud or otherwise and to making it possible at any time to check the actual balances with the book balances and the payments made to suppliers, etc. For securing this object it is important that all quantities received in or issued from stores are entered in the stock account strictly in accordance with the rules and in the order of occurrence on the dates the transactions take place so that it should be possible at any time to check the actual balance with the book balances.

**15.8** The form of stock accounts mentioned in the preceding rule should be determined with reference to the nature of the stores, the frequency of the transaction and the special requirements of each department of office in which they are used. Thus the accounts to be kept for consumable stores like dietary stores in a hospital or jail, of which there are numerous and varied transactions, differ vary materially from those to be maintained of the articles of furniture in an office.

**15.9** Separate stock accounts or inventories should be kept of---

- (1) "Dead Stock" such as plant, machinery, furniture, equipment and fixture; and
- (2) "Other Stores" which consists of consumable and perishable articles

**Note.**— For the purpose of maintaining accounts it may in some cases be convenient to group articles of stores under different sub-heads such as small stores, building materials timber

*metals fuel printer's stores etc. Where such sub-heads have been prescribed is article should be shown in the account under the respective head.*

**(ii) Dead Stock**

**15.10** An inventory of the dead stock should be maintained in all Government offices in a form prescribed by competent authority, showing the number received, the number disposed of (by transfer, sale, loss, etc.) and the balance in hand for each kind of article. The instructions given below should be carefully observed by all concerned:-

- (1) The inventory should be priced whenever the items have to enter into the block account maintained for a Government Commercial under taking or the value of the items is necessary in order to enable Government to calculate the charge to be levied upon private persons or bodies. As regards other items, numerical inventory would suffice, except for articles costing above Rs.25.

**Note.**— *For the purpose of numerical inventory, articles of a similar description such as tables, durries, carpets, etc., should be put into separate categories- each category comprising articles of the same measurement and value and manufactured with the same metal or wood or other material.*

- (2) The inventory should ordinarily be maintained at the site of the dead stock. Whether it is desirable, in any particular case, to depart from this general principle, or to maintain additional consolidated inventories elsewhere, should be decided on the merits of each case.
- (3) The inventory should be checked by the head of the department once a year and a certificate of the result of check recorded.
- (4) Articles of dead stock should be verified atleast once a year and the result of verification recorded on the inventory. All discrepancies noticed must be properly investigated and brought to account immediately so that the inventory may represent the true account.

**Note.**— *The furniture in the official residences of the Governor should be verified in accordance with the regulations given in Annexure A to the Chapter.*

- (5) When articles of dead stock, e.g., tools and plants are lent to local bodies, contractors and others, the hire and other charges as determined under rules prescribed by competent authority should be recovered regularly.
- (6) Government libraries and museums should maintain up to date catalogues as well as prescribed accounts stock and inventories.

**(iii) Other Stores**

**15.11** "Other Stores" will be governed by the following rules. It is not intended that these rules should replace the detailed stores accounting rules which exist at present in some of the more important departments, which have large stores transactions, e.g. the Public Works etc. They are intended to be merely model rules to be applied with or without modifications, as the circumstances require, at the discretion of the competent administrative authority in any department, office or institution where no such rules exist at present, or where the existing rules are defective.

**15.12** A reliable list, inventory or account of all stores in the custody of Government employees should be maintained, in a form prescribed by the head of the department to enable a ready verification of stores and check of accounts at any time and transactions must be recorded in it as they occur.

**15.13** Priced lists, recording both quantities and values, should be maintained in cases where the stores are intended to be converted into money or where it is desired to distribute their cost over the works, items or objects on which they are actually used.

In such cases, the expenditure on stores must be charged to a stores suspense head in the first instance.

**15.14** Purely numerical inventories, i.e. recorded quantities only, will suffice in cases when the articles are intended solely for the service of the department keeping them and is not desired to distribute their cost. In such cases, the expenditure on stores must be charged off finally to the service head concerned.

**Note.**— *In some cases, it may be found necessary to show prices and measurement, etc.,--vide note below rule 15.10(1) against some articles, any when for facility of identification or other reasons, it is desirable to distinguish costly articles from cheap article bearing the same general description otherwise. Such articles should not be treated as priced articles if the requirements of this rule are otherwise satisfied.*

**15.15** The lists inventories or accounts of stores should in all cases, be subject to such internal check as may be prescribed by the head of the department, whether or not they are subject to any check by the Accountant General.

**15.16** A physical verification of all stores should be made at least once in every year under rules prescribed by the head of the department, and subject to the condition that the verification is not entrusted to a person--

- (i) Who is the custodian, the ledger-keeper, or the accountant of the stores to be verified, or who is a nominee of, or is employed under the custodian, the ledger-keeper or the accountant; or
- (ii) who is not conversant with the classification, nomenclature and technique of the particular classes of stores to be verified.



The verification should never be left to low-paid subordinates, and in the case of large and important stores, it should be, as far as possible, entrusted to a responsible Government employee who is independent of the superior executive officer in charge of the stores.

A certificate of verification of stores with its results should be recorded on the list, inventory or account, as the case may be, where such a verification is carried out.

**15.17** In making a physical verification, the following instructions should invariably be observed:-

- (a) Verification must always be made in the presence of the Government employee responsible for the custody of the stores or of a responsible person deputed by him;
- (b) all discrepancies noticed should be properly investigated and brought to account immediately, so that the stores account may represent to true state of the stores; and
- (c) Shortages and damages, as well as unserviceable stores, should be reported immediately, to the authority competent to write off the loss (vide rule 15.3).

**15.18** Balances of stores should not be held in excess of the requirements of a reasonable period or in excess of any prescribed maximum limit. IN order to ensure the observance of this rule, a periodical inspection should be made by a responsible Government employee, who must submit a report of surplus, unserviceable and obsolete stores to the authority competent to issue orders for their disposal (vide rule 15.3). The inspection should unless there be good reason to the contrary, be made six-monthly in the case of perishable stores, and once a year in the case of other stores. Stores remaining in stock for over a year should be considered surplus unless there is any good reason to treat them otherwise.

**15.19** Where a priced inventory is maintained, it is essential that the values recorded therein shall not be materially in excess of the market value of the stores. The head of the department concerned must issue instructions to govern:-

- (a) the fixation of prices with reasonable accuracy;
- (b) the periodical review and revision of rates; and
- (c) the agency to be employed in periodical revaluation,

**Note.**— *The “market value” of an article, for this purpose means the cost per unit at which the articles, or an article of a similar description, can be procured at a given time at the stores godown from some suitable public markets. It should be inclusive of carriage and incidental charges, and may even include a reasonable provision for wastage, breakage and depreciation, when these are inevitable.*

**15.20** (a) All profits and losses due to revaluation stock taking or other causes should be duly recorded and adjusted where necessary. Formal sanction of the competent authority (vide

rule 15.3), should be obtained in respect of losses, even though no formal correction or adjustment of accounts is involved.

- (b) Losses due to depreciation should be analysed and recorded under the following heads, according as they are due to:-
- (1) normal fluctuation of market prices;
  - (2) fair wear and tear;
  - (3) lack of foresight in regulating purchases; and
  - (4) neglect after purchase.
- (c) Losses not due to depreciation should be grouped under the following heads:-
- (1) Losses due to theft or fraud;
  - (2) losses due to neglect on the part of Government employees;
  - (3) losses due to an act of God and other calamities such as fire, enemy action etc.;
  - (4) Anticipated losses on account of surplus age of obsolete stores or of purchases in excess of requirements; and
  - (5) Other losses due to damage, etc.

### III - AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS OF STORES AND STOCK

- 15.21** (1) The Comptroller and Auditor General of India shall have the authority to audit and report on the accounts of stores and stock kept in any office or department of the State Government
- (2) All Heads of Departments of the State Government shall furnish to the Accountant General, Haryana, by the 15<sup>th</sup> May each year store accounts (in duplicate) in respect of the consumable and non consumable stores of the value of Rupees Five lakhs or more, purchased centrally, in a year, for distribution amongst the subordinate offices in the proforma prescribed in annexure 'B'. The items pertaining to "Dead Stock Stores" will not be included in it.

**Note.**— *The Stores accounts should reflect the total stores (other than furniture and dead stock) and should not be confined only to purchases made at the head of the department level.*

- (3) All Heads of Departments of the State Government (including Controller of Stores, Haryana) shall furnish quarterly reports, along with copies of contracts and agreements entered with the suppliers, for purchases of rupees Five lakhs and above, to the Accountant General (Audit), Haryana.

**Regulation for the conduct of the Audit of Stores and Stock Accounts.**

1. The audit of stores accounts kept in any office or department of Government shall be directed to ascertaining that the departmental regulations governing purchase, receipt and issue, custody, condemnation, sale and stock-taking of stores are well devised and properly carried into effect, and to bring to the notice of the Government and any important deficiencies in quantities of stores held or any grave defects in the system of control.
2. As regards purchases of stores, audit will see that—
  - (i) these are properly sanctioned, are made economically and in accordance with the rules or orders made by competent authority for purchase of stores required for the public service, in particular when stores are purchased from contractors the system of open competitive tender is adopted and the purchase is made from the lowest tenderers unless there are recorded reasons to the contrary;
  - (ii) the rates paid agree with those shown in the contract of agreement made for the supply of stores;
  - (iii) Certificates of quality and quantity are furnished by the passing and receiving officers before payment is made except where the contrary is allowed by the rules of Government regulating purchase of stores; and
  - (iv) purchase order have not been split up so as to avoid the necessity of obtaining the sanction of higher authority required with reference to the total amount of the orders.

Audit should call attention to cases of uneconomical purchases of stores and to any losses, which may be clearly and definitely attributed to the defective or inferior nature of stores which were accepted and certified to be satisfactory in quality.
3. Audit should ascertain that the accounts of receipts of stores whether purchased, or otherwise obtained, and of their issues and balances are correctly maintained. Where a scale has been prescribed by Government or other authority for issue of stores of any particular kind, it should be seen that the scale is not exceeded.
4. Stores, in many cases, represent a locking up of capital, which is not justifiable unless essential. In order to effect economy in this direction Audit will see that the balance in hand does not exceed the maximum limit prescribed by competent authority and is not in excess of requirements for a reasonable period.
5. The accounting for and maintenance of unserviceable stores which cannot be utilized by the department in whose custody they are kept, involve waste of labour and space. The retention of stores in excess of the probable requirement of the department in the near future may result in loss to Government through deterioration. Audit will, therefore see that measures are taken to survey, aggregate and consider the disposal of unserviceable surplus and obsolete stores in accordance with the procedure prescribed by Government in this behalf.

6. It is an important function of Audit to ascertain that the articles are counted periodically and otherwise examined to verify the accuracy of the quantity balance in the books. Audit shall not, except when specially authorized to do so, assume responsibility for the physical verification of stores, but it has the right to investigate balances of stores in any discrepancies in the stores accounts suggest that such action is necessary. Audit has, however, to see that a certificate of verification of stores is recorded periodically by a responsible authority, that the system of verification adopted by the executive is adequate and proper, that discrepancies founded on stock taking are properly investigated and adjusted and that, wherever possible, the staff responsible for the verification is independent of the staff which is responsible for the physical custody of the stock or for keeping accounts of it. It should also be seen that, wherever practicable, verifiers of stock work directly under the control of Government and not under the heads of individual departments.
7. Where a priced account is maintained, Audit will see that:-
- (i) the stores are priced with reasonable accuracy and the rates initially fixed are reviewed from time to time, are corrected with market rates and revised where necessary;
  - (ii) the value accounts tally with the accounts of works and of departments connected with stores transactions, that the total of the valued account tallies with the outstanding amount in the general accounts, and that the numerical balance of stock materials is reconcilable with the total of value balances in the accounts at the rates applicable to the various classes of stores; and
  - (iii) steps are taken for the adjustment of profits or losses due to revaluation, stocktaking, or other causes, and that these are not indicative of any serious disregard of rules.
8. The procedure for the conduct of audit of any stores and stock accounts and the extent to which accounts should be examined by audit will be such as may be agreed upon between the Government and the Accountant General.
9. The procedure prescribed by the Comptroller and Auditor-General for raising and pursuance of audit objections in relation to expenditure shall generally apply in respect of audit objections on any accounts of stores and stock. Where necessary separate rules of procedure shall, be laid down by the Accountant General with the concurrence of Government

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

### **DEPARTMENTAL AND OTHER CHARGES IN IMPORTNT STORES**

- 15.22** A surcharge at the rate fixed by Government from time to time to cover departmental expenses and marine insurance is added by the High Commissioner for India to the

invoiced price (including freight) of all stores obtained through the India Stores Department, London, by State Government, Commercial Departments (Railways, Irrigation Works; Posts and Telegraphs; etc.) Government Commercial Undertakings, Local Funds, Private Individuals, etc., in calculating the cost debitable to, or recoverable from the various sources.

**Note 1.**— *When under special arrangements a contractor undertakes to deliver stores at an Indian Port and not at the Stores Office in London, the surcharge leviable will be for departmental charges only.*

**Note 2.**— *The extra charge for marine insurance covers the risk of losses during the voyage to Indian and not losses between the ship's side and shore.*

**Note 3.**— *The adjustment of the surcharge will be made by the High Commissioner for India. A similar extra charge at the prescribed rates should be made in India for stores imported from England for the Central Government but eventually transferred to State Government etc.*

**Note 4.**— *In making recoveries from the agents of vessels on account of short delivery of stores, the surcharge should not be added to the invoiced value of the stores (Including freight). Similarly in making recoveries from the agents of vessels on account of deficiencies or damages found in consignments of stores obtained from the Air Ministry or from other Departments of His Majesty's Government, the departmental charges levied by these authorities should, like those made by the India Store Department, London, be excluded from the value of such stores.*

*A charge at the rate fixed by the Government from time to time is levied by the India Store Department, London, to cover departmental expenses on the sales of stores made on behalf of State Government and Commercial Departments of the Union Government. An additional charge of the rates fixed by Government, from time to time is also levied to cover marine insurance, etc., when freight is arranged for and paid by the Stores Department, London.*

**ANNEXURE 'A'***(Referred to in note below rule 15.10)*

The administration of the furniture grants of the official residences of the Governor, Haryana, including the up-keep of a stock list and the purchase, repair and maintenance of furniture shall be conducted by the Military Secretary who would furnish the Accountant General, Haryana with an annual certificate of verification in the form given below. During the second and fourth year of the incumbency of the Governor and at least once in every three years the certificate of verification should be countersigned by a gazetted officer of the Public Works Department in token of his joint responsibility for the actual verification.

**Form of Certificate of Verification**

“Certified that all furniture in Raj Bhawan has been inspected and checked with stock lists maintained. I am satisfied (i) that all new supplies up to date have been correctly brought on the stock lists, (ii) that the stock lists are correct in all respect (iii) that the articles in stock agree with the stock lists, (iv) that the sale-proceeds have been properly accounted for, and (v) that sanction of competent authority exists for writing off all articles struck off the stock lists.

**ANNEXURE 'B'**

(See rule 15.21)

Proforma of store accounts for the year \_\_\_\_\_ in respect of  
\_\_\_\_\_ Department.

| <b>Nature and category of store</b>                      | <b>Opening balance of 1st April</b> | <b>Receipts during the year</b> | <b>Issues (including final disposal and writes off during the year)</b> | <b>Closing balance as on 31<sup>st</sup> March</b> | <b>Remarks, if any</b> |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|
| Rs.  | Rs.                                 | Rs.                             | Rs.   | Rs.  | Rs.                    |
| 1  | 2                                   | 3                               | 4   | 5  | 6                      |
| 1. Consumable stores (item wise) Centrally Purchased.    |                                     |                                 |   |  |                        |
| 2. Non-consumable stores (item wise) Centrally Purchased |                                     |                                 |   |  |                        |

Signature of the Head of Department

---

**ANNEXURE 'C'**

1. These Rules may be called rules for the Condemnation and Disposal of Unserviceable or Surplus Stores.
  2. Definitions:-
    - (a) Board means the Condemnation Board appointed by the Haryana Government under these rules.
    - (b) Indenting Officer includes officers of the Haryana State Who are authorized to place the indents on the Haryana Stores Department and all other Drawing and Disbursing Officers.
    - (c) 'Prescribed date' means 1<sup>st</sup> January and 1<sup>st</sup> July each year.
    - (d) 'Stores" include all kinds of stores including machinery and hardware articles which are purchased through the Haryana Stores Department or otherwise.
    - (e) 'Surplus Stores" mean stores including machinery which through in good and serviceable condition, are not required in practical use by any Department of the State.
    - (f) "Unserviceable Stores' mean Stores which are considered unfit for use by any Department of the State.
  3. (i) All Heads of Departments in the State should forward to that Controller of Stores, Haryana, twice each year by the prescribed date consolidated statement of unserviceable or surplus stores in the form prescribes in Appendix 1. The indenting officers in the State should forward the particulars of these stores to their respective Heads of Departments a month in advance of the prescribed date.
  - (ii) While intimating the surplus stores to the Controller of Stores the Head of the Department will give a certificate that the surplus stores are not required by any of the office under his control.
  4. No stores whose book value is more than Rs.10,000 shall hereafter be condemned or disposed of except under order of Board constituted for the purpose under those rules.
- Note.**— (i) *Stores whose book value is not more than Rs.10,000 and Rs.500 rendered unserviceable may be condemned or disposed of by the Heads of Departments/District Heads of offices of the Department concerned, respectively.*
- (ii) *Officers concerned shall ensure that they or their subordinates do not spilt up the material.*
  - (iii) *In respect of unserviceable stores whose books value exceeds Rs.5,000 but does not exceed Rs.10,000 which are condemned or disposed of by the Heads of Departments, a report should be sent to the Finance and Vigilance Departments, for information, within a week of condemning the stores.*
  - (iv) *The Haryana Roadways are exempt from the operation of these rules.*



- (v) *The Haryana Education Department is exempt from the operation of clause (i) of rule 3 and rule 4 to the extent that the lists of unserviceable material which is to be sold by auction or otherwise, need not be sent to the Controller of Stores but lists of all such surplus material, which cannot be brought into use in the Education Department or in the offices or institutions subordinate to it, shall, however, be sent to the Controller of Stores like other departments.*
5. All stores other than those covered these by the provisions of note (i) below rule 4 *ibid* which are considered surplus or unserviceable with any department shall not be transferred or sold without reference to the board.
6. On receipt of the prescribed statement from the Heads of Departments the Controller of Stores, Haryana will constitute a Board for condemnation and disposal of all unserviceable or surplus stores.
7. The Board shall consist of five members. Three of these will be nominated out of the following officers of whom one shall be Controller of Stores, or his nominee. The fourth member will be nominated by the Department concerned:-
- (1) Controller of Stores, Haryana.
  - (2) Chief Engineer, Building and Roads Branch.
  - (3) Chief Engineer, Electricity Branch.
  - (4) Chief Engineer, Irrigation Branch.
  - (5) Chief Engineer, P.W.D., Public Health Branch
  - (6) Inspector General of Police, Haryana.
  - (7) Inspector General of Prisons, Haryana.
  - (8) Director of Agriculture, Haryana.
  - (9) Director of Industrial, Haryana.
  - (10) Director of Public Instructions, Haryana.
  - (11) Director of Health Services, Haryana.
  - (12) Joint Provincial Transport Controller Haryana.
  - (13) Chief Conservator of Forest, Haryana.

The fifth member will be nominated by the District Magistrate of the district where the meeting for declaration of condemned or surplus stores is to be held.

8. The officers mentioned in Rule 7 may either attend the meeting personally or depute a representative.
9. The quorum for the Board shall be three members.

- 
10. The Board shall meet twice every year on such date and place as may be fixed by the Controller of Stores, Haryana.
  11. The notice for the meeting shall be given to the members fifteen days in advance.
  12. All unserviceable or surplus stores shall be collected at a suitable place and the officer of the Departments concerned will be instructed well in advance, to produce them for inspection of the Board on the date fixed for the purpose.
  13. The Board shall on inspection by itself or an officer authorized by it, decide whether any of the stores submitted for condemnation, are to be declared surplus or should be condemned or can be utilized after proper repairs and shall record their decision in writing.
  14. The Stores which are declared surplus by the Board may be transferred to any other Department subject to payment of the price as may be fixed by the Board. The Controller of stores, will circulate the list of such stores to all Heads of Departments who may exercise their option of purchase at the price so fixed, within a period of two months. In the event of non-receipt of any reply for the purchase of such stores from any Head of department the same will be sold by the Head of Department, or his responsible nominee in the presence of a representative of the Controller of Stores by public auction to the highest bidder subject to a reserve price if any fixed by the Board. The Board is to fix the reserve price and also to fix the percentage of reserve price up to which bids should be accepted by the Committee.

**Example.**— Suppose the reserve price of stores is fixed by the Board of Rs 500 and percentage for accepting bids is fixed by the Board up to 90 per cent, the committee would be competent to dispose of stores at 10 per cent below reserve price i.e. Rs.450 and not below this limit although higher offer would be welcome.

15. If the Board consider that any of stores can be utilized after proper repairs, they will be sent to the nearest Government manufactory such as Jail, Work centers of Vocational Training Center, Government Workshop or may be repaired locally whichever method is considered suitable.
16. The stores as are condemned by the Board will be put up for auction by Board or by the Head of the Department or his nominee in the presence of the representative of the Controller of Stores, Haryana, immediately thereafter and sold to the Highest bidder.
17. Sale proceeds of condemned or surplus stores will be credited to Government in the following manners:-
  - (i) Sale proceeds of condemned or surplus stores belonging to the Commercial department will be credited to the receipt head of account of the department concerned.
  - (ii) Sale proceeds of all condemned stores in case of Public Works Department will be credited to the head ' Deduct Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account, if the expenditure incurred on acquisition was charged to Capital outlay otherwise to the

revenue head concerned. The sale proceeds of all condemned or surplus stores of Capital Project Department shall be credited to the head "4217-Capital outlay on Urban Development-Deduct-Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account." The sale proceeds of the Stores purchased at the cost of local bodies should be credited to the relevant estimate for the deposit work from which the original cost had been met.

- (iii) Sale proceeds of condemned stores relating to all Departments other than Public Works Department and commercial Departments if not effected within the accounts of the year in which the expenditure was incurred should be treated as 'receipt' of the Department to which the stores belong. The sale proceeds of stores on which expenditure had been incurred during the same year in which they are disposed of are to be accounted for in-reduction in expenditure of the Department concerned.
- 18.** A Copy of the proceeding of the Board will be forwarded by the Controller of the Stores, to the State Government and relevant extract to the Department to which the stores belong. On receipt of the copy of the proceeding the department concerned will take immediate steps implementing the decisions of the Board and inform its respective officers the action taken in connection with their stores whether condemned, declared surplus, or to be sent to the nearest Government manufactory for repairs.
- 19.** The State Government may appoint one or more auctioneers on a fixed percentage of commission for the sale of stores, declared surplus or unserviceable by the Board. The sale will be arrange in presence of an official nominee of the Controller of Stores and while 25per cent of the accepted bid should be paid at spot, full payment of the balance shall be made within a period of one month from the date, subject to confirmation of the sale by the Controller of Stores. In case the purchaser fails to pay up the whole amount within this period 25 per cent of the accepted bid will automatically stand forfeited and the stores will again be put to auction. This rule will not be applicable where the sale value of surplus stores is less than Rs.5,000 in which case the full price shall be paid at the fall of hammer.
- Note.—** *The bidder should not be allowed to remove either whole or in parts stores purchased by him until he has paid in full amount of his bid.*
- 20.** Any dispute relating to the sale of these stores will be referred to the Government in the Industries Department through Controller of Stores, Haryana whose decision shall be final and binding both for the Department as also the purchaser.
- 21.** Where the book value of stores is Rs.10,000 or more the sale will be effected by the Haryana Stores Department by invited open tenders and not by public auction subject to the approval of State Government.

**Appendix I**

(referred to in Rule 3 of the Condemnation of Articles of Stores Report)

**Report of Surplus or Unserviceable Stores for Condemnation of Disposal)**

| Sr. No. | Particulars of stores | Quantity | Weight | Date of purchase | Book value | Present condition | Head of account to which disposal proceeds should be credited | Head of account to which the price of the articles was debited at the time of purchase | Why such stores were indented for by the Department when the same were not actually needed for use on the work | Remarks |
|---------|-----------------------|----------|--------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---|--|--|---------|
| 1       | 2                     | 3        | 4      | 5                | 6          | 7                 | 8   | 9  | 10   | 11      |
|         |                       |          |        |                  |            |                   |   |  |  |         |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| No. _____ Dated _____  | For use in the Controller of Stores Office<br>(Disposal Section)  |
| Forwarded in triplicate to the Additional Controller of Stores, Haryana, Chandigarh<br>This form has been filled in, accordance with the instructions on the reserves.<br>Station _____<br>Signature of reporting officer. _____ | 1. Date of receipt _____<br>2. Serial No. _____<br>3. Included for meeting fixed for _____<br>4. Remarks by Stores Inspection Officer _____<br>5. Orders of the Board _____ |

**INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Separate reports should be prepared for each cover items of similar type.
2. Rate and book values should always be reported. If value is not known then the column should be filled with either of the following, 'Not known' or will be intimated later on'. This column must not be left on any account.
3. In the case of Textiles in the column ' Condition' also be stated the matter of packing and the finish stores.
4. In column 4 weight may be expressed in tons or maunds or fractions thereon.
5. Head of account to which the disposal proceeds shall be credited should be stated in detail viz. the major, minor and detailed head of account should be clearly stated to avoid misclassification.

**ANNEXURE D**  
(Referred to in Rule 15.3)

1. These rules will be called 'Rules for Maintenance, Repairs and Condemnation of Cycles in Government Department.'

**Note.**— *The department of Police will be exempted from the operation of these rules.*

2. A separate stock register of cycles should be maintained in every State Government Office. In April each year a proper stock taking of the cycle should be done and result of verification of the stock in hand, should be noted in the column provided for the purpose.
3. The following information should invariably be entered in the stock register and certified by the senior Gazetted Officer:-
- (i) Number and make of cycle
  - (ii) Date of purchase.
  - (iii) Original price.
  - (iv) Amount spent on repairs giving date on which each repair was made and the new parts placed stating cost of new tyres, tubes or other component parts.
  - (v) Whether the cycle has been constantly in use for official purpose.
  - (vi) Condition of the cycle.
  - (vii) Any other information in connection with the cycle as may be of use.
4. Cycle purchased for Government use should be marked with an engraved metal label:-
- (a) Government property for official use only.
  - (b) District court, Institution or the name of Government office.
5. The cycle should be put under the charge of a senior official not below the rank of the office Superintendent or the head clerk who will be responsible for its proper maintenance and up keep.
6. Repairs should be attended to promptly and the expenditure on minor repairs should not exceed Rs.15 on each cycle during each year except in case of replacement of component parts, tyres and tubes. Tyres and tubes should have a minimum life of one year except in extraordinary circumstance when a special sanction of Government in the Industries Department should be bought.
7. The minimum life for cycles is fixed as under:-

|     |                          |          |
|-----|--------------------------|----------|
| (a) | English Make             | 7 years. |
| (b) | Indian Make              | 5 years  |
| (c) | Japanese Make            | 5 Years  |
| (d) | American and German Make | 7 Years  |

8. Whenever any cycle is considered unfit for use and required heavy repairs a report should be made to the Head of the office who will constitute a Condemnation Board consisting of one senior Gazetted Officer and the Office Superintendent or Head Clerk. This Board will examine the conditions of the cycle and if it is found beyond repairs and unfit for use, it should be condemned forthwith. Wherever a Head of the office happens to be a non-gazetted officer, he/she shall report to his/her Controlling Officer who shall constitute a Condemnation Board.
9. The condemned cycles should be auctioned by the Head of Office within a month from the date of condemnation and price realized there from should be credited in the receipt Head of the Department concerned.
10. A complete report about the condemnation and sale of cycles, should be sent for information to the Head of the Department within a fortnight from the date of condemnation.
11. The purchase of a new cycle to replace the condemned one will be sanctioned by the Head of the Department on receipt of post from the Condemnation Board. Heads of Departments are allowed to sanction hiring of cycles for one month from the date of auction of condemned cycles.

\*\*\*\*\*

**CHAPTER - XVI****WORKS****I – INTRODUCTORY**

**16.1** (a) The execution of works, another than those in the Forest Department and those in connection with the buildings under the administrative control of the civil departments using them, is mainly carried out by the Public Works Department and is regulated by the rules in the Financial Hand book No. 3 (Departmental Financial Rules relating to Public Works and Forest Department), Public Works Department Code and Account Code, Volume-III.

**Note.**— *The authorities competent to accord administrative approval to works executed by the Public Works Department and to accord technical sanctions are given in Chapter IX and X of the Department Financial Rules.*

(b) A competent authority may, subject to such restrictions as it may think fit to impose, assign to the departmental officers concerned the execution of petty works in connection with the buildings under the Administrative Control of the Public Works Department.

(c) The Forest Department executes its own works instead of entrusting them to the agency of the Public Works Department. Such works are provided for in the Forest Department budget and the detailed rules regarding the preparation of plans and estimates and the maintenance of accounts are contained in the Punjab Forest Manual, Volume II.

**16.2** A constructional work of which the estimated cost to the exceed Rs.10,000 should not be entrusted for execution to outside firms or contractors by Departments other than the Public Works Department without previously consulting the Finance Department. Furthermore, when it is considered expedient for some special reasons, that such a work appertaining to a department other than the Public Works Department should be carried out by a departmental agency, the Public Works Department should be given an opportunity of advising whether the proposed course is desirable or not.

It is also necessary that there should be some provision for the more careful scrutiny and examination of the contracts and agreements for works, the estimated cost of which exceeds Rs.10,000 and which are to be entrusted for execution to outside firms or contracts by Departments other than the Public Works Department before they are finally executed. Accordingly, all such contracts (and agreements to make contracts) should also be seen in the Finance Department. That Department will see that legal and professional advice is taken.

**Note.**— *This rule does not apply to works, the cost of which does not exceed Rs.10,000 and which certain Heads of Departments have the power to execute themselves, In respect of such works the contracts and agreements need not be sent to the Finance Department.*

## II - WORKS EXECUTED BY CIVIL OFFICERS

### (a) Classification

**16.3** The following principles govern the incidence of expenditure on the execution by civil officers of works; petty construction and repairs. See also Article 33 of Account Code Volume I:-

|      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| I.   | When the building is under the administrative control of the Public Works Department and no assignment to the Civil Department using it have been made. | The entire expenditure is debited to the grant of the Public Works Department under the major head concerned. |
| II.  | When the building is under the administrative control of the Public Works Department and an assignment has been made to the Civil Department using it.  | The expenditure is treated as "Works" expenditure of the Civil Department concerned.                          |
| III. | When the building is under the administrative control of the Department using it.   | The expenditure is treated as "Works" expenditure of the Civil Department concerned.                          |

### (b) Procedure for the execution of works and the incurring of expenditure.

**Note.**— *Subject to any general or special rule or order of Government to the contrary, the term "administrative control" as applied to works implies inter alia the assumption of full responsibility for the construction, maintenance and upkeep of buildings and other works and the provision of funds for the execution of those functions.*

**16.4** Expenditure on works falling under class I of Rules 16.3 is generally governed by the rules of the Public Works Department and the civil officers act merely as agents of the Public Works Department.

**16.5** (a) In respect of works falling under class II of Rules 16.3 both the administration and execution devolve upon the officers of the civil department concerned and the forms and procedure relating to expenditure on such works are determined by the Accountant General generally on the principles underlying the Public works system as proscribed in Account Code, Volume III, and Financial Handbook No. 3 (Departmental Financial Rules relating to the Public Works and Forest Departments) for similar transactions of the Public Works Department. See Article 4 of Account Code, Volume III. The guiding principles laid down by the Accountant General on the subject are given in Appendix 25.

**Note.**— *The actual procedure followed by the various departments in respect of works assigned to them is given in the departmental rules or orders of the Department concerned.*

(b) For every work, a properly detailed design and estimates should be prepared and administrative approval and technical sanction of the competent authority obtained.

**Note.**— *Administrative approval for petty works and repairs is not required except in cases definitely prescribed in rule 19.12.*



- 16.6** In the case of expenditure falling under class III of Rule 16.3 when the expenditure is Rs.2,500 or less the generally procedure to be followed and the forms to be used in connection therewith will be those that are adopted in the case of contingent charges. As regards the works costing more than Rs.2,500 the procedure relating to works expenditure in the Public Works Department is generally adopted by Civil Officers.

### III - PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND LANDS

- 16.7(a)** No public building may be purchased or sold or dismantled except with the sanction of the competent authority.

Detailed rules regarding fixtures and furniture in public buildings, purchase and sale of Government buildings, hire of office accommodation, use of Government buildings by the Auxiliary Force, Register of buildings, and residences for Government employees, as given in the Public Works Department Code and the Financial Handbook No. 3 (Departmental Financial Rules relating to the Public Works and Forest Departments) in respect of the buildings maintained by that department, apply mutatis mutandis to the buildings maintained departmentally by other departments.

- (b) Any Government land or other immovable property can be sold or made over to a local authority for public, religious, educational or any other purpose only with the sanction of the competent authority.

Detailed rules for the sale and acquisition of land are given in the Public Works Department Code, and in Appendix 18 to this handbook.

- (c) When any land or building is transferred from one Department to another under the Haryana Government the transfer shall be free of charge. When land and buildings are transferred from or to a commercial department of the Haryana Government other than the Irrigation Department the following charge shall be made.

- (i) In the case of land.

(a) no charge, where the land is borne, on the books at no value; and

(b) book or market value, whichever is less where land is valued on the book.

- (ii) In the case of buildings at book value when land or buildings are transferred to or from the Irrigation Branch of the Public Works Department the full market value will be charged.

**Note.**— *The provision of above clause will not apply to the Chandigarh Capital Project Organisation which will charge price from other departments of the Haryana Government for the land and buildings which are not provided in the Plan of the Capital Project.*

\*\*\*\*\*

**CHAPTER - XVII****BUDGET****I – INTRODUCTORY**

**17.1** Detailed rules defining the responsibility and laying down the procedure for the preparation of budget estimates, prescribing the forms of the estimates and of grants relating to powers of re-appropriation; control over expenditure; and other budget matters generally appear in the Haryana, Budget Manual,

**II - APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS NECESSARY TO MAKE SANCTIONS TO EXPENDITURE EFFECTIVE**

**17.2** Sanction to the expenditure of money becomes operative only when funds have been appropriated to meet such expenditure and does not become operative until they have been so appropriated.

There are, thus two elements necessary before public money can be spent on any object or work:-

- (1) There must be an act of sanction of an authority competent to sanction.
- (2) There must be an act of appropriation of funds for the purpose by an authority competent to appropriate.

**Note.**— *In the Public Works Department, in the case of charges against suspense accounts, any expenditure which is not expected to cause an excess over the net provision for the year, may be held to be covered thereby.*

**17.3** Sanction to recurring expenditure covering a specified period becomes operative when funds are appropriated to meet the expenditure of the first year, and remains in operation till the end of the specified period subject to appropriation in each year.

**17.4** In dealing with recurring expenditure disbursing officers must not only take the precautions indicated in rules 17.2 and 17.6 to 17.11 below as regards its initiation, but also those indicated in rule 17.3 and regards its close. Sanction to recurring expenditure terminates:-

- (a) With the expiry of its specified term whether continuously or in broken periods; disbursing and controlling officers are, therefore, responsible for maintaining a check register of recurring temporary sanctions, showing when each expires.
- (b) When funds are no longer appropriated.

**17.5** No order should normally issued after the 15<sup>th</sup> November involving additional expenditure in the ensuing financial year,- vide paragraph 6.3 of the Punjab Budget Manual (Fourth Edition).

**17.6** It follows from the foregoing rules:-

- (a) that it is not sufficient merely to have sanction of competent authority to the expenditure; for example the entertainment of a clerk may be sanctioned from the 1<sup>st</sup> April next but he must not be entertained until the budget has been passed and the requisite funds communicated;
- (b) that it is not enough merely to have funds for a specific item of expenditure (such as the entertainment of a clerk passed in the budget). The expenditure must also be sanctioned by competent authority.

### **III - COMMUNICATION OF BUDGET ALLOTMENTS**

**17.7** The act of appropriation of funds requires the communication of the budget allotment or supplementary allotments or re-appropriation in the manner laid down in the Punjab Budget Manual.

No appropriation is conveyed merely by the inclusion of an item of expenditure in the revised estimates.

### **IV - INDICATION OF SOURCE OF APPROPRIATION IN THE SANCTION TO EXPENDITURE.**

**17.8** Authorities which sanction expenditure after funds have been communicated should be careful to indicate the source of appropriation.

In all applications for sanction to expenditure, it should be distinctly stated whether provision for the proposed charge has or has not been made in the budget estimates of the year, and if it has not been made, whether the funds can be found by valid re-appropriation.

**Note.**— *The authority sanctioning the expenditure should indicate the Head of Account to which the expenditure is debit able, before communicating the sanction to the Accountant General.*

**17.9** Where it is desired to sanction expenditure before funds have been communicated, as may be necessary in order to avoid delay in starting work at the beginning of a new financial year or to prevent duplication of orders, the authority which does so should be careful to add the words “subject to funds being communicated in the budget of the year.”

**17.10** If a Government employee receives a sanction to expenditure which does not either indicate the source of appropriation or state that the sanction is subject to appropriation it is his duty to refer to case back for orders.

**17.11** Vague expressions such as “subject to budget provision” should be carefully avoided in conveying sanction to expenditure. It is necessary to “provide” for expenditure in the budget, but to do so conveys no guarantee that it will be “provided” in the sense that it will be granted.

## V - APPLICATION FOR SANCTION TO EXPENDITURE

**17.12** In all application for sanction to expenditure, it should be distinctly stated whether provision for the proposed charge, has or has not been made in the Budget estimates of the year; and if it has not been made, whether the funds can be found by re-appropriation.

## VI - INCURRING OF EXPENDITURE IN ANTICIPATION OF FUNDS.

**17.13** In the event of orders communicating the allotment of funds not being received before the commencement of the financial year, disbursing officers may authorized expenditure in anticipation of funds on pay and other charges, on the basis of that incurred in the last month of the preceding year.

**Note 1.**— *This relaxation should not be regarded as a relaxation of the rule contained in paragraph 10.6 of the Punjab Budget Manual (Fourth Edition) under which the Heads of Departments are required to carry out the distribution of the grant not later than the 1<sup>st</sup> May in each year.*

**Note 2.**— *For rules regarding the incurring of expenditure in the Public Works and Forest Departments in anticipation of Funds, see Financial Handbook No. 3 (Departmental Financial Rules relating to Public Works and Forest Departments).*

## VII - EXPENDITURE NOT PROVIDED FOR

**17.14** No expenditure which is likely to involved an excess over the grant, authorized by the legislature, can be incurred in anticipation of their approval. Similarly, no expenditure can be incurred on any "New Service" without the specific vote of the Legislature. With a view, however, to financing "unforeseen expenditure", "contingency Fund" has been established. The rules governing this Fund are contained in Annexure to this Chapter.

As laid down in the Contingency Fund Rules, advances from the Fund shall be made for meeting unforeseen expenditure only including expenditure on "New Service" and not to cover normal excesses under the sub-heads of grants. Thus, the advances, will only be justified mainly on the score of the security of the State and on equally cogent grounds and advances from the Fund will not be made to supply departmental budgetary omission.

## VIII - INCURRING OF EXPENDITURE IN EXCESS OF THE PROVISIONS IN THE ESTIMATES

**17.15** No Government employee may, without previously obtaining an extra appropriation, incur expenditure in excess of the amount provided for expenditure under the heads concerned and when a Government employee exceeds the annual appropriation e may be held responsible for the excess.

**Note.**— Money allotments are made to controlling officers for the stationery requirements of their own offices and of the offices subordinate to them. Only the authority to whom power may be delegated is competent to sanction any re-appropriation necessary to cover expenditure to be incurred in excess of these allotments.

### **IX- INEVITABLE PAYMENTS AND GENERAL RULES FOR PAYMENTS AGAINST SANCTIONED GRANTS**

**17.16** An appropriation is intended to cover all the charges including the liabilities of past years. To be paid during the year or to be adjusted in the accounts of it. It is operative until the close of the financial year. Any un-spent balance lapses and is not available for utilization in the following year.

**Note.**— The Financial year closes on the 31<sup>st</sup> March. After that date, all cash and stock transactions are treated as pertaining to the following year, but bona fide transfer entries are permissible for some months.

**17.17** It is an important financial principal that money indisputably payable, should not, as far as possible, be left unpaid and that money paid should under no circumstances be kept out of accounts a day longer than is absolutely necessary, even though the payment is not covered by proper sanction. It is no economy to postpone inevitable payment even for the purpose of avoiding an excess over a grant or appropriation and it is very important to ascertain, liquidate and record the payment of all obligations at the earliest possible date.

**Note.**— When demands (original or supplementary) are placed before the Legislature suitable provision should always be made for anticipated liabilities. Under the direction contained in the Account Code, Volume IV, inter-departmental and other adjustments are not to be made in the accounts of the past year, if they could not have been reasonably anticipated in time for funds being obtained from the proper authority. In all cases, where the adjustment could have reasonably been anticipated as, for example, recurring payment to another Government or department, and payments which though, not of fixed amount, are of a fixed character, etc., the Accountant General will automatically make the adjustments in the accounts before they are finally closed. The provisions of the directions referred to above the adjustment should not be made in the previous year's accounts should not be used as a cloak to conceal the results of defective budgeting. The onus of proving that the disbursements could not have reasonably been anticipated should lie on the controlling officer.

**17.18** Under no circumstances may charges incurred be allowed to stand over to be paid from the grant of another year vide 2.10 (b) (3). If possible expenditure should be postponed till the preparation of a new budget has given opportunity of making provision, and till the sanction of that budget has supplied means; but on no account may charges be actually incurred in one year and thrown on the grant of another year.

**17.19** It is also not permissible to draw advances from the treasury, vide Rule 2.10 (5) to prevent the lapse of appropriations.

**X - PROVISION FOR EXPENDITURE IN RESPECT OF A WORK UNDERTAKEN  
BY ONE DEPARTMENT ON BEHALF OF ANOTHER**

**17.20** The Department responsible for providing the funds should intimate to the department under taking the work the sanctioned grant within which the expenditure is to be incurred and the department incurring the expenditure should be made responsible for seeing not only that the grant is not exceeded, but also that any anticipated savings therein are notified and surrendered in time. In cases where an excess is anticipated the department incurring the expenditure should be held responsible for seeing that the grant for the work is appropriately increased by the employing department before the excess is actually incurred.

**Annexure***(Referred to in rule 17.14)*

Under section 6 of the Punjab Contingency Fund Act, 1950. the Haryana Government are pleased to issue the following rules governing the said fund:-

- (1) These rules may be called the Punjab Contingency Fund Rules.
- (2) The Fund shall be administered on behalf of, and in the name of the Governor of Haryana, by the Secretary to Government, Haryana, Finance Department.
- (3) Advances from the fund shall be made for the purposes of meeting unforeseen expenditure.
- (4) Applications for advances from the Contingency Fund, shall be referred to the Finance Department, by the Administrative Department, after obtaining the approval of the Minister concerned. The application shall give (i) brief particulars of the additional expenditure involved, (ii) the circumstances in which provision could not be included in the budget, (iii) why its postponement is not possible, (iv) the amount required to be advanced from the Fund with full cost of the proposal for the year or part of the year, as the case may be, and for (v) the grant appropriation to which the expenditure will be debited.
- (5) Any expenditure authorized temporarily, by an advance from the Contingency Fund, shall be debited to a separate section of the account, under the said Fund, in the same detail as it would have been shown, if it had been paid out of the Consolidated Fund.
- (6) Supplementary Estimates, for all expenditure so financed shall be presented to the Legislature in the usual way, at its next Session. As soon as the Legislature has authorized the additional expenditure by including it in any supplementary Appropriation Act, the advances made from the Fund shall be resumed to the Fund.

**Note.**— *A note to the following effect should be appended to the Supplementary Estimates where necessary:-*

*“A sum of Rs.\_\_\_\_\_has been advanced from the Contingency Fund, and a corresponding amount is required to enable repayment to be made to that fund,”*  
or

*The expenditure is on a “new service”, A sum of Rs.\_\_\_\_\_has been advanced from the Contingency Fund and a corresponding amount is required to enable repayment to be made to that fund. The amount can be found by re-appropriation of savings within the grant and a token vote only is now required*

- (7) A Copy of the orders, sanctioning the advance, which shall specify the amount grant or appropriation to which it relates, and gives brief particulars, by sub-heads and

units of appropriation of the expenditure, for meeting which it is made, shall be forwarded of the Accountant General, Haryana.

- (8) A copy of the orders resuming the advance, which shall give a reference to the number and date of the order in which the original advance was made, and to the Supplementary Appropriation Act, referred to in rule 6 shall be forwarded to the Accountant General, Haryana.
- (9) An account of the transactions of the Fund shall be maintained in the following form:-

Haryana Contingency Fund

Amount of the Fund; Rs.1,00,00,000.

| Sr. No. | Date of transactions | Number and name of the grant of appropriation | Number and date of the application for advance | Amount Advanced | Supplementary Appropriation Act providing for the additional expenditure | Amount of the advance | Balance after each transaction | Initial of Officer incharge | Remarks |
|---------|----------------------|---|--|-----------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
|         |                      |   |  |                 |  |                       |                                |                             |         |

**Notes.—**

- (1) *The balance should be struck after each transaction.*
- (2) *The amount of the advances should be entered in black ink when made, and in red ink, when resumed.*

\*\*\*\*\*



**CHAPTER - XVIII****POWERS OF SANCTION****I - POWERS OF VARIOUS AUTHORITIES IN THE MATTER OF FINANCIAL SANCTIONS****(i) POWERS OF ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS**

**18.1** The powers of administrative departments for according financial sanctions are regulated by the following provisions:-

- (i) No Department shall, without previous consultation with the Finance Department, authorize any orders (other than orders pursuant to any general delegations made by the Finance Department) which either immediately or by their repercussions, will effect the finance of the State or which, in particular, either:-
  - (a) relate to the number of gradings or cadres or the emoluments of posts or to any other conditions of service of posts which may have financial implications; or
  - (b) involve any grant of land or assignment of revenue or concession: grant, lease or license of mineral or forest rights or a right to water power or any easement or privilege in respect of such concessions; or power or any easement or privilege in respect of such concessions; or
  - (c) in any way involve any relinquishment of revenue.
- (ii) All financial sanctions and orders issued by a Department within its own financial powers will be communicated direct to the Accountant General. All other orders involving financial sanctions which may be issued by Departments of the Haryana Government, i.e., sanctions beyond their financial powers will be communicated to the Accountant General through the Finance Department.

**Note.**— *The cases in which the consent of the Finance Department has been given to the exercise of powers by the Administrative Departments are given in Chapter XIX.*

**(ii) POWERS OF SUBORDINATE AUTHORITIES**

**18.2** The extent to which powers to sanction expenditure have been delegated to various Head of Departments and other Subordinate authorities is given in Chapter XIX.

**18.3** *Cancelled.*

## II - POWERS IN REGARDS TO CERTAIN SPECIAL MATTERS

### (i) WRITE OFF OF LOSSES

- 18.4** (a) A competent authority may write off finally the irrecoverable value of stores or public money lost by fraud or negligence of individuals or other causes.
- (b) All sanctions to write off losses should be communicated to the Accountant General for scrutiny and for bringing to notice any defects of the system which appear to require attention.

**Notes 1.**— *Losses of money out of treasury balances or currency chest balances should not be written off except with the specified sanction of the Finance Department. Losses out of small coin depot balances should be reported to the Government of India for sanction to their write off to Central Revenues.*

*This applies also to losses of cash in transit.*

**Note 2.**— *The expression “value of stores” used in this rule should be interpreted as meaning “book value “where priced accounts are maintained and in other cases replacement value to be determined on the basis of market value prevalent at the time the article is lost.*

### (ii) REMISSION OF DISALLOWANCES

- 18.5** A Competent authority may waive the recovery of an amount disallowed in audit. On receipt of the orders for waiving the recovery the Accountant General will withdraw the objection provided that where the provisions of the rules in Appendix 7 to these rules permit he may report the circumstances to the Legislature through the Audit Report.

## III - COMMUNICATION OF SANCTIONS

- 18.6** (i) The Accountant General is entitled to receive a copy of the orders sanctioning expenditure from the authority which is competent to accord that sanction. So every sanctioning authority is responsible to see that all sanctions and orders relating to receipts and expenditure revision of scale, creation or abolition of appointments etc., etc., against which audit is to be conducted by the Accountant General are communicated to him in accordance with the following procedure:-
- (a) if the order is issued by an authority subordinate to the Government to whom the power to sanction has been delegated, by that authority direct;
- (b) if the order is issued by an Administrative Department of the Government is one to which the assent of the Finance Department is given the order will be conveyed by the Secretary to Government, in the Administrative Department concerned; who will send a copy to the Finance Department;

- (c) in other cases the order will be conveyed under the endorsement of the Secretary to Government in the Finance Department; to whom the Administrative Department will send a copy of the sanctioning order for communication to the Accountant General.

**Note 1.**— The term “Secretary” used in clauses (b) and (c) above includes an “Additional Secretary”, “Joint Secretary”, “Deputy Secretary”, “Under Secretary” and “Assistant Secretary”.

**Note 2.**— All enclosures to the sanctions shall be attested by the sanctioning authority or at least by a Gazetted Officer working under the sanctioning authority.

- (ii) In cases referred to in clause (c) above, i.e. where the Administrative Department is not empowered to sanction the expenditure if an order sanctioning the expenditure is sent to the Accountant General direct by the Administrative Department and not endorsed by the Finance Department, it will be open to the Accountant General to challenge such a sanction on the basis of powers or propriety requiring an order of the Finance Department either supporting or modifying the original order.

**Note.**— For communication of orders affecting the emoluments posting, leave, etc., of Gazetted and Non-gazetted Government employee see Rule 5.12.

**18.7** As audit of expenditure on works is conducted against technical sanctions, orders conveying such sanctions must be communicated to the Accountant General by the Branch of the P.W.D. concerned, or in cases where execution of works has been assigned to any Department other than the P.W.D. by the Department concerned and should be conveyed independently of the communication of administrative approval. In order to facilitate audit scrutiny the authorities concerned should invariably quote the reference to administrative approval when they communicate technical sanction to the Accountant General.

**Note.**— Technical sanction to a work shall be accepted in audit if it exceeds the amount of the administrative approval by a sum not exceeding 2 per cent.

**18.8** All orders conveying sanction to the grant of additions to pay, such as special pay and compensatory allowance, should contain a brief but clear summary of the reasons for the grant of the addition so as to enable the Accountant General to see that it is correctly classified as special pay or compensatory allowance as the case may be. In cases in which an official record in an open letter is considered undesirable the reason for the grant of such additions to pay should be communicated confidentially to the Accountant General. A similar procedure should also be followed in all other cases in which the rules require that reasons for the grant of special concessions or allowance should be recorded.

**18.9** Sanctions accorded by competent authority to grants of land and alienations of land revenue, other than those in which assignments of land revenue are treated as cash

payment should be communicated to the Accountant General in a consolidated monthly return giving the necessary details to enable him to audit the sanction accorded.

**18.10** In all letters conveying sanctions to new grants-in-aid, the sanctioning authorities should invariably quote the rule under which the sanction has been accorded. Where sanctioning authority impose any further restrictions or conditions in addition to the laid down in the rule such restrictions or conditions should also be clearly set forth in the letter.

#### IV - SIGNING OF SANCTIONS

**18.11** All letters or orders sanctioning expenditure, appointments, etc., must be signed in ink or ball pen by the sanctioning authority himself, or by a gazetted Government employee under him authorized to sign for him, but in no case by a non-gazetted Government employee. Such copies of sanctions signed by a non-gazetted Government employee are not sufficient and should be authenticated by a gazetted Government employee.

**Note 1.**— *In respect of sanctions accorded by the Government see also rule 18.6 (i) and note below it.*

**Note 2.**— *In the case of Subordinate Civil and Sessions Courts, the District and Sessions Judges and Senior Subordinate Judges are authorized to delegate the powers of signing pay/T.A./Contingent bills and operating sheriff Petty Accounts on their behalf during the period of their absence on account of vacation, leave or tour to Subordinate Judges at the Headquarters, or duty Magistrates, who are under the Control of District Magistrates. This will not, however, relieve them any way of their responsibility for the accuracy of the Pay/T.A./Contingent bills and Sheriff Petty Accounts signed on their behalf or for the disposal of any money received in payment.*

#### V - DATE OF EFFECT OF SANCTIONS

**18.12** Statutory Rules have effect from the date on which they are passed and the executive orders of Government take effect from the date of issue of letter in which the sanction is conveyed. A sanction of any other authority has effect from the date of the orders conveying the sanction.

In all cases, there orders are subject to any special provisions as to the date of effect in the rules, orders or sanctions themselves.

**Note.**— *See also rules 17.2, 17.3, 17.5 and 17.6.*

**18.13** Powers derived from a delegation cannot be exercised by the recipient of the delegated powers from a date earlier than the delegation.

## VI - RETROSPECTIVE SANCTIONS

- 18.13-A.** (1) All authorities which are competent to sanction revision of pay or the grant of concessions to Government employees should bear in mind that retrospective effect should not be given to financial sanction, except in exceptional circumstances, without the special approval of competent authority.
- (2) In the absence of special reasons to the contrary concessions regarding rates of pay for any class of Government employees should take effect as from the first of March and not from same date in the middle of a financial year.

## VII - LAPSE OF SANCTIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL

**18.14** A Sanction or an administrative approval for any fresh charge which has not been acted on for two years must be held to have lapsed. Unless it is specifically renewed with necessary provisions in the budget estimate. See also rule 17.4. Thus, if a scheme administratively approved in the year 1945-46 for inclusion in Schedule of New Expenditure for the year 1946-47 is cut from the Schedule by the Council of Ministers, it can be included in the schedule of New Expenditure for the next year, viz., 1947-48 without fresh administrative approval. If, however, no funds are provided for the scheme even in the budget for the year 1947-48 the administrative approval originally conveyed will need renewal before the scheme can be included in the Schedule of New Expenditure for the year 1948-49.

**Note 1.**— *This rule does not apply to a case where an allowance sanction for a post or a class of Government employees has not been drawn by a particular incumbent(s) nor does it apply to an addition made gradually from year to year to a permanent establishment under the general scheme which has been sanctioned by proper authority.*

**Note 2.**— *A sanction for a temporary advance from the Provident Fund shall remain operative for a period of three months instead of two years and shall be deemed to have lapsed after this period unless it is specifically renewed.*

- 18.15** (a) When the assent of the Finance Department is given to the sanction of expenditure (recurring or non-recurring) within the financial year or the power to sanction such expenditure within the financial year, is delegated, the sanction accorded will lapse on the 31<sup>st</sup> March. In the case of establishment charges when payment are made on monthly basis the sanction will expire on the last day February of the financial year in question, unless the sanction covers a broken period of the month of March payment for which can under the rules be made in the month of March.
- (b) When the assent of the Finance Department is given or delegation granted to the sanction of recurring expenditure for a specified period within the financial year, the sanctions as of necessity cannot go beyond the financial year and expires after the period specified, in any case before the close of the year, or in the case of establishment charges paid on

monthly basis, on the last day of February unless the sanction covers a broken period of the month of March. In such cases renewals may be made without any restriction.

- (c) When the assent of the Finance Department is given or delegation granted to the sanction of recurring expenditure for a specified period not limited to the financial year the sanction accorded will not extend beyond the termination of the specified period.
- (d) In respect of all sanctions described in rules, clauses (a), (b) and (c) it is the duty of the audit to report to the Finance Department renewals extending beyond the limits laid down.

\*\*\*\*\*

## CHAPTER- XIX

## CONSENT AND DELEGATION ORDERS

**19.1** With reference to rules 1.12 and 18.1, the authorities which exercise the powers of a Competent Authority under the various rules in this Volume, are detailed in rules 19.6 et seq.

The table below gives in brief the powers which have been delegated, the rules in the preceding chapters in which these powers have been referred to and the rules in this chapter in which the exact nature and extent of powers have been given:-

| Rules under which powers are delegated | Nature and brief description of powers  | Rules in this chapter in which the exact nature and extent of the powers have been given |
|--|---|--|
| 8.3 and 15.2                           | Contingencies, stores, etc.,  | 19.6   |
| 2.45                                   | Grants, concessions, lease, etc.  | 19.7   |
| 8.3                                    | Scholarship and stipends  | 19.8   |
| 8.3                                    | Expenditure from discretionary grants, grants-in-aid, contributions, donations etc.     | 19.9   |
| 10.1                                   | Grants of advances to Government employees, Cooperative Societies and other individuals | 19.10  |
| 10.10 and 10.27                        | Write off of Irrecoverable loans, and advances and remission of loan and advances       | 19.11  |
| 16.5 (b)                               | Administrative approval to works  | 19.12  |
| 16.5 (b)                               | Technical sanctions to estimates for works  | 19.13  |
| 16.7                                   | Sale of land, buildings and other immovable property                                    | 19.14  |
| 15.3                                   | Sale and disposal of Stores, etc.   | 19.14-A  |
| 15.3 and 15.4                          | Write off of Losses, Stores etc.  | 19.15  |
| 4.6 and 9.1                            | Remission of revenue and abandonment of claims to revenue                               | 19.16  |
| 18.15                                  | Remission of disallowances ordered by Audit Officer                                     | 19.17  |

**Note 1.**— The powers are in all cases subject to the rules as to the nature and extent of sanctions contained in Chapters XVII and XVIII.

**Note 2.**— These powers are intended to be exercised in individual cases only.

**Note 3.**— (i) *An Executive Engineer recruited direct as Temporary Assistant Executive Engineer having five years service as Executive Engineer under the Government and after attaining the age of 35 years can be authorized to exercise the powers of a selected officer.*

(ii) *An officer recruited as Temporary Assistant Executive Engineer/Assistant Executive Engineer can be authorized to exercise the powers of a selected officer after completion of five years of service, as Executive Engineer under the Government on attaining the age of 35 year and with a total service of eight years under the Government.*

(iii) *An officer recruited as Temporary Assistant Executive Engineer/Assistant Engineer or promoted as Officiating S.D.O. can be authorized to exercise the powers of a selected officer after he has completed 12 years of service under the Government in a gazetted capacity and on completion of three years as Executive Engineer, unless the case of the officer falls in one of the first two categories.*

**Note 4.**— *Note 3 above does not apply to members of the Provincial Service of Engineers (Assistant Engineers). Such officers when appointed to divisional charge shall, in the absence of special orders in any individual case, exercise the powers of one-selected officers.*

**Note 5.**— *The Administrative Departments and Heads of Departments may re-delegate the powers delegated to them in this Chapter, on their own responsibility and subject all such restrictions as they may like to impose, to any authority under them. Copies of all such orders should invariably be supplied to the Finance Department and the Accountant General, Haryana.*

**19.2** The assent of the Finance Department is also given to expenditure (including advances) in those cases in which such expenditure is expressly authorized to be made by any authority by the provisions of -

- (a) any legislative enactment for the time being in force, or rules made under such enactment; or
- (b) the rules in Chapter I to XVIII of this Handbook or in any other Code or Handbook, issued after consultation with the Finance Department; or
- (c) any order delegating, financial powers after consultation with the Finance Department.

**19.3** The consent of the Finance Department is not to be considered as given to:-

- (1) Any expenditure or advance authorized by any legislative enactment, code, rule or order to be made by the Government except in so far as this is specially stated;
- (2) the expenditure or advance which involves contravention of any existing order of the Government issued in consultation with the Finance Department, imposing any scale, limit, or other restriction; or of the rules in this Handbook or in any other Code or Handbook,.



- (3) expenditure which forms part of a scheme which, as a whole requires the assent of the Department of Finance; and
- (4) any item of expenditure of an unusual or extravagant nature, it being the function of audit to draw attention to any such item;

Provided that petty items of expenditure not exceeding two hundred rupee in any one case may be sanctioned by the Administrative Department concerned where they are satisfied that the expenditure was unavoidable.

**19.4** Unless otherwise provided by any special order the assent of the Department of Finance may be considered to have been given to the exercise by Administrative Departments of such powers as have been delegated to the Heads of Departments or other subordinate authorities.

**Note.**— *Unless otherwise provided by a special order, a higher authority in a department may exercise the power delegated to the authority subordinate to it.*

**19.5** (a) The term “pay” as used in this chapter does not include “Special Pay”.

(b) the term “Public Works” appearing in column 3 of the tables in the following rules of the chapter means “The Administrative Department in control of the branch of the Department of Public Works” concerned.

**Note.**— *The amendment will have retrospective effect from the date of publication of P.F.R. Volume I, 1955 Edition.*

**[19.6 Contingencies, stores, fees, compensation, remuneration etc. (Rules 8.3 and 15.2):-**

| [Sr. No.] | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated                       | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------|---|---|--|
| 1.        | To sanction non-recurring expenditure, not otherwise provided for in this rule.     | Administrative Departments                                      | Full powers.                             |
|           |   | Heads of Departments  | Upto Rs.1,00,000/- in each case.         |
|           |   | Controlling Officers  | Upto Rs.40,000/- in each case.           |
|           |   | Heads of offices  | Upto Rs.10,000/- in each case.           |
| 2         | To sanction recurring expenditure not otherwise provided for in this rule.          | Administrative Departments                                      | Full Powers.                             |
|           |   | Heads of Departments  | Upto Rs.50,000/- in each case.           |
|           |   | Controlling Officers  | Upto Rs.20,000/- in each case            |
|           |   | Heads of offices  | Upto Rs.5,000/- in each case.            |
| 3.        | (i) To sanction purchase of Computers including personal computers and accessories. | Administrative Departments in consultation with I.T. Department | Upto Rs.50,000/- for each computer.      |

<sup>1</sup> Rule 19.6 substituted vide Notification No. 2/1(4)-87-4FR, dated 12.03.2006.

| [Sr. No.] | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated                             | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>  |
|-----------|---|---|---|
|           | (ii) Hire and maintenance of computers of all kinds.  | Administrative Departments in consultation with I.T. Department.      | Full Powers.  |
| 4         | To sanction charges for Electricity, gas, water, telephone, postage stamps and taxes levied by statutory body or any other authority.                     | Heads of offices  | Full Powers.  |
| 5.        | To sanction purchase and repairs of fixtures and furniture.   | Heads of Departments  | Full powers   |
|           |   | Heads of offices  | Upto Rs.1,000/- in each case.   |
| 6.        | To sanction payment of Freight, demurrage and warfage charges.  | Administrative Department.  | Full powers   |
|           |   | Heads of Departments.   | Upto Rs.5,000/- in each case  |
|           |   | Controlling Officers  | Upto Rs.2,000/- in each case.   |
|           |   | Heads of offices.   | Rs.500/- in each case<br>Subject to the conditions that the charges are not levied due to the negligence of any official.   |
| 7.        | To sanction hire charges of electric fans, heaters, coolers etc.  | Heads of Offices  | Full powers.  |
| 8.        | To sanction the payment of rent for building or land for<br>(i) ordinary office accommodation.<br>(ii) Godowns<br>(iii) residential purpose etc.          | Administrative Department   | Upto Rs.20,000/- for (i) and (ii) and upto Rs.10,000/- per mensem in each individual case for (iii)   |
|           |   | Heads of Departments  | Upto Rs.10,000/- per month for the office accommodation and Rs.2000/- per month for land.   |
|           |   | Controlling officers  | Upto Rs.2,000/- per month for office accommodation.   |
|           |   | Heads of offices  | Upto Rs.1,000/- per month for office accommodation.<br>Subject to the conditions that the certificate of non-availability and reasonableness of accommodation is obtained from B&R Department and the agreement with the owner is also executed for five years. |
| 9.        | To sanction the Legal Charges for defence of Government employee's in criminal proceedings instituted against them while discharging the official duties. | Administrative Department for employees of Group "A" and "B" Service. | Full powers subject to the condition that the actual cost of the Defence shall be reimbursed with the concurrence of Law and Legislative Department.  |
|           |   | Heads of Department for employees of Group "C" and "D" service.       | Full powers subject to the condition that the actual cost of the Defence shall be reimbursed with the concurrence of Law and Legislative  |

| [Sr. No.] | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>   |
|-----------|---|--|--|
| 10.       | <p>To reimburse the legal expenses to a Government employee whose conduct has been the subject of enquiry for expenditure on account of:-</p> <p>(i) Defence witnesses, and</p> | <p>Administrative Department for employees of Group "A" and "B" service</p> <p style="text-align: center;">and</p> <p>Heads of Departments for employees of Group "C" and "D" service.</p> | <p>Department.</p> <p>Full powers in the case of witness:</p> <p>(a) Payment of expenses to non-official witnesses summoned for the prosecution or defence, should be made according to the rates specified in Chapter 5-C of Volume-I of the High Court Rules and orders in respect of witnesses attending Civil Courts.</p> <p>(b) Government employees summoned as witnesses should be given the usual certificates of attendance to enable them to draw their normal traveling allowance and the daily allowance to which they are entitled in accordance with the provisions of the Punjab Civil Services Rules, Volume-III, Travelling Allowance Rules;</p> <p>(c) the expenditure on non-official witnesses should be debited to the same head of account to which the pay of the delinquent Officer/Official concerned is debitable;</p> <p>(d) payment to non-official witnesses should be made out of the contingent grants of the offices/departments concerned;</p> <p>(e) the charges of those witnesses only should be paid whom the commission or Inquiry Officer declares to be necessary witnesses.</p> |
|           | (ii) Fees of Counsel  | <p>Administrative Departments for employees of Group "A" and "B" service.</p>  | <p>Upto Rs.5,000/-.</p>  |
|           |   | <p>Heads of Departments for employees of Group "C" and "D" service.</p>  | <p>Upto Rs.3,000/-</p> <p>When the Government employee is allowed to be represented by a counsel, reimbursement of the fees of the Counsel should be allowed in cases where the delinquent officer/officials is successful in clearing himself.</p>  |
| 11.       | <p>To sanction expenditure in connection with civil suits instituted with the sanction of the Controlling Authority as defined in the Haryana Law Department Manual.</p>        | <p>Heads of Offices.</p>   | <p>Full powers.</p>  |

| [Sr. No.] | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>  |
|-----------|---|---|---|
| 12.       | To grant Compensation to Government employees under Workmen's Compensation Act.   | Heads of Departments                      | Full Powers subject to the advice of Legal Remembrance being obtained first.  |
| 13.       | To grant cash rewards to meet funeral and other unavoidable expenses to the relations of all Government employees of group "D" service, who are killed or died of injury received as a result of special risk of office in the performance of their duties. | Heads of Offices                          | Full powers subject to the maximum of Rs.5,000/- in each case.<br>The term "special risk" is defined in rule 8.26(7) and (8) of Punjab Civil Services Rules Volume-II |
| 14.       | To engage upto four hours part time sweeper, water man gardener etc. chargeable to Contingencies.   | Heads of Departments                      | Full powers at the rates fixed by Deputy Commissioner as per policy of Government of Haryana.   |
| 15.       | To sanction expenditure for setting departmental examination papers and evaluation of answer books.   | Heads of Departments                      | Rs.500/- for setting of one paper.<br>Rs.10/- for evaluation of each answer book.<br>Rs.10/- for practical and viva- voce examination for each candidate.             |
| 16.       | To sanction expenditure to guest faculty for delivering lecture in:-  |   |   |
|           | (i) State Institute.  | Head of Institute.                        | Rs.500/- per session plus Rs.50/- conveyance charges per day.   |
|           | (ii) Other Institutes.  | Head of Institute.                        | Rs.200/- per session plus Rs.50/- conveyance charges per day.<br>Session means duration of lecture ranging from one hour to one and half hours.                       |
| 17.       | To sanction expenditure for:-<br>Purchase of books, periodicals and newspaper (only three in numbers) required for official use only.   | Heads of Departments                      | Full powers.  |
| 18.       | (a) To sanction expenditure on New Telephone connections including accessories for the offices and also at the residence of entitled officers approved by the Telephone Board Haryana.  | Heads of Departments                      | Full powers.  |

| [Sr. No.]            | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>   |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                      | (b) To sanction expenditure or temporary installation of telephone in emergent cases only.  | Heads of Departments  | Full powers subject to the condition the temporary installation should not exceed three months.  |
| 19.                  | To sanction expenditure on direct purchase of stores from the local market after exhausting all the approved sources of supply mentioned in Appendix 17 of the Punjab Financial Rules, Volume-II and the rate contract arranged by the Director, Supplies and Disposals Haryana, if available                 | Administrative Department   | Upto Rs.1,00,000/- in each case.   |
| Heads of Departments |   | Upto Rs.75,000/- for anyone item during a financial year in respect of each Head of offices under his control.  |  |
| Controlling Officers |   | Upto Rs.25,000/- for any one item during a financial year in respect of each Head of offices under his control.   |  |
| Heads of Offices     |   | Upto Rs.7,000/- for any one item on each occasion subject to the condition that the aggregate purchases relating to such an item during the course of financial year do not exceed the amount of Rs.15,000/-. |  |
| 20.                  | To sanction expenditure on direct purchases of stores from the local market in emergent circumstances, when it is not possible to exhaust the approved sources of supply.   | Administrative Departments.   | Upto Rs.30,000/- in each case.   |
| Heads of Departments |   | Upto Rs.20,000/- in each case.  |  |
| Controlling Officers |   | Upto Rs.10,000/- in each case.  |  |
| Heads of Offices     |   | Upto Rs.2,000/- in each case  |  |
|                      |   | Provided emergency is clearly explained in the sanctioning order while exercising these powers.   |  |
| 21.                  | To sanction expenditure on purchase of type-writers, fax-machine, dedicated intercom equipments, electronic stencil cutter, Dictaphones, copying machine, duplicator, duplicating machine, franking machine, addressographs, filing and indexing system, etc. for themselves and offices subordinate to them. | Heads of Departments.   | Full powers subject to the scale fixed by the Government and conditions in the Printing and Stationery Manual and to the provisions that replacement of machines is done after consideration by the Board and that condemnation process is completed within 60 days of the receipt of the request for condemnation otherwise the department will presume that the request has been accepted by the Board. After the rate contract has been finalised and circulated by the Controller, Printing and Stationery, the purchases will be effected direct by the department itself |

| [Sr. No.]                                      | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>  |
|--|---|---|---|
| 22.  | To sanction expenditure on repairs of Government vehicle(s)   | Heads of Departments<br>Heads of Offices. | Full Powers<br>Upto Rs.10,000/- at one time subject to the condition that the repair be carried out from authorised dealer of Company as approved by the Government, Building and Road Workshop or Haryana Roadways Workshop.   |
| 23.  | To sanction expenditure on purchase of vehicle(s).  | Administrative Departments                | Full powers subject to the condition that the purchase be affected through Director, Supplies & Disposals.  |
| <b>1. ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE DEPARTMENT</b> |   |   |   |
|  | <b>(i) Advocate General Haryana.</b><br><b>(ii) Law and Legislative Department</b><br><b>(iii) Prosecution Department.</b><br><b>(iv) Jail Department.</b>  |   |   |
| 24.  | To sanction expenditure on payment of fees to conduct civil miscellaneous and land acquisition cases to:-   | <b>Civil Cases</b>                        |   |
|  | (i) Advocate General<br>(ii) Legal Remembrancer<br>(iii) Assistant i.e. private Counsel, assisting to the Advocate General.<br>(iv) Private Legal Practitioners engaged to plead on behalf of Government. | Administration of Justice                 | Full powers:-<br>(i) As per terms and condition of appointment of Advocate General, Haryana.<br>(ii) As per terms and conditions issued by the Government in a particular case.<br>(iii) Rs.500/- in one case and in bunch cases Rs.250/- per additional case subject to maximum of Rs.5,000/-<br>(iv) Rs.5,000/- in one case and in bunch cases Rs.1,000/- per additional case subject to a maximum of Rs.11,000/- |
| 25.  | To sanction expenditure on payment of fees from the provision placed at the disposal of Advocate General in the following cases:-   |   |   |
|  | (i) Fees to the Advocate General, Assistant to the Advocate General and in cases in which the subject matter of the suit is incapable of being  | Legal Remembrancer<br>Advocate General    | For Advocate General Rs.1500/- per hearing subject to maximum of Rs.11,000/-.<br>For Assistant to Advocate General Rs.500/- per hearing and subject to  |

| [Sr. No.] | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>  |
|-----------|--|---|---|
|           | <p>assessed in money value or when the scale of fees laid down in the Law Department Manual proves to be insufficient.</p> <p>(ii) Fees as Counsel for Government</p>  | <p>Legal Remembrancer or the Advocate General as the case may be</p>  | <p>maximum of Rs.5,000/-</p> <p>Upto Rs.500/- for each effective hearing, if adjourned then Rs.200/- subject to a maximum of Rs.5,000/- in a case.</p> <p>Deputy Commissioner to Countersign fee bills as per rules laid down in the Haryana Law Department Manual as per conditions and extent mentioned above.</p>  |
| 26.       | <p>(1) To sanction expenditure on payment of fees to conduct criminal, quasi-criminal cases:-</p> <p>(a) Advocate General for appearing in any court other than High Court.</p> <p>(2) To sanction expenditure on payment of fees from the provision placed at the disposal of Advocate General to private legal practitioners in the following cases:-</p> <p>Fees for.—</p> <p>(i) Representing the Government in the High Court.</p> <p>(ii) defending a poor accused in the High Court.</p> <p>(iii) Fees for conducting a Government case by Private Counsel engaged as Public Prosecutor in subordinate Courts or when engaged by the Sessions Judge to defend a poor accused.</p> | <p><b>Criminal Cases</b></p> <p>Administration of Justice</p> <p>Advocate General</p> <p>Advocate General</p> <p>Legal Remembrancer</p> | <p>(a) as per terms and conditions of appointment of Advocate General, Haryana.</p> <p>Upto Rs.500/- for each effective hearing subject to a maximum of Rs.5,000/- in a case.</p> <p>Upto Rs.500/- for each effective hearing subject to maximum of Rs.5,000/- in a case on production of certificate signed by judge hearing the case.</p> <p>Upto Rs.500/- for each effective hearing, if adjourned then Rs.200/- subject to a maximum of Rs.5,000/- in a case.</p> <p>Deputy Commissioners to countersign fee bills, as per rules laid down in the Haryana Law Department Manual and as per conditions and extent mentioned above.</p> |
| 27.       | To sanction expenditure for payment of fees to the Panel Advocates engaged for conducting cases in the Supreme Court/Delhi High  | Resident Commissioner, Haryana Bhawan.  | <p>Full Powers.</p> <p>As per rates fixed by the Government and the payment of these fee bills is to be made by the</p>   |

| [Sr. No.]                              | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>   |
|--|---|---|--|
|  | Court or Delhi Courts.  |   | Advocate General Haryana.<br>The advocate on panel shall be paid fees as fixed by the Government from time to time. However, willingness of the advocate(s) may be obtained in advance in writing to this effect and advocate be empanelled only thereafter. |
| <b>JAIL DEPARTMENT</b>                 |   |   |  |
| 28                                     | To grant rewards to any person not employed in Jail Department for recapture of escaped prisoners.  | Director General of Prisons                 | Upto Rs.1,000/- in each case.  |
| 29.                                    | To grant rewards to any persons not employed in the Jail Department for furnishing valuable information within Jail premises.   | Director General of Prisons                 | Upto Rs.250/- in each case.  |
|  |   | Superintendent Central/District Jail        | Upto Rs.100 in each case subject to maximum of Rs.500/- in a year.   |
| 30.                                    | To sanction expenditure on purchase of tool and plant implements.   | (i) Director General of Prisons.            | Full powers  |
|  |   | (ii) Superintendent Central/ District Jail. | Upto Rs.1500/- for anyone item.  |
|  |   | (iii) Superintendent Sub - Jail.            | Upto Rs.1,000/- for anyone item.   |
| 31.                                    | To sanction expenditure on local purchase of dietary articles, such as wheat, gram, pulses, fire wood, vegetable ghee, oils etc. from Government approved sources.  | Administrative Department.                  | Full powers.   |
|  |   | Director General of Prisons.                | Upto Rs.2,00,000/- for anyone item.  |
|  |   | Superintendent Central/ District Jail.      | Upto Rs.15,000/- for anyone item.  |
|  |   | Superintendent Sub Jail.                    | Upto Rs.5,000/- for anyone item.   |
| 32.                                    | To sanction expenditure on local purchase of dietary articles, such as wheat, gram, pulses, fire wood, vegetable ghee, oils etc. from local market in emergent cases after observing all codal provisions | Administrative Department                   | Full powers.   |
|  |   | Director General of Prisons.                | Upto Rs.50,000/- for anyone item.  |
|  |   | Superintendent Central/ District Jail       | Upto Rs.10,000/- for anyone item   |
|  |   | Superintendent Sub Jail.                    | Upto Rs.2,000/- for anyone item.   |
| <b>(2) ANIMAL HUSBANDRY DEPARTMENT</b> |   |   |  |
| 33.                                    | To sanction expenditure on purchases of animal(s) through the permanent livestock purchase committee.   | Director, Animal Husbandry.                 | Full powers.   |



| [Sr. No.]                                 | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>   |
|---|---|--|--|
| <b>(3) EDUCATION DEPARTMENT</b>           |   |  |  |
| 34.                                       | To sanction expenditure on purchase of books.   | (i) Heads of Higher and High School/Heads of Educational Institutions.<br><br>(ii) District Education Officers/Principal of Government Colleges.                 | Full powers for libraries of institutions under their charge; provided that the books are approved by the Education Department.<br><br>For libraries of educational institution under their respective control provided that in the case of books the cost of which excluding postage exceeds Rs.750/- per book, the sanction of Director School/Higher Education is obtained. |
|   |   | (iii) Librarian, Central/ State Library and District Library.  | Upto Rs.750/- per book (excluding postage).  |
| 35.                                       | To sanction expenditure on purchase of chemicals and scientific instruments of standard description locally out of science grant which do not require special inspection and testing provided the articles are not be procured from the medical stores. | Principals of Government Colleges.   | Upto Rs.5,000/- for each item.   |
| 36.                                       | To sanction expenditure on purchase of chalks from the open market in emergent circumstances without making enquiry or consultation from approved sources of supply.  | (i) Sub Divisional Education Officers for Middle Schools.<br>(ii) Block Education Officers for Primary Schools.<br>(iii) Heads of High Senior Secondary Schools. | Upto Rs.5,000/- at one time.<br><br>Upto Rs.1,000/- at one time.<br><br>Upto Rs.500/- at one time.   |
| <b>(4) EXCISE AND TAXATION DEPARTMENT</b> |   |  |  |
| 37.                                       | To grant rewards to informer (a public person) for giving a substantial information in Excise and Tax evasion cases.  | Administrative Department.<br><br>Excise and Taxation Commissioner.<br><br>Deputy Excise and Taxation Commissioner.  | Upto Rs.20,000/- in anyone case.<br><br>Maximum of Rs.5,000/- in anyone case.<br><br>Rs.1,000/- in anyone case.  |
| <b>(5) FOREST DEPARTMENT</b>              |   |  |  |
| 38.                                       | To sanction expenditure on works items classified as revenue expenditure.   | Divisional Forest Officers.  | Full Powers.   |
| 39.                                       | To grant rewards to informer (a public person) in Forest theft cases.   | Conservator of Forest  | Full powers subject to the condition that each case shall not exceed Rs.1,000/-  |

| [Sr. No.]                                    | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>  |
|--|--|---|---|
|  |  | Divisional Forest Officer.                | Upto Rs.1,000/- in each case and provided that the total amount of the reward does not exceed one-fourth of the estimated value of the property confiscated plus the amount of any fine imposed and further subject to maximum amount of Rs.10,000/- in a year. |
| 40.  | To sanction "Capital expenditure" on purchase of stores, tools, plant, rest-house furniture, tents etc.  | Administrative Department                 | Full powers.  |
|  |  | Principal Chief Conservator of Forest     | Upto Rs.2,00,000/- in each case.  |
|  |  | Chief Conservator of Forest               | Upto Rs.1,00,000/- in each case.  |
|  |  | Conservator of Forest.                    | Upto Rs.50,000/- in each case.  |
|  |  | Divisional Forest Officers.               | Upto Rs.20,000/- in each case.  |
| 41.  | To sanction expenditure on purchase of Stores and material under all Plan Schemes relating to the Forest Department                                    | Principal Chief Conservator of Forests.   | Full powers.  |
|  |  | Chief Conservator of Forest.              | Upto Rs.1,00,000/- in each case.  |
|  |  | Conservator of Forest.                    | Upto Rs.50,000/- in each case.  |
|  |  | Divisional Forest Officers                | Upto Rs.20,000/- in each case.  |
|  |  |   | Provided that the purchases are effected through the Director, Supplies and Disposals.  |
| <b>(6) FISHERIES DEPARTMENT</b>              |  |   |   |
| 42.  | To grant a reward to informer (a public person) for detecting poachers in fish sanctuaries.  | Director of Fisheries.                    | Full powers upto Rs.500/- in each case.   |
|  |  | Deputy Director of Fisheries.             | Upto Rs.500/- in each case subject to maximum of Rs.10,000/- in a year.   |
|  |  | Fisheries Development Officer.            | Upto Rs.500/- in each case subject to maximum of Rs.5,000/- in a year.  |
| 43.  | To sanction expenditure on maintenance of fish seed farms.   | Administrator Department.                 | Full powers.  |
|  |  | Director, Fisheries.                      | Upto Rs.25,000/- per work   |
|  |  | Deputy Director Fisheries                 | Upto Rs.10,000/- per work   |
|  |  | Fisheries Development Officer.            | Upto Rs.5,000/- per work.   |
| <b>(7) GENERAL ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT</b> |  |   |   |
| 44.  | To sanction expenditure on payment of remuneration of persons other than Government employees employed in connection with the examinations held by the | Administrative Department.                | Full Powers   |
|  |  | Chairman of the Haryana                   | Upto the maximum of Rs.5,000/- in   |

| [Sr. No.]                    | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>   |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                              | Haryana Public Service Commission and Haryana State Subordinate Staff Selection Commission.  | Public Service Commission/ Haryana State Subordinate Staff Selection Commission.         | each individual case during a financial year.  |
| 45.                          | To sanction expenditure on purchase of medicines for Raj Bhawan Dispensary from the open market.   | Secretary to Governor, Haryana.  | Full powers, subject to conditions that purchases are made in an economical manner after inviting quotations and accepting the lowest one. |
| 46.                          | To sanction expenditure on purchase of domestic animal, clothing, uniforms, belts, badges and clothing to Class-IV employees other than employees paid from contingencies in Raj Bhawan. | Secretary to Governor, Haryana   | Full powers.   |
| 47.                          | To sanction non-recurring expenditure chargeable to contingencies of the Civil Secretariat not otherwise provided for.   | Under Secretary (General) to Government Haryana Secretariat Establishment.               | Upto a maximum of Rs.2,000/- for anyone time.  |
| <b>(8) HEALTH DEPARTMENT</b> |  |  |  |
| 48.                          | To sanction the payment of reward to a public persons(s) who apprehend and bring back to the Mental Hospital any mental patient, who has escaped there from                              | Director General Health Services Haryana and Director Principal Medical College, Rohtak. | Full powers subject to maximum of Rs.250/- for each patient.   |
| 49.                          | To sanction expenditure on recreation of mental patients.  | Director General, Health Services,<br>Director Principal Medical College, Rohtak.        | Upto maximum of Rs.10,000/- per annum.   |
| 50.                          | To sanction expenditure on purchase of medicines locally in case of exceptional illness/ natural calamities to meet the extra-ordinary demand.   | Director General, Health Services, and Director Principal, Medical College, Rohtak.      | Upto [Rs.50,000/-] <sup>1</sup> for anyone occasion.   |
|                              |  | Civil Surgeon/Principal Medical Officer/Zonal Malaria Officer.                           | Upto [Rs.25,000/-] <sup>3</sup> for anyone occasion,   |
|                              |  | Senior Medical Officer/ Block Medical Officer.   | Upto [Rs.10,000/-] <sup>3</sup> for anyone occasion.   |
|                              |  | Medical Officer Incharge Community Health Centre/ Primary Health Centre.                 | Upto [Rs.5,000/-] <sup>3</sup> for anyone occasion.  |
| 51.                          | To sanction non-recurring expenditure chargeable to contingencies (to purchase   | (i) Director General Health Services and Director Principal, Medical College,            | Upto Rs.1,00,000/- for anyone occasion.  |

<sup>1</sup> Substituted vide Notification No. 2/1(4)87-4FR, dated 24.02.2009.

| [Sr. No.]                        | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---|
|                                  | medical stores equipment and medicines through prescribed sources) where no special power is prescribed in these rules.                 | Rohtak.  |   |
|                                  |   | (ii) Civil Surgeon/Principal Medical Officer/Zonal Malaria Officer.                          | Upto Rs.50,000/- for anyone occasion.   |
|                                  |   | (iii) Senior Medical Officer/ Medical Superintendent   | Upto Rs.10,000/- for anyone occasion.   |
|                                  |   | (iv) Medical Officer Incharge Civil Hospital/ Community Health Centre/Primary Health Centre. | Upto Rs.2,000/- for anyone occasion.<br>The purchase be effected in most economical manner after following codal provisions and provision prescribed in Manual of Supplies and Disposal Department.   |
| 52.                              | To sanction expenditure on petty repairs, additions, alterations & maintenance of Health Institutions situated in Government buildings. | Administrative Department.   | Full powers.  |
|                                  |   | Director General Health Services and Director Principal, Medical College, Rohtak.            | Upto Rs.50,000/- for each work.   |
|                                  |   | Civil Surgeon/Principal Medical Officer/ Zonal Medical Officer and Medical Superintendent    | Upto Rs.30,000/- for each work.   |
|                                  |   | Senior Medical Officer/ Block Medical Officer.   | Upto Rs.10,000/- for each work.   |
|                                  |   | Medical Officer In charge Community Health Centre/ Primary Health Centre.                    | Upto Rs.2,000/- for each work.<br>Subject to the condition that the work will be got executed from the local agency after ascertaining reasonability of rates and after observing the necessary technical formalities and codal provisions. |
| <b>(9) INDUSTRIES DEPARTMENT</b> |   |  |   |
| 53.                              | To sanction expenditure on purchase of stores & material under scheme(s) pertaining to development of small scale industries.           | Director, Industries   | Full powers for each scheme, provided that the purchases are effected through the Director, Supplies and Disposals.   |
| <b>(10) POLICE DEPARTMENT</b>    |   |  |   |
| 54.                              | To grant rewards to informers (a public person) for giving substantial information which may lead to identification arrest of culprit.  | Director General of Police   | Full powers subject to police rules.  |
|                                  |   | Inspector General of Police (Range)  | Upto Rs.5,000/- subject to police rules.  |
|                                  |   | Deputy Inspector General of Police (Range)   | Upto Rs.2,000/- subject to police rules.  |
|                                  |   | Superintendent of Police and Principal Police Training                                       | Upto Rs.1,000/- subject to police rules   |

| [Sr. No.]  | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>   |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | College, Madhuban   |  |
| 55.  | To sanction expenditure on purchases of spectacles for the use of men serving in the fingers Print Bureau at Madhuban.   | Director General of Police.   | Upto Rs.5,000/- for anyone item.   |
|  |  | Director Finger Print Bureau  | Upto Rs.1,000/- for anyone item.   |
| 56.  | To sanction expenditure on local purchase of non standard ammunition for training.   | Director General of Police.   | Full Powers.   |
|  |  | Deputy Inspector General of Police  | Upto Rs.5,000/- for any one item.  |
| 57.  | To accept for adjustment by book transfer the bills relating to expenditure incurred by the Railway Administration in connection with the arrangements made for the protection of the President of India during his tours by railways in areas under the jurisdiction of Haryana Government. | Director General of Police.   | Full powers.   |
| 58.  | To sanction the payment of rent of building for which the Railways Department can charge rent in accordance with Para 1946, 1957 and 1958 of Indian Railway Code for Engineering Department of 1961.   | Director General of Police  | Full powers.   |
|  |  | Deputy Inspector General of Traffic Police Haryana.   | Upto Rs.2,000/- per month.   |
|  |  | Superintendent of Railway Police.   | Upto Rs.750 per month.   |
| 59.  | To purchase medicine locally in case of exceptional illness and in order to meet extraordinary demands of Police Hospital Dispensary.  | Inspector General/ Deputy Inspector General, Haryana Armed Police, Deputy Inspector General of Police, Director, Police Training College, Madhuban. | Upto Rs.10,000/- for anyone occasion.  |
|  |  | Superintendent of Police Commandant, Haryana Armed Police, Principal Police Training College, Madhuban.   | Upto Rs.2,000/- for any one occasion.  |
| <b>(11) PRINTING &amp; STATIONERY DEPARTMENT</b> |  |   |  |
| 60.  | To sanction expenditure on account of emergent requisition for printing at private presses in excess of the actual cost of work.   | Controller, Printing and Stationery   | Upto Rs.5,000/- in a financial year subject to the provisions of the Printing and Stationery Manual. |
| 61.  | To sanction expenditure on account of emergent requisition for printing and binding work executed at   | Controller, Printing and Stationery.  | Full Powers.   |

| [Sr. No.]                               | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>   |
|---|---|---|--|
|   | private presses payable from the minor heads "printing at private" presses or Lithography, as the case may be.  |   |  |
| <b>(12) PUBLIC RELATION DEPARTMENT</b>  |   |   |  |
| 62.                                     | To sanction expenditure for payment of fees to persons other than Government employees for articles dramas, skits and songs prepared by them for contribution to the press or for the departmental dramas & Bhajan parties. | Administrative Department.                | Upto Rs.1,000/-in each case.   |
|   |   | Director, Public Relations Haryana        | Upto Rs.500/- in each case.  |
| 63.                                     | To sanction expenditure for payment to individual's contribution for writing of articles, manuscripts for books and pamphlets of painting photographs transparencies and art design to departmental publications.           | Administrative Department                 | Upto Rs.1,000/- in each case.  |
|   |   | Director Public Relations Haryana.        | Upto Rs.500/- in each case.  |
| <b>(13) REVENUE DEPARTMENT (STAMPS)</b> |   |   |  |
| 64.                                     | To grant reward to a public person who has definitely contributed to the conviction of any offender under the Indian Stamp Act 1899, or the Court Fees Act, 1870.   | Financial Commissioner (Revenue).         | Full powers.   |
|   |   | Collectors                                | Upto to Rs.1,000/- in any one case.  |
| <b>(14) TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT</b>        |   |   |  |
| 65.                                     | To sanction expenditure on the purchase of petrol, mobile oil and lubricants.   | General Manager Haryana, Roadways         | Full powers.   |
| 66.                                     | To sanction expenditure on repairs, servicing and other contingencies, including purchase of minor tools.   | Transport Commissioner.                   | Full powers.   |
|   |   | Deputy Transport Controller (Technical)   | Rs.2,000/- on each item subject to maximum Rs.30,000/- in a month.   |
|   |   | General Manager Haryana Roadways          | Rs.1,000/- on each item subject to maximum Rs.25,000/- in a month.   |
| 67.                                     | To sanction expenditure on simple meals and refreshments to be served to the staff working beyond normal duty hours in connection with plying of bus service on important fairs.  | General Manager Haryana Roadways          | Rs.150/- at a time and Rs.20/- per head for those employees who have actually worked but are not entitled for over time. |

| [Sr. No.] | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>  |
|-----------|---|---|---|
| 68.       | To sanction expenditure on advertisement and publicity.   | Transport Commissioner                    | Full powers.  |
|           |   | Deputy Transport Controller (Tech.)       | Upto Rs.5,000/- per annum.  |
|           |   | General Manager Haryana Roadways          | Upto Rs.2,000/- per annum.  |
| 69.       | To sanction expenditure on purchase of buses complete with bodies.  | Transport Commissioner                    | Full powers subject to the condition that the purchase be effected through Director, Supplies and Disposal.   |
| 70.       | To sanction expenditure on purchase of plants and machinery.  | Transport Commissioner                    | Full powers.  |
|           |   | Deputy Transport Controller (Tech.)       | Upto Rs.10,000/- on each item subject to total of Rs.30,000/- in a month.   |
|           |   | General Manager Haryana Roadways          | Up to Rs.1,000/- on each item subject to a total of Rs.10,000 in a month.<br>Provided that the purchases are made through Director Supplies and Disposals.  |
| 71        | To sanction expenditure on repairs of buses involved in minor accident.                                     | Transport Commissioner.                   | Full powers.  |
|           |   | General Manager Haryana Roadways          | Upto Rs.2,000/- in each case.   |
| 72        | To sanction expenditure on claims for compensation arising out of accidents awarded by the court of law.    | Transport Commissioner.                   | Full powers<br>Provided that all cases which reveal negligence on the part of individuals should be communicated to the Accountant General through the Finance Department and advice of Legal Remembrancer is obtained before making any payment.                     |
| 73        | To sanction expenditure on claims of compensations arising out of accidents in cases other the court award. | Administrative Department                 | Upto Rs 25,000/- in each case.  |
|           |   | Transport Commissioner                    | Upto Rs.5,000/- in each case.   |
|           |   | General Manager Haryana Roadways          | Upto Rs.1,000/- in each case.<br>Provided that all cases which reveal negligence on the part of any individual should be communicated to the Accountant General through the Finance Department and advice of Legal Remembrance is obtained before making any payment. |
| 74.       | To sanction expenditure for MACT cases settled in:-<br>(i) Lok Adalat in High Court or at District Level.   | Administrative Department.                | Full Powers.  |
|           |   | Transport Commissioner.                   | Upto Rs.5 Lakh  |
|           |   | General Manager Haryana Roadways          | Upto 1.50 Lakh  |

| [Sr. No.]  | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated                    | Extent of powers delegated] <sup>1</sup>  |
|--|---|--|---|
| 75.  | To sanction expenditure on purchase tyres and tubes.  | General Manager, Haryana Roadways                            | Full powers subject to the conditions that:-<br>(i) Purchase is made at the rates fixed by Director, Supplies and Disposals.<br>(ii) Purchase of tyres and tube should not exceed the requirement of one quarter at a time;<br>(iii) that the number of kilometers by tyres or tubes replaced are to be intimated to the Transport Commissioner for checking in his office. |
| 76.  | To sanction expenditure for supply of uniform to driver, conductors and other staff, who are required to wear the uniform.                  | Heads of Departments and Offices.                            | Full Powers.<br>Subject to the rates and rules prescribed by the Supplies and Disposals Department.   |
| <b>(15) WOMEN AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT</b> |   |  |   |
| 77.  | To sanction expenditure on purchase of Food Commodities under the supplementary nutrition programme Integration Child Development Services. | Heads of Departments   | Full Powers.  |
|  |   | All Deputy Commissioners and Additional Deputy Commissioners | Full powers.  |

**Notes:** (1) *These powers shall be exercised within budget provision as provided in Chapter XVII and financial sanction of the competent authority as provided in Chapter XVIII of Punjab Financial Rules Volume-I.*

(2) *Commissioners of Divisions and Deputy Commissioners shall exercise the powers of Heads of Departments and Controlling Officers respectively.*

(3) *The powers delegated to the subordinate authorities can also be exercised by higher authority as mentioned in Note below rule 19.4.*

(4) *The year means a financial year i.e. beginning on the 1st of April and ending on the 31st March following.”<sup>1</sup>*

<sup>1</sup> Rule 19.6 Substituted vide Notification No. 2/1(4)-87-4FR, dated 12.03.2006.



**19.7 Grants Concessions, Leases, etc. (Rule 2.45):**

The powers in this rule are purely financial and are not to be confused with the powers to execute instruments, which are governed by the orders given in Appendix 5- Part II. They are further subject to general orders contained in Part I of Appendix 5 and any other departmental or local orders on the subject and to the proviso that leases are executed or licenses are issued on standard forms wherever prescribed.

| Sr. No.                                     | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated                            | Extent of power delegated  |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1.  | To sanction grant of colony lands  | Land Revenue Department  | Provided the grant is made in accordance with a Colony programme sanctioned by Government after consultation with the Finance Department   |
| 2.  | The sanction leases under the rules contained in Appendix III to the Land Administration Manual of Government Waste Lands not included in any Colonization Scheme or likely to come under perennial canal irrigation with in the period of the lease | The Financial Commissioner   | Upto 150 acres of land whether irrigable by a canal or not, for a maximum period of 20 years in each case; provided that the total area held on lease by a single lessee does not exceed 150 acres.  |
|   |  | Commissioner of Divisions  | Upto 75 acres of land not irrigable by a canal or not, for a maximum period of 20 years in each case; provided that the total area held on lease by a single lessee does not exceed 75 acres.  |
| 3.  | To sanction leases of:-  | Land Revenue Department  | Where the lease is made under the rules for the lease of waste lands in the Haryana contained in Appendix III to the land Administration to land which is included in a colonization scheme or which is likely to come under perennial canal irrigation. |
|   | (i) Land   |  |  |
|   | (ii) Land and houses   | Public Works Department  | Full powers  |
|   |  | Chief Engineers  | In all cases where the lease is for a period not exceeding two years.  |
|   | (iii) Fruit trees or grazing of Cattle.  | Public Works and Land Revenue Department                             | Full Powers  |
|   |  | Chief Engineers  | In all cases where the lease is for a period not exceeding two years.  |
| (iv) Houses                                 | Land Revenue Department  | In all cases where the lease is for a period not exceeding one year. |  |
|   | Sub Divisional Officer (Civil) Lahaul & Spiti.   | Full powers.   |  |
| (v) Fruit trees growing in the compounds of | Education Department   | Full powers  |  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|--|---|
|         | Government educational institutions in the Haryana.   |  |   |
|         | (vi) Land attached to educational Institutions in the Haryana   | Head of Inspections and District inspectresses of Schools  | In all cases relating to Government Colleges, Basic Training High or Higher Secondary Schools where the lease is for a period not exceeding one year.                 |
|         |   | District Inspectors and District inspectresses of Schools  | In all cases relating to Middle Schools where the lease is for a period not exceeding one year.   |
|         |   | Assistant District Inspectors and District inspectresses of Schools  | In all cases relating to primary Schools where the lease is for a period not exceeding one year.  |
| 4.      | To sanction leases or licenses of land other than nazul land for construction by private persons of:-<br><br>(i) Works of Public utility, such as pias, hand pumps and wells. |  |   |
|         |   | Public Works (Buildings and Roads Branch) Department   | Full powers   |
|         | (ii) Approach roads coverts, steps and balconies etc.   | Sub-Divisional officer (Civil) Lahaul Valley and Sub-Divisional Officer (Civil), Spiti, for Spiti Valley   | Full powers   |
| 5.      | To sanction leases of lands for agricultural purposes in forest plantations   | Forest Department  | Full power  |
| 6.      | To sanction leases of land to tenants either on cash rent or on Batai   | Land Revenue Department  | Where the lease is for a period not exceeding one year.   |
|         |   | Deputy Directors of Agriculture, Economic Botanists, Cereals, Cotton and Oilseeds Economic Botanist, Millers, Economic Botanist, sugarcane, Assistant Economic Botanist, Fodder, vegetable Botanist and Fruit Specialist | Upto one year and in the case of cash rents subject to a maximum limit of Rs.30 per acre, per annum the area in either case not exceeding two rectangles two squares. |
|         |   | Director of Agriculture  | Upto three years and not exceeding an area of five rectangles or squares.   |
|         |   | Sub-Divisional officer (Civil), Lahaul and Spiti.  | Full powers within their jurisdiction where the lease is for a period not exceeding one year.   |

| Sr. No.   | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7.  | To sanction leases of—<br>(1) buildings with or without land attached   | Deputy Commissioners  | Upto two year provided the amount of the lease money does not exceed Rs.500 per annum.  |
|   |   | Commissioners of a Division   | Upto three year provided the amount of the lease money does not exceed Rs.1,000 per annum.  |
|   | (2) nazul land both for agricultural and non-agricultural purposes  | Deputy Commissioners  | Full powers   |
|   | (3) escheated buildings and land  | Deputy Commissioners  | Full Powers.  |
| 7.A   | To sanction and confirm lease of nazul buildings, building sites and cultivated and uncultivated plots of land incharge of local bodies by auction or private treaty. | Local Government Department   | Upto Rs.2,000 in each case.   |
| 8.  | (i) To sanction leases of agricultural Government land in canal colonies for temporary cultivation  | Deputy Commissioner and Settlement Officer  | Upto 56 acres in each individual case for a period not exceeding 10 harvests (Both Kharif and rabi) but all leases for more than six harvests should be reported to the Commissioner for information. |
|   |   | Commissioner of a Division  | Upto 150 acres in each individual case for a period not exceeding 10 harvests (Both Kharif and rabi)  |
|   |   | Financial Commissioner  | Full powers   |
|   | (ii) To sanction leases of town sites in canal colonies for non-agricultural purposes   | Deputy Commissioner and Colonization officer, Haryana   | For period not exceeding one year, subject to any instructions issued by the Financial Commissioners.   |
| (iii) To sanction leases through public auction for temporary cultivations of agricultural Government land in mandis pending development. | Colonization officer, Haryana   | Upto 12 acres in each individual case for a period not exceeding 10 harvests (Both Kharif and rabi) |   |
| 9.  | To sanction leases of house land or other immovable property belonging to Government  | Welfare Officer, Haryana  | Up to one year provided that the rent of the property does not exceed Rs.200 a month.   |
| 10.   | To sanction leases of sweets and fruit sellers' shops attached to educational and technical institutions.   | Head of Department, Principal of Colleges, Head masters and Headmistresses of Schools               | Up to one year provided that the rent are not lower than those fixed by the P.W.D.  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated             | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 11.     | To sanction leases of land or batai  | Director Animal Husbandry Department                  | Upto three year and not exceeding an area 50acres (one rectangle.)  |
|         |  | Superintendent Government Live- stock Farm, Hisar     | Upto one year and not exceeding an area 25 acres (one rectangle.)   |
| 12.     | To sanction leases of land at cash rent assessable according to conditions and situation of land                           | Director, Animal Husbandry Department                 | Upto two year and subject to a limit of Rs.10,000 per annum in each individual case.  |
|         |  | Superintendent government Live Stock Farm Hisar       | Upto one year and subject to a limit of Rs.1,000 per annum in each individual case.   |
|         |  | Chief Superintendent government Live Stock Farm Hisar | Upto two year and subject to a limit of Rs.5,000 per annum in each individual case.   |
| 13.     | To sanction leases of land by auction or tender either on cash rent or batai   | Director Animal Husbandry Department                  | Upto five years and subject to the condition laid down in items 11 and 12 above.  |
|         |  | Superintendent government Live Stock Farm Hisar       | Upto two years and subject to the condition laid down in items 11 and 12 above  |
| 14      | To sanction leases of uncultivated plots of land overgrown with scrub to tenants free of rent or at less than a full rent. | Director Animal Husbandry Department                  | Upto two year and subject to a limit of Rs.1,000 per annum in each individual case provided that the lease cannot be renewed on the same terms for a third year.  |
|         |  | Superintendent Government Live Stock Farm Hisar       | Upto one year and subject to a limit of Rs.1,000 per annum in each individual case provided that the lease cannot be renewed on the same terms for a second year. |
| 15.     | To sanction leases of Houses land or other immovable property belonging to Government.                                     |   | Upto one year, provided that the rent of the property as fixed by competent Authority does not exceed:-   |
|         |  | Superintending Engineers, P.W.D.                      | (i) Rs.200 a month  |
|         |  | Divisional Officer, P.W.D.                            | (ii) Rs.100 a month   |
| 16      | To sanction leases of water power on canals  | Public Work Department Irrigation Branch              | Full powers   |
|         |  | Chief Engineers Irrigation Branch                     | Where the lease for a period not exceeding two year.  |
| 17      | To sanction leases of water power for mills  | Superintendent Engineers, Irrigation Branch           | Full powers upto one year   |
| 18      | To sanction leases for grazing cattle on Canal banks   | Superintendent Engineers, Irrigation Branch           | Full power upto three year only.  |
|         |  | Divisional Officers, Irrigation Branch                | Full powers upto one year   |

| Sr. No.                   | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated                                 | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 19                        | To sanction petty leases for specified purposes, such as water mills, shops, timber depots etc.                                      | Chief Conservator of Forest   | Upto Rs.5,000 per annum in each case for periods not exceeding five years.   |
| Conservator of Forest     |  | Upto Rs.3,000 per annum in each case for periods not exceeding five years |  |
| Divisional Forest Officer |  | Upto Rs.1,000 per annum in each case for periods not exceeding five years |  |
| 20                        | To sanction leases for grazing cattle on road sides  | Superintendent Engineers  | Full powers  |
| Executive Engineers       |  | Upto one year provided the rent does not exceed Rs.500                    |  |
| 21                        | To sanction leases of shops or shop sites in close proximity of jails belonging to Government.                                       | Inspector General of Prisons, Haryana                                     | Upto one year provided that the rent of a shop or shop site does not exceed Rs.200 a month and that the leases are executed on the prescribed forms.         |
| 22                        | To sanction lease of canteen contractor's shops in District Police lines in the Haryana, below the standard rent fixed by the P.W.D. | Inspector General of Police, Haryana                                      | Full powers.   |
| 23.                       | To sanction leases for sale of water by bulk for purposes other than irrigation  | Superintendent Engineers, Irrigation Branch                               | Full powers for a period of not exceeding 3 year provided that the rates are not lower than those previously approved by Government.                         |
| 24                        | To sanction leases of Government land for cultivation  | Director, Irrigation Research, Haryana                                    | Upto one year  |
| 25                        | To sanction agreements for sale of canal water for purposes of Irrigation at contractor volumetric rates                             | Public works (Irrigation Branch) Department                               | Upto five year, provided the agreements are drawn up in prescribed form and the rates charged are in accordance with the rules approved by the Government.   |
| 26                        | To sanction agreements for the recovery of fines on account of drift wood or other timber entering canals                            | Superintendent Engineers, Irrigation Branch                               | Full power   |
| 27                        | To sanction agreement for the sale at control rates of canal water for purposes of land reclamation                                  | Superintendent Engineers, Irrigation Branch                               | For one year, provided the agreements are drawn up in the prescribed form and the rates charged are in accordance with the rules approved by the Government. |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |   |
|---------|--|---|---|---|
| 28      | To sanction agreements with auctioneers for conducting sale of Government stores by public auction   | Superintendent Engineers, Buildings and Roads Branch  | Upto one year only and subject to the condition that the terms of the lease are those embodied in stores B and R. No. 93  |   |
|         |  | Chief Engineers, Irrigation Branch  | Full power subject to the condition that the agreements shall be drawn up in accordance with the conditions forth in the rules for the appointment of auctioneers and the conduct of auction for the sale of surplus stores |   |
| 29      | To sanction forest concessions   | Forest Department   | Provided the concession is granted in accordance with the terms of forest department.   |   |
|         |  | Sub-Divisional Officer (Civil), Spiti, for Spiti Valley and Sub-Divisional Officer (Civil), Lahaul, for Lahaul Valley | Provided the concession is granted in accordance with the terms of forest department.   |   |
| 30      | To sanction special grants of timber or other forest produce free or at favourable rates for special purposes of public utility  | Forest Department of Government   | Subject to the conditions and limits laid down in the article 58 of the Forest department Code.   |   |
|         |  | Chief Conservator and Conservator   | Up to the Value of Rs.1,000 in each case  | Subject to the principles laid down in Appendix VII of the Forest Department Code (Seventh Edition) |
|         |  | All Divisional Forest Officers  | Upto the Value of Rs.1,00 in each case  |   |
| 31      | To pass orders authorizing the sale of forest produce, stores, tools and plant under para 64 of the Forest Department Code without payment in full of the value at the time of delivery. | Forest Department   | Upto amount of Rs.10,000.   |   |
| 32      | To sanction grants of nazul land free of cost to local bodies  | Land Revenue Department   | Subject to the conditions mentioned in para 8 of Punjab Government Consolidated Circular No. 27-Nazul Properties.   |   |
| 33      | To charge grass cutting fee and grazing fee for cattle on fixed rates  | Land Revenue Department   | Full powers   |   |
|         |  | Inspector General of Prisons  | Full powers, provided that the leases are executed on the prescribed forms.   |   |
|         |  | Director of Agriculture   | Full powers   |   |
|         |  | Superintendent, Government Livestock Farm, Hisar  | Full powers   |   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 34      | To sanction the sale of animals, grain-cow-dung, stores, etc., surplus to requirement or unserviceable   | Land Revenue Department   | Full powers   |
| 35      | To fix rates of Dairy produce  | Superintendent Government Cattle Farm, Hisar  | Full power provided that the rates fixed should not be less than prevailing market rates.   |
| 36      | To issue licenses for fishing in Government Canals   | Divisional Officer, Irrigation Branch   | Full power upto one each year.  |
| 37      | To issue licenses to Dhobis to wash clothes in the running canals  | Superintendent Engineers, Irrigation Branch (Running Canals)                          | Full power upto a period one year each case.  |
| 38      | Security bond for the due performance of duties by Government employees  | Chief Engineer, Superintendent Engineers, Divisional Officer, Public works Department | In the cases of Government employees whom they are empowered to appoint to vacant posts subject to the minimum prescribed in para 1.154 of the Punjab Public work Department Code (Second Edition). |
| 39      | To sanction re-conveyance of property as security  | Chief Engineer  | Full power  |
|         |  | Superintendent Engineers, P.W.D.  | Full power provided that the value of the property given as security does not exceed Rs.3,000.  |
|         |  | Divisional Officer, P.W.D.  | Full power provided that the value of the property given as security does not exceed Rs.2,000.  |
| 40      | To cancel leases of shops or shop sites in close proximity of Jails belonging to Government  | Inspector General of Prisons, Haryana   | Full power provided that the cancellation does not entail any payment of an extraordinary nature e.g. by way of compensation.   |
| 41      | To cancel leases of land   | Superintendent Engineers, Irrigation Branch.  | In all cases whether the lease is for a period not exceeding one year provided the cancellation does not entail any payment of an extraordinary nature e.g. by way of compensation.                 |
| 42      | To cancel lease of land houses, or other immoveable property on Reclamation Farms  | Inspector General of Prisons  | Upto one year, provided that the rent of the property does not exceed Rs.200 a month and that the cancellation does not entail any payment of extra-ordinary nature. e.g. by way of compensation.   |
| 43      | To sanction renewal for the term of the new settlement of land revenue assignments enjoyed by religious and charitable institutions or rest houses, the term of which has expired with the expiring settlement | Financial Commissioner  | All grant of the annual value of Rs.50 or under   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|---|---|
| 44.     | To convert an assignment of land revenue released for the life or lives of the manager or managers of any religious and charitable institution or rest house into an assignment for the term of the new settlement on the condition of its proper maintenance even though one or more of the grantees is still alive. | Financial Commissioner                      | All grant of the annual value of Rs.50 or under provided that a grant of which the conditions have been so altered shall in no case be resumed until it is liable to resumption under the conditions on which it was originally made. |
| 45      | To sanction continuance of village service grants at general reassessment of a district.  | Financial Commissioner                      | All grant of the annual value of Rs.2 or under for any period not exceeding the term of the new settlement.   |
| 46      | To sanction continuance of religious and charitable grants for the remainder of the term of settlement if the original term of release expires during the period of settlement  | Financial Commissioner                      | All grant of the annual value of Rs.50 or under.  |
| 47      | To sanction leases for sale of sand from the beds of channels   | Superintendent Engineers, Irrigation Branch | Full power upto one year  |
| 48      | To sanction the leases of canteens  | Heads of Department                         | Full power if the lease of Canteen does not involves any loss as compared with the previous years. In respect of a new lease wide publicity would be given.   |
| 49.     | To sanction the leases of shoe shine contract, space for footing ice cream cabin, installing a weighing machine on the bus stand; cycle or Rickshaw stand, Newspaper vend. A pan shop, Book Stall etc.  | The Provincial Transport Controller         | Full power if the lease does not involves any loss as compared with the previous years. In respect of a new lease wide publicity would be given.  |
| 50.     | To sanction lease of sullage/ sewage  | Chief Engineer PWD, Public Health           | Full powers   |
|         |   | Superintendent Engineer PWD, Public Health  | Upto Rs.3,000 per annum in each case for a period not exceeding 3 year.   |
|         |   | Executive Engineer PWD, Public Health       | Upto Rs.1,000 per annum in each case for a period not exceeding three year.   |



**19.8 Scholarships and stipends (Rule 8.3).**

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|---|---|--|
| 1       | To sanction the grant of.—  |   |  |
|         | (i) Middle Scholarship for boys   | Divisional Inspectors of Schools  | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of Punjab Education Code.  |
|         | (ii) To sanction the award of open and D.B. Area College Scholarships for boys and girls on the result of matriculation and intermediate Examinations                                     | (i) Director of public instruction, Haryana<br>(ii) Deputy Director of Public Instruction Haryana<br>(iii) Deputy Directress of Public Instruction, Haryana | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code   |
|         | (iii) Silver Jubilee Scholarships:-   |   |  |
|         | (1) for girls for advanced studies in Arts, physical training or Kindergarten   | Director of Public Instruction  | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code   |
|         | (2) for girls, for teachers Training Domestic Science or Physical Training  | Director of Public Instruction  | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code   |
|         | (iv) To sanction the grant of scholarships to poor brilliant students studying at the University stage, including the Scholarships sanctioned for students belonging to Kulu Sub-Division | Director of Public Instruction  | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code   |
| 2.      | To create additional Scholarships in Schools governed by Punjab European Education Code 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition or to hold such existing Scholarships in abeyance                         | Director of Public Instruction  | The value of each such Scholarships, not to exceed Rs.20 per mensem and the total sanctioned value of scholarships not to exceed that provided for in article 38, Chapter VII, Punjab European Education Code. |
| 3       | To sanction the award of:-  | Director of Public Instruction  | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code   |
|         | (i) Open and D.B. Area High School Scholarships for boys  | Director of Public Instruction  | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code   |
|         | (ii) Stipends in Training Institutions  | Director of Public Instruction  | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated               | Extent of power delegated   |  |
|---------|--|---|---|--|
| 4.      | To sanction the award of:-<br>(i) Open and D.B. Area High School Scholarships for girls  | Director of Public Instruction                          | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code  |  |
|         | (ii) Middle school Scholarships for girls  | Divisional Inspectresses of Schools                     | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code  |  |
|         | (iii) Stipends in the training institutions  | Director of Public Instruction                          | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code  |  |
| 5       | To sanction the award of Primary School Scholarships and stipends in training institutions in the Anglo-Indian Schools   | Inspector of Anglo-Indian Schools                       | Subject to the rules in Chapter VII and VIII of the Punjab European Education Code, 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition   |  |
| 6       | To sanction the award of Middle and High School Scholarships   | Director of Public Instruction                          | Subject to the rules in Chapters VII and VIII of Punjab European Education Code, 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition/ These items were not included in the Punjab Financial Rules before          | These items including in the Punjab Financial Rules before |
| 7.      | To sanction the award of scholarships for encouragement of the study of medicine amongst girls   | Director of Public Instruction                          | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code.   |  |
| 8.      | To sanction the award of scholarships for Post Matric Clerical Classes   | Director of Public Instruction                          | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code.   |  |
| 9.      | (i) To sanction the award of stipends tenable in schools and colleges under the Harijan Welfare Scheme (Promotion of education amongst educationally backward classes) and Vimukta Jatis Scheme (Award of Stipends)  | (i) Director of Public Instruction, Haryana             | Subject to the rules in Chapter V of the Punjab Education Code read with the provisions of the Harijan Welfare Scheme.  |  |
|         |  | (ii) Deputy Director of Public Instruction, Haryana     |   |  |
|         |  | (iii) Deputy Directress of Public Instructions, Haryana |   |  |
|         | (ii) To sanction grants in-aid to educational institutions in the State on account of exemption from the payment of tuition fees/Public Examination fees granted to Scheduled Castes/ Tribes and Other Backward Classes/ Tribes and other Backward Classes students under Harijan Welfare Scheme | (i) Director of Public Instruction Haryana              | Subject to the rules in Chapter IV of the Punjab Education Code with the provisions in the Harijan Welfare Scheme (Promotion of Education amongst the educationally Backward classes. |  |
|         |  | (ii) Deputy Director of Public Instruction, Haryana     |   |  |
|         |  | (iii) Deputy Directress of Public Instruction, Haryana  |   |  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated                                   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|---|---|
| 10.     | To sanction the grant of scholarships/<br><br>stipends in Medical Colleges/<br>Technical Institution  | Principal of the College  | In accordance with the terms laid down in the approved prospectus of the Institution.   |
| 11.     | To sanction the grant of scholarships for the training of nurse dais and midwives                     | Director General of Health Services   | <p>(1) Eight Scholarships at the rate of Rs.15 per mensem each may be awarded.</p> <p>(2) Three fourths of the Scholarships will remain open and one-fourth to be allotted to depressed classes.</p> <p>(3) Rupees sixty at the rate of Rs.5 per mensem to be granted to Nurse dai in addition, who is very poor.</p>   |
| 12.     | To sanction payment of tuition fees of the research scholar selected annually for post-graduate study | Director of Agriculture   | Full powers.  |
| 13.     | To grant scholarships of stipends in the Haryana Agricultural College                                 | Principal, Haryana Agricultural College                                     | As laid down in the sanction prospectus of the institution  |
| 14.     | To grant scholarships in the Haryana Veterinary College   | Principal, Haryana College of Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry Hisar | <p>(a) Two Government scholarship of Rs.30 per mensem each to be given on the results of the first professional examination (held at the end of the first year's work) with retrospective effect.</p> <p>(b) They will be awarded on the results of the third professional examination (held at the end of the third year).</p> <p>(c) In the event of the scholarship will be awarded to the student obtaining the highest marks in the examination provided he is otherwise eligible.</p> |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|--|---|
|         |  |  | (In the event of two students obtaining a similar number of marks the scholarship will be awarded to the one who has obtained the higher total in both the first and second examination. The Scholarship will be liable to confiscation in the event of slackness or misconduct). |
| 15.     | To grant stipends in the form of daily allowance in connection with Secretaries classes  | Registrar, Co-operative Societies  | All the rates prescribed by the registrar in his circular memorandum NO. 254-S, dated the 8 <sup>th</sup> July 1936 and up to a maximum of Rs 5,000 in each Financial year.   |
| 16.     | To grant Silver Jubilee Scholarships for industrial and technical training in India and abroad.  | Department of Industries   | Subject to the rules appearing in Appendix A to the Punjab Industrial Education Code, Part II.  |
| 17      | To grant Scholarships and stipends in the various Government Industrial and Technical Schools and Institutions in the Haryana.             | Director of Industries and Director of Industrial Training and Director of Tourism | Subject to the rules appearing in the Punjab Industrial Education Code, and subject to the further condition that the yearly expenditure on scholarships and stipends do not exceed the allotment for purpose.  |
| 18.     | To grant Silver Jubilee Scholarships   | Director of Industries and Director of Industrial Training                         | Subject to the rules appearing in Appendix A to the Punjab Industrial Education Code Part II.   |
| 19.     | To grant scholarships or stipends in the Haryana Government Technical Institutions of Degree and Diploma Standard under P.W.D.(B&R) Branch | Principal of the Institutions concerned  | The number and the rate of scholarships/stipends should be restricted to the number and date provided in the Prospectus of the Institutions concerned, approved by the Government.  |
| 20      | To sanction the award of Government of India, National Loan Scholarships   | Director of Public Instructions, Haryana.  | Full powers up to the extent of funds provided in the Budget subject to the rules of the scheme.  |

**19.9 Expenditure from discretionary grants-in-aid, contributions, donations etc.(Rule 8.3)**

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated                 | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|---|--|
| 1.      | To sanction the assignment of the whole of the proceeds of grazing tax to the Zila Parishads and Jagirdars in the Kangra District  | Financial Commissioner                                    |  |
| 2.      | To sanction expenditure from the provision for discretionary grants placed at their disposal on the following object:-<br>(a) Rewards in cases of bravery and self sacrifice not otherwise provided for<br>(b) Expenses of petty local darbars i.e. darbars held by Deputy Commissioners of officers above the rank of Deputy Commissioner<br>(c) Temporary relief of individual cases of urgent distress not covered by other rules | (i) Commissioner of Divisions                             | Full powers within the allotments.   |
|         |  | (ii) Deputy Commissioners                                 | Subject to the Maximum of Rs.1,000 in any one instance. In cases falling under clauses (a) and (b) and Rs.500 for cases under clause (c)   |
| 3.      | To sanction or incur expenditure from the provision for discretionary grant placed at their disposal on presents to schools on the occasion of visits of officers of Government  | Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners                    | Subject on each occasion to the following limits:-<br>(i) for a primary school Rs.10.<br>(ii) for a middle or middle and normal school Rs.20.<br>(iii) for a high or high and normal school, Rs.30.<br>(iv) for a normal school Rs.20. |
|         |  | Director of Public instructions and Inspectors of Schools |  |
| 4.      | To Sanction special grants:-<br>(i) To Anglo Indian School under section VIII, Chapter IV of the Punjab European Education Code, 7tj Edition, 1937 Punjab Government NO. 725-FR-53, dated 11 <sup>th</sup> February, 1953  | Education Department                                      | Upto a limit of Rs.2,500 in each case.   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|---|---|
|         | (ii) Under Chapter VIII of the Punjab European Education Code, 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 1937 of boarding fees of students under training who are orphans or destitute   | Education Department                      | Full powers   |
| 5.      | To sanction grants:-  |   |   |
|         | (i) under Section II,III,IV,V,VI and VII of Chapter IV of the Punjab European Education Code.   | Education Department                      | In accordance with the rules in the Code.   |
|         | (ii) For Agricultural Farms attached to Elementary Schools  | Director of Public Instruction            | Upto a limit of Rs.3500 in each case.   |
|         | (iii) To local bodies for the expansion of Elementary Education   | Education Department                      | In accordance with the rules laid down by Government  |
|         | (iv) To Zila Parishad and Municipalities for the introduction of compulsory Primary Education   | Education Department                      | In accordance with the rules laid down by Government.   |
|         | (v) Maintenance grants for added schools  | Education Department                      | In accordance with the rules laid down in the Punjab Education Code.  |
|         | (vi) To added schools for the purchase of equipment   | Education Department                      | Upto Rs.2500 and subject to the conditions laid down in the Punjab Education Code and the Code of Regulation for European Schools.                              |
| 6.      | To sanction --  | Education Department                      | (i) Upto Rs.500 in any one case.  |
|         | (i) initial grants  |   |   |
|         | (ii) annual maintenance grant to Small Towns Bodies   | Education Department                      | (ii) Upto Rs.50 per annum in any one case and in accordance with the rules laid down by Government  |
| 7.      | To sanction building grants and grants for furnitures or appliances for aided institutions for Anglo Indians and Indians and to local bodies for Secondary Schools, Punjab Government notification No. 725-FR-53, dated 11 <sup>th</sup> February, 1953 | Education Department                      | Upto a limit of Rs.4,000 in each case and subject to the condition laid down on the Punjab Education Code and the Code of Regulations for Anglo Indian Schools. |
|         |   | Director of Public Instruction            | Upto a limit of Rs.2500 subject to the above condition.   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated          | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|--|--|
| 7-A     | To sanction grants to unaided schools for the purchase of equipments   | Department of Education                            | Upto a Rs.500 and subject to the condition laid down in the Punjab Education Code, Rules approved by Government and provisions for the expenditure being available.  |
| 8.      | (i) To sanction expenditure from the lump sum provision under the heads "50- Public Works Grants in-aid"(i) for grants-in-aid to local bodies for bridges and metalled Roads and for colony roads.<br><br>(ii) for grants-in-aid to new municipalities and notified areas in the colonies for utilization on works other than those mentioned in serial No. 10 | Public Work Department, Buildings and Roads Branch | Provided that:-<br><br>(i) The expenditure is sanctioned for an object for which the lump sum grant is intended.<br><br>(ii) the amount of sanction does not exceed Rs.50,000 in each case.  |
| 9.      | To sanction grants from the lump sum grant under the head," 2210---Medical grants to Hospitals and Dispensaries—Grants to Zila Parishad for opening of new rural dispensaries."  | Director of Health Services Haryana                | Provided that:-<br><br>(i) The expenditure is on an object for which the lump sum grant is intended.<br><br>(ii) the grant for a single rural dispensary does not exceed the following limits:-<br><br>Rs.3,000 for recurring and<br>Rs.7,000 Non-recurring: and<br><br>(iii) that grants should be made only to the extent which the opening of new subsidized dispensaries has been sanctioned by Government each year.<br><br><b>Note.</b> — The words "Recurring" and "Non recurring" appearing above against this Serial No. are used in the same sense as in the budget, i.e., recurring grants will be made out of the provision-recurring grants, and non-recurring grants out of the sum provided for non recurring grants. |
| 9-A     | To sanction payment of grants from the lump sum grant voted by the Legislative Assembly under the head "29-Medical Hospitals and Dispensaries-Grants to Hospitals and Dispensaries- grants to  | Director of Health Services                        | Provided that:-<br><br>(1) the grant is made for expenditure on an object for which the lump sum grant is intended.<br><br>(2) the grant for a single subsidized dispensaries does not exceed  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|---|--|
|         | Subsidised Dispensaries”   |   | the amount of Rs.1500 per annum.<br>(3) that grants should be made only to the extent which the opening of new subsidized dispensaries has been sanctioned by Government each year.  |
| 10.     | To sanction expenditure from the lump sum provision under the head “30- Public Health- Grants for Public Health purposes for sanitary grants to the Shimla Municipal Committee for Improvement Scheme” | Director of Health Services               | Provided that the expenditure is sanctioned for an object for which the lump sum grant is intended.  |
| 11.     | To sanction grant in-aid to Municipal Committees towards a part of the cost of the pay of Medical Officers of Health   | Director of Health Services               | Subject to the rules governing the appointment of Medical Officers of Health by Municipal Committees and provided that:-<br>(i) no grant-in-aid is made by Government towards the pay of more than one Officer of Health for a single Municipality (an Officer of Health including an Assistant Medical Officer of Health).<br>(ii) An initial pay in excess of:-<br>(a) Rs.450 per mensem in the scale of Rs.450-30-750 in the case of those appointment prior to the 1st May, 1936; or<br>(b) Rs.300 per mensem in the scale of Rs.300-20-500/25-750. In the case of those appointed on or after the 1 <sup>st</sup> May, 1936; or<br>Pay in excess of the maximum of these scales is not given. |
| 12.     | (i) To sanction payment of grants from the lump-sum grant under the head “29- Medical-Hospitals and Dispensaries-Grants of Hospitals and Dispensaries-Grants to subsidized dispensaries”               | Director of Health Services               | Provided that:-<br>(1) the grant is made for expenditure n an object for which the lump sum grant is intended.<br>(2) the grant for a single subsidized dispensary does not exceed the amount of Rs.1,500 per annum.   |



| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
|         | (ii) To sanction payment of grant-in-aid for employment of Nurse-Dais/Trained Dais in Subsidised Dispensaries  | Director of Health Services               | (1) The grant is made for expenditure on an object for which the lump sum grant is intended.,<br>(2) Full Powers subject to Budget Provision<br>(3) that grants should be made only to the extent which the opening of new subsidized dispensaries has been sanctioned by Government each year. |
| 13      | To sanction grants from the lump sum grant voted by the Legislative Assembly under the head" 30—Public Health-Grant for Public Health purposes Grants to Zila Parishad for the maintenance of rural dispensaries"  | Director of Health Services               | Provided that—<br>(1) the grant is made for expenditure on an object for which the lump sum grant is intended.<br>(2) the grant for a single rural dispensary does not exceed Rs.2,500 per annum.   |
| 14.     | To sanction expenditure on small darbars, etc. from the provision for discretionary grants placed at his disposal  | Director of Health Services               | Full powers within the allotment placed at his disposal.  |
| 15.     | To sanction payment of the grant payable to the Pastuer Institute of India, Kasauli, on account of the patients treated at the institute or at any antirabic treatment centre in the Haryana                       | Director of Health Services               | Upto the amount calculated on the per capita basis approved by the Government and within the allotment placed at his disposal for the purpose.  |
| 16.     | To sanction payment of the grants payable to Zila Parishad to meet the cost of the salaries of dispensaries employed by them to assist the District Medical Officers of Health in their medical relief works, etc. | Director of Health Services               | Within the allotment placed at his disposal for the purpose.  |
| 17.     | To sanction expenditure from the lump sum recurring grants under the head "30—Public Health Expenses in connection with Epidemic Diseases—Grants to Local Bodies"  | Director of Health Services               | To the extent of Rs.5,000 to any one local body in a year and provided that the appropriation is made for expenditure on objects for which the lump sum grant is intended.  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 18.     | To sanction grant-in-aid for Sanitary Works/projects as defined in the District Works Rules, 1926 for villages from the lump sum provision made in the Health Budget under the major Head "30—Public Health" for the purpose | Sanitary Board                            | Subject to the Condition:-<br>(a) that the grant-in-aid shall only be given provided the local body (Zila Parishad or Panchayat) agree to abide by the conditions as printed on the application for a grant-in-aid form and any other conditions prescribed/laid down by the Sanitary Boards.<br>(b) that the local body (Zila Parishad of Panchayat) under takes the responsibility to maintain the works after completion.<br>(c) that the grant-in-aid shall not exceed Rs. two lakhs or 88 percent of the estimated cost of scheme whichever is less.<br>(d) that the amount of grant-in-aid shall invariably be stated as a definite sum and not as a percentage of the cost.  |
| 19.     | To sanction grant-in-aid for an Urban Sanitary work/project as defined in the Municipal Works Rules, 1925 from the lump sum provision made in the Health Budget under the major head "30-Public Health" for the purpose.     | Sanitary Board                            | Provided —<br>(a) that the grant-in-aid shall only be given if the local body (Municipal Committee or Notified Area Committee) agree to abide by the conditions as printed on the application for a grant-in-aid form and any other conditions prescribed/laid down by the Sanitary Boards.<br>(b) Municipal Committee or Notified Area Committee which shall receive a grant-in-aid gives an undertaking to maintain the works after completion and also agrees to establish a depreciation fund to the extent fixed by the P.W.D., Public Health Branch, in the name of the Secretary, Sanitary Board.<br>(c) that the grant shall not exceed Rs. two lakhs or 50 percent of the estimated cost of scheme whichever is less.<br>(d) that the amount of grant-in-aid shall invariably be stated as a definite sum and not as a percentage of the cost. |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|--|---|
| 20.     | To sanction expenditure on small darbars, etc. from the provision for discretionary grants placed at their disposal                     | Director of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry, Department and Registrar, Co-operative Societies. | Full powers within the allotment placed at their disposal.  |
| 21.     | To sanction grants-in-aid in emergent cases towards projects of local bodies to the cost of which the communications Board Contributes. | President Communication Board  | Upto Rs.1,000 in any one case, provided all such cases are reported to the Board at its next meeting for confirmation.  |
| 22.     | To sanction grants to local bodies in aid of approved schemes.  | Communication Board  | Provided the grant-in-aid does not exceed Rs. one lakh in any one   |
| 23.     | [To incur expenditure from the allotment under the head "2245—Relief on account of natural calamities.                                  | (i) Deputy Commissioners   | Upto Rs.20,000 in any one case but not exceeding Rs.10.00 lacs in a year provided the amount is spent to meet the demand arising out of famine in the State and also for the relief of distress caused by serious drought, floods, fire, earthquake or other natural calamities in accordance with the instructions issued by the Government from time to time.                     |
|         |   | (ii) Divisional Commissioners  | Upto Rs.50,000 in any one case but not exceeding Rs.50.00 lacs in a year provided the amount is spent to meet the demands arising out of famine in the State and also for the relief of distress caused by serious drought, floods, fire, earthquake or other natural calamities in accordance with the instructions issued by the Government from time to time.                    |
|         |   | (iii) Financial Commissioner, Revenue  | Upto Rs.20.00 lacs in any one case but not exceeding Rs.5.00 crores in a year provided the amount is spent to meet the demands arising out of famine in the State and also for the relief of distress caused by serious drought, floods, fire, earthquake or other natural calamities in accordance with the instructions issued by the Government from time to time.] <sup>1</sup> |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 24.     | To make payments of grant-in-aid to market committees in lieu of fines credited to State Revenue under the Punjab Agricultural Produce Markets Act, 1939.                  |   | Upto limits of the amounts placed at their disposal.  |
| 24A.    | To sanction grant to the various libraries in the State under the Head "71—Miscellaneous-F-Contributions Grant-in-aid to Local Bodies for the Development of Libraries".   | Chairman, Central library Committee.  | Full powers within the allotment placed at the disposal of the Central Library Committee.   |
| 25.     | To sanction grant-in-aid to Haryana State Soldiers, Sailors and Airmen's Board   | Chief Secretary (as Administrative Secretary, Haryana State Soldiers, Sailors and Airmen's Board) | Full powers to the extent of Budget provision.  |
| 26.     | To sanction expenditure on subsidies under the Punjab State Aid to Industries Act, 1935.   | Secretary Industries  | Full powers subject to budget provisions where the subsidy is recommended by the Board of Industries.   |
| 27      | To sanction grant in-aid to the Haryana Co-operative Union.  | Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Haryana  | Full powers to the extent of Budget provision subject to a limit of Rs.2,00,000 at a time.  |
| 28      | To sanction adhoc/regular grant-in-aid to recognized Industrial Schools for girls.   | Director of Industries Training   | Full powers subject to rules approved by the State Government and provision in Budget.  |
| 29.     | To sanction interest subsidy to Engineer Entrepreneurs under the Engineer Entrepreneurs Training Programme (Interest Subsidy) Scheme sanctioned by the Government of India | Director of Industries  | Full powers, subject to budget provision and subject further to the condition that the subsidy sanctioned is in accordance with the Engineer Entrepreneurs Training Programme (Interest subsidy) Scheme as sanctioned and amended from time to time by the Government of India. |

**19.10 Grant of loans and advances to Government employees, Co-operative Societies and other individuals (Rule 10.1)**

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|--|--|
| 1.      | To sanction House-Building advances  | Head of Departments and Commissioners of Divisions, Deputy Commissioner, Lahaul and Spiti. | Subject to the conditions laid down in Chapter-X   |
|         |  | Deputy Commissioner  | To class III and IV employees under him subject to the conditions laid down in Chapter-X of the Punjab Financial Rules. Volume I and funds being available and earmarked by the Accountant General.          |
| 2.      | To sanction advances for purchases of conveyances  | Department of Government and the Chief Engineer Irrigations Works.                         | Subject to the conditions laid down in Chapter-X   |
|         |  | Head of Department   | For scooters and motor bicycles subject to the conditions laid down in Chapter-X   |
| 3.      | To sanction advances for purchase of bicycles  | All the Head of Department and Controlling Officers.                                       | Subject to usual conditions laid down in Chapter-X and to the funds being available and earmarked by the Accountant General.   |
| 3-A.    | To sanction advances for purchase of bicycles  | (i) Commissioner of Divisions  | For District and Divisional establishment subject to usual conditions laid down in Chapter-X and to the funds being available and earmarked by the Accountant General.                                       |
|         |  | (ii) Deputy Commissioners.   | For the staff working in the Development and Panchayat Department in the State, subject to usual conditions laid down in Chapter-X and to the funds being available and earmarked by the Accountant General. |
| 4.      | To sanction advances for purchase of bicycles to employees of the Haryana Civil Secretariat                                    | Assistant Secretary to Government Haryana  | Subject to usual conditions laid down in Chapter-X and to the funds being available and earmarked by the Accountant General.   |
| 5.      | To sanction expenses for purchase of typewriters   | Department of Government<br>Head of Department   | Subject to usual conditions laid down in Chapter-X and to the funds being available and earmarked by the Accountant General.   |
| 6.      | To sanction advances of pay for the passage overseas of certain Government employee of non-Asiatic Domicile and their families | Department of Government<br>Head of Department   | Subject to the conditions and limitations specified in rules in Appendix 21.   |
|         |  | Deputy Commissioner<br>Lahaul and Spiti  | Subject to the conditions laid down in Chapter-X   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|---|---|--|
| 7.      | To sanction loans bearing interest to Local Bodies                        | Local Government<br>Departments           | Up to Rs.1.00 lakh in each case  |
| 8.      | To grant advances of pay to Government employees in the Forest Department | Conservators of Forests.                  | <p>Upto one month's pay to the following classes of non-Gazetted Government employees on the permanent establishment serving under them:-</p> <p>(a) Government employees on the executive establishment.</p> <p>(b) Clerk employed in range officers elsewhere that the headquarters of Divisional officers.</p> <p>(c) Clerks and Class-IV employees who are required to accompany Gazetted Government employees on continuous tour likely to last for more than a month.</p> <p>The scope of such advances should be limited to cases where the need for it rises out of the Peculiar circumstances of service in the Forest department, for instance advances may be granted for the following purposes:-</p> <p>1(i) To meet expenses in connection with equipment purchase of provisions before proceeding or while on tour.</p> <p>(ii) To meet expenses incurred on account of purchase of paddy or other grain in localities where supplies are not readily available.</p> <p>(iii) To meet expenses incurred on the purchase of articles and clothing on account of theft of property if the theft occurs on tours.</p> <p>2. Advances of pay should be recovered in three equal entailments beginning with the month following that in which the advance is made.</p> |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated                            | Extent of power delegated   |   |                |
|---------|--|--|---|---|----------------|
| 9.      | To sanction expenditure on loans under the Punjab State Aid to Industries Act, 1935  | Industries Department  | Upto Rs.50,000 including the amount of any previous loan or loans outstanding against the persons, firm or company.   |   |                |
|         |  | Director of Industries   | Upto Rs.5,000 and subject to the above condition.   |   |                |
| 10.     | To grant loans to the Co-operative Provincial Co-operative Central and Co-operative Mortgage Banks or Co-operative Partnership Tenancy Society registered or deemed to be registered under the Co-operative Societies Act. | Department of Government/Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Haryana. | Subject to the conditions that:-<br>(i) the aggregate of loans to the Haryana Provincial Co-operative Bank, Ltd., in any one year for its own financial transactions does not exceed Rs.5 lakhs/Rs.6 lakhs.<br>(ii) any loan or the aggregate of any loans to any other Bank granted through the Haryana Provincial Co-operative Bank Ltd., does not exceed Rs.1 lakh/75,000 in any one year.<br>(iii) the period for repayment of a loan does not exceed 15 years. |   |                |
| 11.     | To sanction the grant of loans under Act XIX of 1883   | Tehsildars   | Upto Rs.1,000 if permitted by the Collector to exercise these powers  | In any individual case within the limits of the funds allotted for the purpose  |                |
|         |  | Assistant Commissioners and Extra Assistant Commissioners            |   |   |                |
|         |  | Collectors   |   |   | Upto Rs.2,500  |
|         |  | Commissioners  |   |   | Upto Rs.10,000 |
|         |  | Financial Commissioners  |   |   | Upto Rs.50,000 |
| 12.     | To sanction the grant of loan under Act XII of 1884  | Tehsildars   | Upto Rs.250 for cattle, Rs.50 for seed if permitted by the Collector to exercise these powers.  | In any individual case within the limits of the funds allotted for the purpose. |                |
|         |  | Assistant Commissioners and Extra Assistant Commissioners            | Upto Rs.300 if permitted by the Collector to exercise these powers  |   |                |
|         |  | Collectors   | Full powers.  |   |                |
| 13.     | To sanction advances to Lecturers/Professors of Government Arts, Training and Professional Colleges  | Principal of the College concerned                                   | Rs.100 to each case for the purchase of books to build up their private libraries.  |   |                |

**19.11 Write off of irrecoverable - loans and advances and remission of loans and advances (Rule 10.10 and 10.15 -B)**

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|--|---|
| 1.      | To sanction remission of any portion of a loan under Act XIX of 1883, found irrecoverable, or when from any special cause it appears that the loan ought not to be recovered.   | Commissioners  | In any one case up to the limit of Rs.5,000 subject to a report to the Financial Commissioner and Accountant General, Haryana   |
|         |   | Financial Commissioners  | Full powers.  |
| 2.      | To sanction the waiving in part or whole of recoveries of advances made to:-<br>(i) A Government employee drawing not more than one hundred rupees per mensem on account of travelling expenses for an attendant accompanying a member of his family bitten by a rabbit animal to the Pasteur Institute, Kasauli or a Centre and back, and<br>(ii) A Government employee drawing not more than Fifty rupees per mensem on account of travelling expenses for a member of his family bitten by a rabid animal for a journey to the Pasteur institute, Kasauli, or a Centre and back. | All Head of Department   | In respect of Government employees serving under them or in offices subordinate to them and in special circumstances as laid down in the rules regarding Government employees proceeding to the Pasteur institute Kasauli or a Centre of anti-rabic treatment given in Appendix 20. |
| 3.      | To sanction collectively the remission of loan and interest including interest at enhanced rate on loans granted under the Punjab State Aid to Industries Act,1935 and Rules made there-under, for reasons to be recorded in writing  | (i) District Industries Officers/Assistant District Industries Officers holding independent charge of the District.<br>(ii) Director of Industries Haryana | Not exceeding twenty rupees<br>Exceeding twenty rupees but not exceeding fifty rupees.  |
| 4.      | To sanction the permission of penal interest on loans granted under the Punjab State Aid to Industries Act,1935 and the rules made there under found irrecoverable or when from any special cause or on compassionate grounds it appears that the same ought not to be recovered.   | Secretary to Government Haryana Industries Department  | Full power where loan upto Rs.1500 in an individual case, were advanced.  |



## 19.12 Administrative approval to works (Rule 16.5)

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|---|---|--|
| 1.      | <i>Deleted</i>  |   |  |
| 2.      | To convey administrative approval to all type of works estimates for the construction or repairs  | Deputy Commissioners  | Full powers  |
| 3.      | To convey administrative approval to proposals for works other than residential buildings   | Inspector General of Prisons  | Upto Rs.7,500 only for works appertaining to Central and District Jails, Lock ups and miscellaneous buildings of the Jail Department, falling under the minor head "work" of the major "22 Jails."   |
|         |   | Upto Rs.3,000 for works appertaining to Reformatories and Reclamation Departments.  | Falling under the minor head works of the major head "19-General Administration."  |
| 4.      | To Convey administrative approval to proposals for works other than residential buildings under paragraph 5.9 of the Punjab Public Works Department Code, First Edition | Inspector General of Police   | (i) For works of petty and annual repairs as well as original works or special repairs to buildings in the charge of the Police department, falling under the minor head "Works" of the major head "255 Police "and to the extent of Rs.50,000 only.   |
|         |   | Deputy Inspector General of Police  | (ii) For works described above to the extent of Rs.7,500 only  |
|         |   | Superintendent of Police, including Commandants, Border Military Police, Principal, Police Training Centre, Madhuban and Assistant Superintendents of Police, Incharge of the Haryana Armed Police. | For works described above to the extent of Rs.1,500 only   |
| 5.      | To convey administrative approval to proposals for works including residential buildings for class IV employees.  | Director, Annual Husbandry department   | For works of petty and annual repair as well as original works or special repairs to buildings such as Kacha-pacca buildings and structure quarters class IV employees and tenants, implement sheds, dutch barns stores culverts, pucca water channel, fences, bird-proof cages at the Government Livestock Farm Hisar, and Poultry Farm, under the control of the Veterinary Department Failing under the minor head "33-Animal Husbandry and to the extent of Rs.10,000 and Rs.5,000 respectively. |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|---|--|
| 6.      | To convey administrative approval to proposals for works including residential buildings for class IV employees and tenants. | Director of Agriculture, Haryana          | For petty original works relating to Kacha-Pacca or Pacca buildings and structures such as field Offices and laboratories stores, implements work shop and juice boiling sheds, bullock byres "Kacha" or kacha-pacca or pacca quarters for class IV employees and tenants, pucca well, tanks water channels and culverts, fences, bird-proof cages of the Agricultural Department (including the fisheries Section) and the maintenance and red pairs of buildings and structures put by the Department falling under the minor head "Works" of the major head "31-Agriculture" and "35-Industries" and to the extent of Rs.20,000 |
| 7.      | (a) To convey administrative approval to proposals for works including residential buildings for class IV employees.         | Director of Fisheries, Haryana.           | For works of Petty and annual repairs as well as original works or special repairs to buildings, such as field offices, research Laboratories, stores, Fish tanks, water channels, Quarters for class IV employees and deepening of departmental acquired tanks/ponds to the extent of Rs.5,000.   |
|         | (b) To convey administrative approval for repairs/renovation of fish ponds.  | Director of Fisheries Haryana             | For repairs/renovation of fish ponds to the extent of Rs.15,000 subject to the following conditions:-<br>(i) that the per hectare expenditure shall not exceed Rs.10,000. Recurrence of expenditure shall be after 3 years.<br>(ii) that the plans and estimates will be got scrutinized by a qualified Draftsman/Overseer of the Department.<br>(iii) that a close supervision of the execution of the works shall be made by the Fisheries Development Officers, who are Drawing and Disbursing Officers.  |

**19.13 Technical sanction to estimates for works Rules 16.5 (b).**

**Note (1).**— In respect of items 2 and 3 the following works will be excepted:-

- (1) Where skilled civil engineering supervision is required.  
Such supervision is not considered necessary in the case of simple works which can normally be entrusted to skilled artisans employed by the Head of Department concerned.
- (2) The construction of buildings for headquarter office.
- (3) The construction of works in connection with residential buildings for which capital and revenue accounts are maintained and all new residential buildings other those used or intended to be used by the Jail Department.
- (4) The Construction of such other works as the Finance Department may call upon the P.W.D. to execute.

**Note (2).**— Before works are executed the administrative approval of the competent authority must be obtained. In executing works on up-to-date record of expenditure sanctioned estimates should be maintained.

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|--|--|
| 1.      | To sanction at cost of State Funds the construction of cattle ponds under direct management of Deputy Commissioners.                               | Commissioners of Divisions   | Upto Rs.7,000  |
| 2.      | To give technical sanction to estimates for expenditure on the construction and repairs of Patwar Khanas.  | Deputy Commissioners   | Full powers in consultation with XEN, PWD. (B&R) provided where ever technical sanction is required in excess of the powers of XEN in consultation with the S.E. |
| 3.      | To give technical sanction to estimates of expenditure on all petty and annual repairs as well as original works or special repairs to buildings:- |  |  |
|         | (a) In the charge of Police Department.  | (a)(i) Inspector General of Police   | Upto Rs.20,000.  |
|         |  | (ii) Deputy Inspector General of Police.   | Upto Rs.15,000.  |
|         |  | (iii) Superintendent of Police including Commandants, Border Police, Deputy Superintendent of Police. Principal Police Training Centre, Madhuban and Assistant Superintendent of Police In-charge of Haryana Armed Police. | Upto Rs.2,000.   |
|         | (b) Used or intended to be used by the Jail Department.  | (b)(i) Inspector General of Prisons  | Upto Rs.5,000  |
|         |  | (ii) Superintendents of Jails  | Upto Rs.3,000  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |   |
|---------|---|--|---|---|
| 4.      | To give technical sanction to estimate for expenditure on works relating to Kacha-Pucca Buildings and structures such as kacha quarters for Class IV employees and tenants, implement sheds, dutch barns field Offices, stores, Pucca water channels, fences bird-proof cages, etc., at the Government Livestock Farm, Hisar, and the Poultry Farm under control of the Veterinary Department   | (1) Superintendent, Government Livestock Farm, Hisar<br><br>(2) Deleted<br><br>(3) Director, Animal Husbandry, Department. | Upto Rs.4,000 for each work, at Government Livestock Farm Hisar.<br><br>Upto Rs.10,000 for each work at the Government Livestock, Farm, Hisar, and upto Rs.5,000 for each work at the Poultry Farm. | Subject to exceptions (1) and (4) in the introduction Notes 1 and 2 |
| 5.      | To Give technical sanction to estimates for expenditure on original works relating to kacha-pucca or pucca buildings and structure such as field offices and laboratories, stores, implements, workshop and juice boiling sheds, bullock byers, kacha or kacha Pacca or pucca quarters for Class IV employees and tenants, pucca wells, tanks, water channels, culverts, fences bird proof cages of the Agricultural Department (including the Fisheries Section) and the maintenance and repairs of the buildings and structures put up by the department. | Director of Agriculture, Haryana.  | Upto Rs.20,000 for each works, subject to exceptions (1) and (4) in the introductory note and note 2.   |   |
| 6.      | To give technical sanction to estimates for expenditure on all petty and annual repairs as well as original works or special works or special repairs to buildings in the charge of the Industrial Training Department including power wiring   | Director of Industries and Industrial Training   | Upto Rs.2,000 in each case  |   |

## 19.14 Sale of lands, buildings and other immoveable property (Rule 16.7.)

| Sr. No.  | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated                             | Extent of power delegated   |          |  |
|----------|---|---|---|----------|--|
| 1.       | To sanction sale of land and buildings by public auction  | Land Revenue Department   | Provided the sale is made in accordance with a scheme sanctioned by Government after consultation with the Finance department.  |          |  |
| 2.       | To sanction sale of sites required exclusively for the purpose of a temple, mosque or other religious building on State-owned land.   | Land Revenue Department   | Provided that the rate of sale for sites will be 2 kanals at half the market value or Rs.500 per kanal whichever is less, any excess area being paid for at full market rate.   |          |  |
| 2-A.     | To sanction sale of land by public auction under the Scheme of Colonisation, including development of mandis  | Administrative Department in consultation with the Finance department | Provided the sale is made in accordance with a scheme sanctioned by Government after consultation with the Finance department.  |          |  |
| 3.       | To sanction sale or write off of buildings in charge of P.W.D.  | Chief Engineer P.W.D. (B&R)   | Provided the book value does not exceed Rs.10,000   |          |  |
|          |   | Superintendent Engineer P.W.D. (B &R)                                 | If the book value where book value is not known, does not exceed  | Rs.2500  | Provided that the sale or demolition takes place only after other departments of Government with local interests have been consulted in regard to any use they may have for the buildings proposed to be sold or demolished. |
|          |   | Executive Engineer, Buildings and Roads and Irrigation Branch:-       |   | Rs.1,000 |  |
|          |   | Selection Officer:-<br>Class I  |   | Rs.500   |  |
| Class II | Rs.500  |   |   |          |  |
| 4.       | To sanction and confirm sales of Nazul buildings, building sites and cultivated and uncultivated lots of land, including those in charge of local bodies, by auction or private treaty. | Commissioners of Divisions  | Upto Rs.500 in each case subject to the limitation in the second and third columns of the table in paragraph 4 of Punjab Government Consolidated Circular No. 27 and further subject in the case of the sale by auction, to the condition that if the price realized is less than 75 percent of the price accepted by Government the sale must be reported to the Government. |          |  |

**19.14-A Sale and disposal of stores, etc, in the department other than P.W.D. (Rule 15.3)**

**Note 1.**— Preference should always be given to Government Departments purchasing stores.

**Note 2.**— These powers are not exercisable in respect of articles, e.g., typewriters etc., and in respect of Police Department arms, ammunition ordinance stores, and clothing equipment for the disposal of which special orders exist.

**Note 3.**— These powers are exercisable by the Heads of Departments for declaring the tents as surplus and their disposal provided the procedure for condemning the tents, as prescribed in para 11 of standing order 45 of Revenue Department is complied with.

The Police Department will comply with the provisions contained in Police Rules 5.20.

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 1.      | To declare articles of stores or stocks (other) surplus or unserviceable | Department of Government other than Public Works Department and Education Department  | Upto Rs.10,000  |
|         |  | Head of Departments except Director of Public Information's   | Upto Rs.7,500   |
|         |  | D.I.G. of Police, Inspector of Industrial Schools for Girls, Chief Medical Officer, or Principal Medical Officer, Medical Superintendents of Hospitals, Chemical examiner to Government, Haryana, Bacteriologists to Government, Haryana, Principal, Glancy Medical College Amritsar, Principal, Government Medical College and other Controlling Officers. | Upto Rs.1,000   |
|         |  | Deputy Commissioner   | Upto Rs.5,000   |
|         |  | Registrar, High Court and District & Session Judge  | Upto Rs.750   |
|         |  | Head of Office  | Upto Rs.500   |
| 1(a)    | To declare articles of stores or stock surplus or unserviceable.         | (i) Secretary to Government Haryana Education department  | Rs.10,000 in each case  |
|         |  | (ii) Director of Public Instructions, Haryana   | Rs.5,000 in each case   |
|         |  | (iii) Principal of Government College Director of State Institute of Education. Director State Institute of Science.  | Rs.2,000 in each case   |
|         |  | (iv) District. Education Officer  | Rs.2,000 per Institution/Office under him and his own office during the year. |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|--|---|
|         |   | (v) Sub-Divisional Education Officer   | Rs.1,000 per Institution/Office under him and his own office during the year.         |
|         |   | (vi) Principal Government Higher secondary school, Principal Junior Basic Trg. Institute, Head Master/Head Mistress of Government High School.   | Rs.500 during the year  |
|         |   | (vii) Head Master/Head Mistress of Government Middle School.   | Rs.200 during the year  |
|         |   | (viii) Block Education Officer   | Rs.150 Primary School under him not attached to a High/ Middle school during the year |
| 2.      | To sanction sale of articles of stores or stocks declared surplus or unserviceable by competent authority:-<br><br>(i) at book value or market value whichever is greater | Department other than Public Works Department and Education Department   | Full powers   |
|         |   | Head of Departments except Director of Public Information's  | Full powers   |
|         |   | Deputy Commissioner<br>District & Session Judge<br>Registrar, High Court. D.I.G of Police.<br>Inspector of Industrial Schools<br>Inspectress of Industrial Schools for Girl, Chief Medical Officer, or Principal Medical Officer,<br>Medical Superintendents of Hospitals, Chemical examiner to Government, Haryana, Bacteriologists to Government, Haryana, Principal, Glancy Medical College Amritsar, Principal, Government Medical College and other Controlling Officers. | Rs.1,000  |
|         | (ii) by private treaty at less than book value  | Department of Government other than Public Works Department  | Full powers   |
|         |   | Head of Office   | Rs., 200  |
|         | (iii) by public auction   | Department other than Public Works Department and Education Department   | Full powers   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|--|---|
|         |   | Head of Departments except Director of Public Information's  | Rs., 5,000  |
|         |   | District & Session Judge Registrar, High Court. D.I.G of Police. Inspector of Industrial Schools Inspectress of Industrial Schools for Girls.  | Rs.250  |
|         |   | Deputy Commissioner  | Rs.500  |
|         | (iii) (a) To sanction sale of articles of stores or stock declared surplus or unserviceable by competent authority by Public auction. | (i) Secretary to Government Haryana Education department   | Full powers   |
|         |   | (ii) Director of Public Instructions, Haryana  | Rs.5,000 in each case   |
|         |   | (iii) Principal of Government College Director of State Institute of Science, Director State Institute of Education.                           | Rs.2,000 in each case   |
|         |   | (iv) District. Education Officer   | Rs.2,000 per Institution/Office under him and his own office during the year.         |
|         |   | (v) Sub-Divisional Education Officer   | Rs.1,000 per Institution/Office under him and his own office during the year.         |
|         |   | (vi) Principal Government Higher secondary school, Principal Junior Basic Trg. Institute, Head Master/Head Mistress of Government High School. | Rs.500 during the year  |
|         |   | (vii) Head Master/Head Mistress of Government Middle School.   | Rs.200 during the year  |
|         |   | (viii) Block Education Officer   | Rs.150 Primary School under him not attached to a High/ Middle school during the year |
| 3.      | To sanction disposal by sale or otherwise of articles of stores or stock declared unserviceable by competent authority                | Department other than Public Works Department and Education Department   | Upto Rs.1,000   |
|         |   | Head of Departments except Director of Public Information's  | Rs.1,500  |
|         |   | Deputy Inspector General of  | Rs.100  |
|         |   | Inspector of Industrial Schools Inspectress of Industrial Schools for Girl, Chief Medical Officer, or Principal Medical                        | Subject to any orders passed by the authority declaring the stores unserviceable.     |



| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|--|---|
|         |  | Officer, Medical Superintendents of Hospitals, Chemical examiner to Government, Haryana, Bacteriologists to Government, Haryana, Principal, Glancy Medical College Amritsar, Principal, Government Medical College and other Controlling Officers. |   |
|         |  | Deputy Commissioner  | Rs.500  |
|         |  | Registrar, High Court District & Session Judge   | Rs.300  |
|         |  | Head of Office   | Rs.300  |
|         |  | Deputy Commissioner Lahaul and Spiti.  | Full powers   |
| 3 (a)   | To sanction disposal by sale or otherwise of articles of stores or stock declared unserviceable by Competent Authority | (i) Secretary to Government Haryana Education department   | Rs.10,000 in each case  |
|         |  | (ii) Director of Public Instructions, Haryana  | Rs.5,000 in each case   |
|         |  | (iii) Principal of Government College Director of State Institute of Science, Director State Institute of Education.   | Rs.2,000 in each case   |
|         |  | (iv) District. Education Officer   | Rs.2,000 per Institution/Office under him and his own office during the year.         |
|         |  | (v) Sub-Divisional Education Officer   | Rs.1,000 per Institution/Office under him and his own office during the year.         |
|         |  | (vi) Principal Government Higher secondary school, Principal Junior Basic Trg. Institute, Head Master/ Head Mistress of Government High School.  | Rs.500 during the year  |
|         |  | (vii) Head Master/Head Mistress of Government Middle School.   | Rs.200 during the year  |
|         |  | (viii) Block Education Officer   | Rs.150 Primary School under him not attached to a High/ Middle school during the year |
| 4.      | To declare the livestock of animals/pets/ birds/ fishes etc. including their produce                                   | Chief Conservator of Forest  | Rs.5,000  |
|         |  | Conservator of Forest  | Rs.1,000  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of power delegated  |  |
|---------|--|---|--|--|
|         | and stocks of timber / trees / fruits/ saplings / vegetables / seeds/fodder/ manure/ cow dung/ compost/ grass etc. unserviceable or surplus to requirements and sanction their disposal by public auction or otherwise | Divisional Officer of Forests             | Rs.100   |  |
|         |  | Deputy Commissioner, Lahaul and Spiti     | Full powers.   |  |
| 5.      | To sanction sales of stores, tools and plant etc., declared by competent authority as surplus to requirements at book value or market value, whichever is greater  | Chief Conservator of Forest               | Full powers  | Subject to any orders passed by the authority declaring the stores surplus or unserviceable. |
|         |  | Conservator of Forest                     | Rs.5,000   |  |
|         |  | Divisional Officer of Forests             | Rs.1,000   |  |
| 6.      | To sanction sale by public auction of stores, tools and plant, etc., declared surplus or unserviceable by competent authority  | Chief Conservator of Forest               | Rs.10,000  |  |
|         |  | Conservator of Forest                     | Rs.5,000   |  |
|         |  | Divisional Officer of Forests             | Rs.1,000   |  |
| 7.      | To sanction by sale of otherwise disposal of stores declared unserviceable.  | Chief Conservator of Forest               | Rs.1,000   |  |
|         |  | Conservator of Forest                     | Rs.500   |  |
|         |  | Divisional Officer of Forests             | Rs.250   |  |
| 8.      | To authorize Forest Officers of and above the rank of Ranger to effect sales of timber or other forest produce, livestock, stores, tools and plant without payment in full of the amounts at the time of delivery      | Conservator of Forest                     | In exceptional cases only and under such conditions regarding time of payment as the Conservator may lay down any subject to a limit of Rs.10,000 for any one such transaction, provided also that every such transaction of the value exceeds Rs.5,000 is reported to Government. |  |
| 9.      | To declare stores, Government trees etc., surplus or unserviceable, and to sanction their disposal at book value or market value whichever is greater by Public auction  | Inspector General of prisons              | If the book value or estimated value when book value is unknown does not exceed Rs.1,000   |  |
| 9(A)    | To declare animals unserviceable, condemned and to sanction their disposal at the prevailing market value by public auction  | Inspector General of prisons              | If the book value or estimated value when book value is unknown does not exceed Rs.2,000 in each individual case, and further it is certified that the sale has been made at the prevailing market rates.  |  |
| 9(B)    | To declare animals and pets surplus and to sanction their disposal by public auction   | Inspector General of prisons              | If the book value or estimated value when book value is unknown does not exceed Rs.2,000 in each individual case, and further it is certified that the sale has been   |  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|---|---|
|         |   |   | made at the prevailing market rates.  |
| 9(C)    | To declare agriculture produce fruits, poultry birds, eggs etc., as surplus to requirements                               | Inspector General of prisons, Haryana     | Full powers   |
| 9(D)    | To declare vegetables, fodder, seeds, poultry birds, eggs etc., as surplus to requirements                                | Superintendent of Jails                   | Upto Rs.250 in each individual case.  |
| 9(E)    | To declare agriculture produce poultry birds as unserviceable   | Inspector General of prisons, Haryana     | Full powers   |
| 10      | To sanction disposal of animals declared unserviceable by transfer to Gaushalas   | Inspector General of prisons              | If the book value or estimated value when book value is unknown does not exceed Rs.2,000 in each individual case. |
| 10(A)   | To sanction disposal of stores, Government trees, etc., declares unserviceable by sale or otherwise.                      | Inspector General of prisons              | Upto a limit of Rs.500 in each individual case.   |
| 10(B)   | To declare domestic animals, house pets etc., surplus or unserviceable in the Raj Bhawan and to sanction their disposal:- | Military Secretary to Governor.           | Full powers.  |
|         | (i) A book value or market value whichever is greater   | Military Secretary to Governor.           | Full powers   |
|         | (ii) By private treaty at less than book value.   | Military Secretary to Governor.           | Full powers   |
|         | (iii) By public auction and to write off the resultant loss wherever is necessary.  | Military Secretary to Governor.           | Full powers   |
| 10(C)   | To sanction disposal of agriculture produce, fruits poultry birds, eggs etc. declared surplus at market value.            | Inspector General of prisons              | Full powers   |
| 10(D)   | To sanction disposal of vegetables, fodder seeds, poultry birds and eggs declared surplus at market value.                | Superintendent of Jails                   | Upto Rs.250 in any one transaction.   |
| 10(E)   | To sanction disposal of agriculture produce, poultry birds declared as unserviceable.                                     | Inspector General of prisons              | Full powers   |

| Sr. No.   | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| 10(F)   | To sanction sale by public auction of agriculture produce fruits, poultry birds and eggs etc. declared surplus or unserviceable.  | Inspector General of prisons   | Full powers   |  |  |
| 11.   | To sanction the sale of grass and fruit etc., growing in the compounds of Government Educational Offices and Institutions.  | Head of Educational officers and Institutions including Principal Extension Training Centre, Batala. | Full power with regard to the grass and fruit etc. growing in the compounds of their respective offices and institutions provided:-<br>(i) the sale is effected by public auction wherever possible or by any other method that may be considered best in the interest or efficiency and economy.<br>(ii) before the sale is effected Tehsil rates and the rates prevalent in the locality are considered; and<br>(iii) in the case of perishable commodities. e.g., vegetables, fruits, etc. the officer effecting the sale, records the reasons for approving the rate which is below the prevailing Tehsil rates or the local market rates of the day. |  |  |
| 12.   | To declare animals, agricultural produce, nursery plants, fruits, trees, cow dung, etc., as surplus to requirements.  | Director of Agriculture  | Rs.5,000  |  |  |
| Director of Agriculture Cerealists, Fruit Specialists, Cotton Research Botanists, Millet Botanists, Entomologists and Professors of Agriculture and Botany at the Haryana Agricultural College. |   | Rs.1,000   |   |  |  |
| 13(a)   | To sanction sale of animals, agricultural produce, nursery plants, fruits, trees, eggs, cow dung, etc. declared surplus to requirements at book value or market value which is greater. | Director of Agriculture  | Full powers   | Subject to the condition that rates for fruits, nursery, plants and eggs are approved by the Director of Agriculture Haryana |  |
| Deputy Director of Agriculture  |   | Rs.5,000   |   |  |  |
| Head of offices.  |   | Rs.250   |   |  |  |
| 13 (aa).  | To declare animals/agricultural produce/nursery plants/fruits/manure, compost, etc., as unserviceable.  | Director of Agriculture  | Rs.10,000   |  |  |
| 13(b)   | To sanction sale by public auction of animals, agriculture produce, nursery   | Director of Agriculture  | Rs.5,000  |  |  |
| Deputy Director of Agriculture  |   | Rs.2,500   |   |  |  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated                   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
|         | plants, fruits, trees, eggs cow dung, etc., declared surplus or unserviceable by competent authority.  | Head of offices.  | Rs.500  |
| 13(c)   | To sanction disposal of animals, agricultural produce, nursery, plants, fruits, trees, eggs, cow dung, etc., declared unserviceable by sale or otherwise                                     | Director of Agriculture                                     | Rs.250  |
|         |  | Deputy Director of Agriculture                              | Rs.100  |
|         |  | Head of offices.  | Rs.50   |
| 14.     | To declare grain fodder manure, stores animals, poultry birds, eggs, fruits as surplus, unserviceable or not upto the standard.  | 1. Director Animal Husbandry Department                     | Rs.20,000   |
|         |  | 2. General Manager Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar        | Rs.5,000  |
|         |  | 2-A.Chief Superintendent of Government Livestock Farm Hisar | Rs.5,000  |
|         |  | 3. Poultry Officer, Government poultry Farm, Gurdaspur      | Rs.100  |
| 15.     | To sanction disposal of animals, grain, fodder, manure, poultry birds, eggs and similar other stores declared as surplus to requirements at book value or market value whichever is greater. | 1. Director Animal Husbandry Department                     | Full powers subject to proviso under (2) below.   |
|         |  | 2. Superintendent Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar         | Upto a book value of Rs.5,000 in each individual case: provided that a departmental charge of Rs.5 per cent is added to book value in the case of sales to Government employees employed on the farm. |
|         |  | 3. Poultry Officer, Government poultry Farm, Gurdaspur      | Upto to a book value of Rs.100 in each individual case.   |
| 16.     | To sanction sale be public auction of animals, grain, fodder, manure, poultry birds, eggs., fruits etc., declared surplus or unserviceable.  | 1. Director Animal Husbandry Department                     | Full powers   |
|         |  | 2. General Manager Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar        | Full powers   |
|         |  | 3. Poultry Officer, Government poultry Farm, Gurdaspur      | Upto to a book value of Rs.100 in each individual case.   |
| 17.     | To sanction disposal of animals, grain, fodder, manure, poultry birds, eggs, etc., declared surplus or unserviceable   | 1. Director Animal Husbandry Department                     | Rs.250  |
|         |  | 2. Superintendent Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar         | Rs.100  |
|         |  | 3. Poultry Officer, Government poultry Farm, Gurdaspur      | Rs.50 in each individual case.  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |                          |
|---------|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| 18.     | To sanction disposal of grain, fodder, manure and similar other stores declared surplus to requirements, at book value or market value whichever is greater             | Superintendent Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar                                       | Upto a book value of Rs.5,000 in each individual case: provided that a departmental charge of Rs.5 per cent is added to book value in the case of sales to Government employees employed on the farm. |                          |
|         |   | Director Animal Husbandry Department   | Full powers subject to proviso under (2) below.   |                          |
| 19.     | To sanction sale by public auction of grain, fodder, manure, etc., declared surplus or unserviceable  | Director Animal Husbandry Department, Superintendent Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar | Full power upto a book value of Rs.1,000 in each individual case.   |                          |
| 20.     | To sanction disposal of grain fodder, manure, etc., declared unserviceable by sale or otherwise   | Director Animal Husbandry Department   | Rs.250  | In each individual case. |
|         |   | Superintendent Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar                                       | Rs.100  |                          |
| 21.     | To sell animals upto standard but surplus to requirements i.e., over and above the sanctioned strength, at a rate not lower than that fixed by the Valuation Committee. | Director Animal Husbandry Department   | Full powers   |                          |
|         |   | Chief Superintendent of Government Livestock Farm Hisar                                | Upto a valuation of Rs.5,000 in each transaction.   |                          |
|         |   | Superintendent Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar                                       | Upto a valuation of Rs.2500 in each transaction.  |                          |
| 22.     | To sell animals not up to Farm standard at a rate lower than the book value   | Superintendent Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar                                       | Upto a valuation of Rs.1,000 in each transaction.   |                          |
|         |   | Director Animal Husbandry Department   | Upto a valuation of Rs.2,000 in each transaction.   |                          |
| 23.     | To sell unserviceable animal or animals not up to the Farm Standard by public auction   | Superintendent Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar                                       | Full power subject to the restrictions imposed by auction rules framed by the Head of department.   |                          |
| 24.     | To sanction sale by public auction of stores and animals declared surplus or unserviceable.   | Principal College of Veterinary Scheme Haryana   | Upto book of Rs.1,000   |                          |
|         |   | Director Animal Husbandry Department   | Full powers   |                          |
| 25.     | To sell grain, fodder, gear, etc., serviceable up to the standard, but not surplus to requirements at---  | Superintendent Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar                                       | Upto the quantity necessary for the use of animals sold during the period of their transit from Hisar to the place of destination.  |                          |
|         | (i) Market rate or book value whichever is greater  |  | In case not covered by (I) above.-  |                          |
|         | (ii) Market rate, or book value, plus a departmental charges of   | (a) Superintendent Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar                                   | Upto Rs.25 for each individual transaction.   |                          |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated  |  |
|---------|--|--|--|--|
|         | 5 percent whichever is greater   | (b) Director Animal Husbandry Department   | Upto Rs.50 for each individual transaction   |  |
| 26.     | To declare articles, stores unserviceable or surplus and to sanction disposal (by sale or public auction) of articles, or stores so declared.                  | Controller, Printing & Stationery  | Subject to the condition that the book value of the estimated original value when book value is not known, does not exceed Rs.1,000 in any one case. |  |
| 26-A.   | To sanction disposal of waste paper of Haryana Government presses by inviting tenders or by open auction   | Controller, Printing & Stationery  | Full powers subject to the condition that the waste paper is disposed of at the highest tendered rate.   |  |
| 26-B.   | To sanction disposal of waste paper in Government offices by open auction  | (i) Head of Office other than those stationed at Chandigarh  | Full powers.   |  |
|         |  | (ii) Head of Office other than those stationed at Chandigarh   | Rs.500   |  |
| 27.     | To declare articles of stores or stocks pertaining to works, surplus or unserviceable the original purchase value of the articles being estimated if not known | Chief Engineer.  | Rs.5,000   | These powers will not be exercised in regard to stores which have already been written down. |
|         |  | Superintending Engineers, P.W.D., Irrigation Branch, Building and Roads Branches and Superintending Engineers, Panchayati Raj Public Works Circle and Director, Irrigation Research. | Rs.1,000   |  |
|         |  | Executive Engineer, Selected Officers, Irrigation and Building and Roads Branches class I and the Principal, Government School of engineering  | Rs.2,500   |  |
|         |  | Building and Roads and Irrigation Branch Class II  | Rs.1,500   |  |
|         |  | Building and Roads and Irrigation Branch Class III   | Rs.1,500   |  |
|         |  | Irrigation Branch Class III  | Rs.500   |  |
|         |  | Non-selected Officers.   | Rs.500   |  |
|         |  | Executive Engineer, B & R Lahaul and Spiti   | Rs.2,500   |  |
| 28.     | To issue orders for disposal of stores declared surplus or unserviceable by competent authority and to sanction the resultant loss wherever necessary          | 1. Chief Engineer  | Full powers.   |  |
|         |  | 2. Superintending Engineers, P.W.D., Irrigation Branch, Building and Roads Branches and Superintending Engineers, Panchayati Raj Public Works Circle                                 | Upto Rs.25,000   | Subject to any orders passed by the authority declaring the stores surplus or unserviceable. |

| Sr. No.     | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated  |  |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|
|             |  | 3. Executive Engineer, Building and Roads Branches, Director, Irrigation Research and the Principal, Government School of engineering   | Upto Rs.5,000  |  |
| 29.         | To sanction sale of articles pertaining to works on the stock accounts for full value plus usual charge of 10 percent. | <p>Superintending Engineers, P.W.D., Irrigation Branch, Building and Roads Branches.</p> <p>Executive Engineer, Irrigation and Building and Roads Branches Selected Officers:-</p> <p>Building and Roads and Irrigation Branch Class I and II</p> <p>Building and Roads and Irrigation Branch Class III</p> | Full powers  | The addition of 10 percent may however, be waived by the authority empowered to sanction the sale in the case to stock which has been declared surplus by competent authority and which in his opinion would otherwise be unsalable. |
| Rs.1,000    |  |   |  |  |
| Rs.500      |  |   |  |  |
| 30.         | To sanction the sale of grass trees or other produce in plantations including road side avenue gardens                 | <p>Superintendent Engineers, P.W.D., and</p> <p>Divisional Officers</p>   | Full powers  |  |
| Upto Rs.500 |  |   |  |  |
| 31          | To sanction the sale of produce of thinning and pruning and dead and fallen trees                                      | Executive Engineer, Irrigation Branch   | Full powers subject to the conditions in para graph 2.6 of the Irrigation Manual of Order. |  |
| 32.         | To sanction sale of whole trees whether Standing or fallen, green or dead, by public auction                           | <p>Executive Engineer, Irrigation Branch Selected Officers:-</p> <p>Class I and II</p> <p>Class III</p> <p>Non-selected Officers</p>  | Rs.1,000   |  |
| Rs.500      |  |   |  |  |
| Rs.500      |  |   |  |  |
| 33.         | <i>Deleted</i>   |   |  |  |
| 34.         | <i>Deleted</i>   |   |  |  |
| 35.         | To issue orders for the disposal by sale or otherwise of all farm produce  | Director Irrigation Research, Haryana   | Full powers.   |  |



## 19.15 Write off of losses stores etc. (Rules 15.3 and 15.4):-

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated  |   |
|---------|--|---|--|---|
| 1.      | To sanction the writing off of the irrecoverable value of stores or public money lost by fraud, scam, theft or similar other causes. | Administrative Department   | <p>Provided that the (i) amount of the write-off in any individual case does not exceed the limits given below: and (ii) the loss does not disclose:</p> <p>(a) a defect of system, the amendment of which would require a reference to the Finance Department or</p> <p>(b) Serious negligence on the part of some individual Government employee or employee which might possibly call for disciplinary action requiring a reference to the finance Department</p> <p>(1) Public Works— Rs.50,000</p> <p>(2) Forests— Rs.2,000 in the case of Public money and Rs.5,000 in the case of Stores</p> <p>(3) Other Departments— Rs.2,000</p> |   |
|         |  | Hon'ble Judge of the High Court   | Upto Rs.750  | In each individual case provided that the loss does not disclose (i) a defect of system, the amendment of which requires the orders of authority; or (ii) serious negligence on the part of some individual Government employee (s) which might possibly call for disciplinary action requiring the orders of higher authority. |
|         |  | Head of Departments except Director Animal Husbandry the Hon'ble Judge of the High Court          | Upto Rs.1,500  |   |
|         |  | Chief Engineer, P.W.D.  | Upto Rs.10,000   |   |
|         |  | Superintending Engineers, P.W.D., Building and Roads Branch,                                      | Upto Rs.250  |   |
|         |  | Superintending Engineers, P.W.D. Irrigation Branch,   | Upto Rs.500  |   |
|         |  | Director Animal Husbandry   | Upto Rs.1,000  |   |
|         |  | Chief Superintendent Government.  | Upto Rs.200  |   |
|         |  | Live stock Farm, Hisar Deputy Inspector General of Police   | Upto Rs.500  |   |
|         |  | Divisional Inspectors of Schools and Inspectors of European Schools and Divisional Inspectress of | Upto Rs.20   |   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated                                   |  |  |
|---------|--|--|---|--|--|
|         |  | Schools  |   |  |  |
|         |  | Principals Government Training and Arts Colleges   | Upto Rs.50  |  |  |
|         |  | Superintendent Government Livestock Farm, Hisar  | Upto Rs.50  |  |  |
|         |  | Divisional Forest Officers   | Upto a limit of Rs.250                                      | In each individual case provided that the loss does not disclose (i) a defect of system, the amendment of which requires the orders of the higher authority; or (ii) serious negligence on the part of some individual Government employee (s) which might possibly call for disciplinary action requiring the orders of higher authority. |  |
|         |  | Principal School of Arts   | Upto Rs.25  |  |  |
|         |  | Textile Master, Government Central Weaving Institute Amritsar  | Upto Rs.25  |  |  |
|         |  | Inspectress of Industrial Schools for Girls.   | Upto Rs.25  |  |  |
|         |  | Inspector of Industrial Schools, Dying Expert and Industrial Chemist   | Upto Rs.25  |  |  |
|         |  | Industrial Reserve and Labourer  | Upto Rs.25  |  |  |
| 2.      | To write off losses of stock due to depreciation of serviceable stock (i.e., book losses only, as opposed to actual losses). | Head of Department (except P.W.D.)   | Rs.2,000  |  |  |
|         |  | Chief Engineer, (except P.W.D. Irrigation Branch)  | Rs.25,000   |  |  |
|         |  | Superintendent Engineer, (except P.W.D. Irrigation Branch)   | Rs.20,000   |  |  |
|         |  | Chief Engineer, P.W.D. Irrigation Branch   | Rs.75,000   |  |  |
|         |  | Superintending Engineers, Irrigation Branch,   | Rs.25,000   |  |  |
|         |  | Executive Engineers  | Selected Officers Rs.5,000<br>Non-selected Officer Rs.2,500 | Provided the loss of over Rs.1,000 is reported to the Superintending Engineer  |  |
|         |  | Executive Engineers B & R Lahaul and Spiti   | Rs.5,000  |  |  |
|         |  | Deputy Commissioner, District and Sessions Judges, Registrar, High Court, Deputy Inspector of Police, Divisional Inspector of Schools, Inspector Industrial Schools, | Rs.250  |  |  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|--|--|
|         |  | Inspectress of Industrial School for Girls, Chief Medical Officer, or Principal Medical Officer, Medical Superintendents of Hospitals, Chemical examiner to Government, Haryana, Bacteriologists to Government, Haryana, Principal, Glancy Medical College, and Principal Dental College |  |
|         |  | Head of Officers   | Rs.50  |
|         |  |  | The above delegations are subject to the main condition that the depreciation is not the result of the negligence of any individual  |
| 3.      | To sanction write-off from return of tools and plant where only part value have been recovered.  | Executive Engineer   | Selected Officer-<br>Rs.1,000<br>Non-Selected Officers—<br>Only if full value has been recovered   |
|         |  | Executive Engineer B & R. Lahaul and Spiti   | Upto Rs.1,000  |
| 4.      | To write off actual losses of stock  | Executive Engineer   | Upto limit of—<br>Selected Officer-<br>Rs.200<br>Non-Selected Officers- Rs.75  |
|         |  | Executive Engineer B & R. Lahaul and Spiti   | Upto Rs.200  |
|         |  | Director, Irrigation Research Institute, Haryana   | Rs.250   |
| 5.      | To delegate powers to selected officers or class of officers regarding writing off finally the irrecoverable value of stores lost by fraud or the negligence of individuals or other causes                                | Forest Department  | Provided that —<br>(i) the amount of the write off in any individual case does not exceed Rs.250,<br>(ii) as in clause (ii) of entry I above.                                  |
| 6.      | (a)To write off at any one time the loss of or damage to an article of livery summer clothing, belts and warm clothing not due for renewal<br>(b)To renew livery etc., at Government expenses before the prescribed period | Labour Department  | Upto the prescribed cost of one livery of and class including summer clothing where the loss or damage is not caused by negligence or misuse or where no recovery is possible. |

| Sr. No.                       | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated                                   | Extent of power delegated   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 7.                            | To sanction write-off of books and maps lost or rendered unserviceable of their own and in subordinate offices, if any | Financial Commissioner Revenue  | Full powers   |
|                               |  | Commissioner of Divisions   |   |
|                               |  | Deputy Commissioner   | Upto limit of Rs.200 in each individual case.   |
|                               |  | Deputy Commissioner Lahaul and Spiti  | Full powers   |
|                               |  | The Hon'ble Judge of the High Court.  | Full powers   |
|                               |  | Director of Public Instruction  | Upto limit of Rs.200 in each individual case. Also in the case of Government education institutions.  |
|                               |  | Principal Government Arts and Training Colleges.                            | Upto limit of Rs.100 in each individual case.   |
|                               |  | Divisional Inspector of School  | Upto limit of Rs.50 in each individual case. Also in the case of Government educational institutions. |
|                               |  | Circle Inspectress of Schools   |   |
|                               |  | Divisional Inspectress of Schools   |   |
|                               |  | Director Health Services  | Full powers   |
|                               |  | Director of Research and Medical Education                                  | Full powers   |
|                               |  | Chief Secretary to Government   | Full powers   |
|                               |  | Director of Agriculture   | Full powers   |
|                               |  | Principal Haryana Agricultural College                                      | Upto limit of Rs.100 in each individual case.   |
|                               |  | Director, Animal Husbandry Department                                       | Full powers.  |
|                               |  | Principal Haryana College of Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry, Hisar | Upto limit of Rs.100 in each individual case.   |
| Director of Industries        | Upto limit of Rs.200 in each individual case.  |   |   |
| Inspector Industrial Schools, | Upto limit of Rs.50 in each individual case.   |   |   |
| Inspectress of Industrial     | Upto limit of Rs.25 in each individual   |   |   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power | Authority to which the power is delegated                    | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|-----------------|--|--|
|         |                 | School for Girls   | case.  |
|         |                 | Principal at Haryana School of Arts.                         |  |
|         |                 | Electric Inspector of Government Haryana                     |  |
|         |                 | Chief Inspector of Bollers, Haryana                          |  |
|         |                 | Chief Inspector of Factories, Haryana                        |  |
|         |                 | Director General of Languages                                | Upto a limit of Rs.200 in each individual case   |
|         |                 | Director of Panchayats                                       | Upto a limit of Rs.200 during a financial year   |
|         |                 | Superintending Engineers, P.W.D                              | Without restriction.   |
|         |                 | Irrigation and Building and Roads Executive Engineers P.W.D. | Upto a limit of Rs.10 in each individual case  |
|         |                 | Principal Engineering College and the School                 | Upto a limit of Rs.50 in each individual case  |
|         |                 | Director, Irrigation Research, Haryana                       | Full powers  |
|         |                 | D.E.T.C  | Upto to Rs.50 in each case   |
|         |                 | E.T.C  | Upto to Rs.200 in each case  |
|         |                 | Labour Commissioner, Haryana                                 | Full powers subject to the condition that the books had not been lost by fraud or negligence.                                    |
|         |                 | Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Haryana                   | Full powers  |
|         |                 | State Transport Controller, Haryana                          | Upto a limit of Rs.200 in each individual case subject to the condition that the books had not been lost by fraud or negligence. |
|         |                 | Director and Warden of Fisheries, Haryana                    | Full powers  |
|         |                 | Military Secretary to Governor, Haryana                      | Full powers  |
|         |                 | Director Principal Medical College, Rohtak                   | Full powers  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|---|---|
|         |   | Legal Remembrancer and Secretary to Government, Haryana Legislative Department          | Full powers   |
|         |   | Director, Prosecution Department, Haryana   | Upto to Rs.200  |
|         |   | Director, Technical Education, Haryana  | Full powers subject to the condition that the percentage of loss to be written off does not exceed one percent of the total cost of books.  |
|         |   | Director, Revenue Department, Haryana   | Full power upto a limit of Rs.200 in each individual case subject to the maximum of Rs.500 in year and further subject to the condition that the total amount of loss for write off does not exceed 1% of the total cost of books available in the stock. |
|         |   | [Director, Libraries Department, Haryana  | Upto a limit of Rs.200 in each individual case subject to the maximum of Rs.500 in a year and further subject to the condition that the amount of loss for write off does not exceed 1% of the in total cost of books available the stock.] <sup>1</sup>  |
| 7-A.    | To write off of books and maps (except restricted) lost or rendered unserviceable in their own or subordinate offices.  | (i) Chief Conservator of Forest   | Upto a limit of Rs.200 in each individual case  |
|         |   | (ii) Chief Conservator of Forest  | Upto a limit of Rs.50 in each individual case   |
|         |   | (iii) Divisional Forest Officer   | Upto a limit of Rs.50 in each individual case   |
| 8.      | To sanction the writing off from the catalogue of the Library of the Haryana State Legislative of books which are lost or become out of date or unserviceable | Speaker of the Legislative Assembly Haryana and the Chairman of the Legislative Council | Full powers   |
| 8-A.    | To sanction the writing off of the value of stamps  | Commissioners of Divisions  | Upto Rs.150   |
| 9.      | To write off irrecoverable loss of stamp revenue or value of stamps   | Commissioners of Divisions  | Upto Rs.100   |

1

Inserted vide Notification No. 2/5/94-3FR-II, dated 28.08.1997.

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|---|---|
|         |   | Deputy Commissioners  | Upto Rs.50  |
|         |   | Deputy Commissioners, Lahaul and Spiti  | Upto Rs.50 in each case   |
| 10.     | To write off finally the irrecoverable value of stores lost or rendered unserviceable   | Principal Haryana Engineering College and schools   | Upto Rs.50 in each individual case  |
| 11.     | To write off finally the irrecoverable value of medical articles and supplies rendered unserviceable, useless or obsolete   | (i) Director of Health Services, Director of Research and Medical Education, Deputy Commissioner, Lahaul and Spiti and Director Principal, Medical College, Rohtak  | Upto Rs.250 in each case  |
|         |   | (ii) Civil Surgeons, Medical Superintendents, Civil Hospital, and Haryana Mental Hospital, Dental Surgeon and Superintendent Haryana Dental Hospital, Chemical Examiner to Government Haryana, Bacteriologist to Government Haryana the Principal Medical Officers and Dean of Hygiene and Vaccine Institute Principal Government Medical College, Medical Superintendent Rajindra Hospital Patiala, Medical Suptd. Lady Dufferin Hospital, Patiala, Medical Suptd. T.B. Centre, Patiala. | Upto Rs.100 in each case  |
| 12.     | To write off accounts of their own offices or the accounts of Divisional Forest Officers, the value of stores, tools and plant, livestock, timber and other stock | (1) Chief Conservator of Forests<br>(2) Conservators of Forests<br>(3) Divisional Forest Officers selected by Conservators<br>(4) Military Secretary to Governor  | Upto the value of Rs.5,000<br>Upto the value of Rs.1,000<br>Upto the value of Rs.250<br>Full powers |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated               | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 13.     | To write off finally the irrecoverable value of stores such as books, furniture, tents and other similar articles relating to settlements rendered unserviceable           | Director to Land Record                                 | Upto a limit of Rs.100 in each individual case.   |
| 14.     | To write off the value of livestock of animals/pets/ birds/ fishes died or lost or destroyed   | Director Animal Husbandry Department                    | Full powers   |
|         |  | Director School Education                               | Full powers   |
|         |  | Military Secretary to Governor                          | Full powers   |
| 14-A.   | To write off the value of the lost livestock (animals) relating to the Animal Husbandry Department provided that the loss does not disclose                                | (i) Director Animal Husbandry Department                | Rs.200 per animal   |
|         |  | (ii) General Manager, Government Live-stock Farm, Hisar | Rs.200 per animal   |
|         | (a) A defect in system the amendment of which would require a reference to Finance Department;   |   |   |
|         | (b) Serious negligence on the part of some individual Government employee which might possibly call or disciplinary action requiring a reference to the Finance Department |   |   |
| 15.     | Waiving off the discrepancies relating to stores received short or found damaged in respect of overseas consignments received in an un-open and outwardly good condition   | Superintendent, Government Central Workshops            | Rs.50 for each consignment unless it is desired to bring these discrepancies to the notice of the consignor for any specific or good reason such as inability to accept stores or if for any good reason replacement is required. |
| 16.     | To declare the untraced cases of illegal fishing as untraceable and sanction their write off   | Assistant Director, Fisheries.                          | Upto Rs.10 in case of each offence.   |
| 17.     | To write off the accounts the value of dead and infected fish  | Director and Warden of Fishers                          | Full powers   |



**19.16 Remission or refunds of revenue and abandonment of claims of revenue (Rules 4.6, 9.1):-**

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated                        | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|---|--|--|
| 1.      | To sanction refunds, suspensions and remissions of land revenue or Canal revenue  | Land Revenue and Public Works Department                         | Subject to the condition that the refunds, suspension and remissions granted under the rules in Financial Commissioners Standing Orders Nos., 30,31 and 61 and rules relating to different canals issued under section 75 of Northern India Canal and Drainage Act, 1873, as amended from time to time.            |
| 2.      | To sanction immediate remission of land revenue due to:-<br>(a) Any calamity to the harvest   | Financial Commissioner<br><br>(a) Commissioners of Divisions and | Full powers.<br><br>Upto Rs.5,000 per district.  |
|         | (b) Locusts to hail in any harvest  | (b) Collectors of Districts                                      | Upto a limit of Rs.500 for the whole district.   |
| 3.      | To remit arrears of land revenue  | Financial Commissioner,  | Full powers.   |
|         |   | Commissioners of Divisions                                       | Upto Rs.10,000 under 3 years rule for one harvest per district, if satisfied that since the revenue was suspended due diligence has been shown in collection.  |
| 4.      | To sanction remission of rent on temporary cultivation  | Financial Commissioner   | Full powers.   |
| 5.      | To remit arrears of rent in a Government estate   | Financial Commissioner   | Full powers.   |
|         |   | Commissioners of Divisions                                       | Upto a limit of Rs.20 per holding or Rs.250 per estate in any harvest.   |
| 6.      | To sanction remissions of land revenue due to special causes unconnected with calamities affecting crops for which special rules have not been sanctioned | Financial Commissioner   | Full powers.   |
|         |   | Commissioners of Divisions                                       | Upto a limit of Rs.250 in each case except in cases of awards for gallantry such as fighting dacoits etc., in the shape of remission of land revenue.<br><br>Upto a limit of Rs.500 in each case except in cases of awards for gallantry such as fighting dacoits etc., in the shape of remission of land revenue. |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated             | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|---|--|
| 7.      | To sanction refunds of land revenue  | Deputy Commissioners                                  | Without limit for sums credited to Government when the refund is on account of erroneous collections, or is rendered necessary by an order which the Deputy Commissioner was competent to pass or in consequence of an assignment of land revenue having been granted with retrospective effect. |
|         |  | Commissioners of Divisions                            | Without limit in cases of other than those mentioned at (i) above.   |
|         |  | Deputy Commissioner, Lahaul and Spiti                 | Full powers.   |
| 8.      | To sanction refunds of rent on temporary cultivation   | Financial Commissioner                                | Full powers.   |
| 9.      | To remit balance of irrecoverable, fluctuating and other land revenue  | Commissioners of Divisions, and                       | Full powers.   |
|         |  | Deputy Commissioner Lahaul and Spiti                  |  |
| 10.     | To write off the talbana due in all cases where the main demand has been written off by the Financial Commissioner or the Commissioner | Deputy Commissioner                                   | Full powers.   |
| 11.     | To sanction refunds or remissions of excise revenue or concessions to excise licence holders   | Excise Department                                     | Subject to the condition that the refunds or remissions or concessions, are made in accordance with the rules 3.14-3.16 of the Excise Manual, Volume-III   |
| 12.     | To sanction suspension of Excise Revenue   | Commissioner, Excise and Taxation,                    | Full powers.   |
| 13.     | To remit or write off irrecoverable balances of excise revenue   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner                      | Without limit.   |
| 14.     | To sanction refund of excise revenue wrongly collected   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner                      | Without limit.   |
|         |  | Deputy Excise and Taxation Commissioner               | Upto Rs.2,500 in each case.  |
| 14-A.   | To sanction refund of excise duty on liquor exported to other States   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner                      | Full powers subject to the provision of paragraph 3.26 of the Excise Manual, Volume III.   |
| 14-B.   | To sanction refund of security deposit of licence granted under the Haryana Liquor Licence Rules, 1970                                 | Collector-Cum-Deputy Excise and Taxation Commissioner | Full powers  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|---|--|
| 15.     | To grant concessions to holders of Excise licenses who though no fault of their own have failed to obtained from their licensed business the profits they had reason to except:-   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner          | Full powers.   |
|         | (a) When a licence is cancelled for a cause other than a breach of the conditions of the license, if a due notice is given   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner          | Full powers subject to the provisions of paragraph 3.19 of Excise Manual, Volume III.        |
|         | (b) When a licence is cancelled for a cause other than a breach of the conditions of the licence where no notice is given.   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner          | Full powers subject to the provisions of paragraph 3.19 of Excise Manual, Volume III.        |
|         | (c) When a farm of fees leviable for retail sale of liquor or drugs has lapsed by reason of the death of the farmers and any fees have been paid for the remainder of the period of the farm   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner          | Full powers subject to the provisions of paragraph 3.19 of Punjab Excise Manual, Volume III. |
|         | (d) When a farm lapses from any cause other than a breach of the conditions of the farm or when within the terms of a farm any reservation or restriction is made with regard to the grant of sub-licenses   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner          | Full powers subject to the provisions of paragraph 3.19 of Excise Manual, Volume III.        |
|         | (e) When there is an equitable claim for compensation owing to unavoidable circumstances which could not have been foreseen when the license was granted such as an outbreak of plague, the occurrence of unusual scarcity the sudden departure of troops from a cantonment, the placing out of bounds of a cantt. Shop or the closure of a fair | Excise and Taxation Commissioner          | Without limit  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated               | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|---|---|--|
|         | (f) When a shop is closed by order of the Collector under section 54 of the Punjab Excise Act for more than six hours.  | Collector   | Full powers subject to the provisions of paragraph 3.19 of the Excise Manual, Volume III.                                |
|         | (g) When a licensee dies and has paid any fee for the subsequent period of the licence  | Excise and Taxation Commissioner                        | Full powers subject to the provisions of paragraph 5.39(33) of the Excise Manual Volume-II.                              |
| 16      | To grant compensation in the case of withdrawal of licence, permit or pass forthwith without any notice for any cause other than those specified in section 36 of the Punjab Excise Act (1 of 1914)   | Financial Commissioner                                  | Full powers, in exercise of the powers conferred under sub-section(2) of section 41 of the Punjab Excise Act (1 of 1914) |
| 17      | To remit acreage duty on poppy cultivation in Jullundur and Hoshiarpur Districts and Hoshiarpur Tehsil where the crop has failed  | Deputy Commissioner, Jullundur and Hoshiarpur Districts | Full powers  |
| 18.     | To sanction refund of duty on beer, which has been destroyed or become unfit for consumption  | Excise and Taxation Commissioner                        | Full powers subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.36 of the Excise Manual, Volume-I.                                 |
| 19      | To remit or refund the excise duty on locally manufactured rectified spirit used for industrial and scientific purposes as follows:-<br>(1) For Analytical work<br>(2) For pharmaceutical manufacture of tannic acid;<br>(3) For the manufacture of medical solid extracts;<br>(4) For the manufacture of fulminates by the Army Ordinance Department;<br>(5) For an industrial or scientific process, provided that the rectified spirit does not form an ingredient in the product of any industry concerned when that product is issued from the works;<br>(6) For the manufacture of acetone required for ammunitions war | Excise and Taxation Commissioner                        | Full powers subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 9.16 of the Excise Manual, Volume-III.                      |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|--|--|
| 20.     | To refund the excise duty on rectified spirit supplied by the Medical Stores Depot to:-<br>(a) Government and charitable hospitals and dispensaries,<br>(b) Medical and Educational institutions   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   | Full powers subject to the conditions laid down in paragraphs 10.29 and 10.31 of the Excise Manual Volume-III  |
| 21      | To refund the excise duty on rectified spirit contained in medical preparations supplied by the Medical Store Depot to the--<br>(1) Charitable hospitals and dispensaries<br>(2) Government Hospitals and dispensaries   | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   | Full powers Mentioned in paragraph 10.31 of the Excise Manual, Volume-III<br>Full powers.  |
| 22.     | To sanction allowances of the value of non-judicial stamps:-<br><br>(i) When a stamp has been inadvertently spoiled or misused;<br><br>(ii) When any document on a stamped paper which is written out wholly or in part, is not signed or executed by any party thereto;<br><br>(iii) When a bill of exchange payable otherwise than on demand of a promissory note has been executed on an impressed stamped paper and signed by or on behalf of drawer but has not been accepted or made use of the any of the manners described in clause (e) of section 49 of the Stamp Act; | Collectors of Districts and officers in charge of Treasuries who have passed the Treasury Branch of the Departmental Examination<br><br>General Assistant to the Deputy Commissioners. | Subject to the conditions in sections 49,50,52 and 53 of the Indian Stamp Act 1899. The authority in column 3 may in special cases, allow refund or renewal of a spoilt or useless non-judicial stamp, provided application is made within two years of the date of purchase or the date on which the stamp was spoiled or rendered useless.<br><br>Upto Rs.50 subject to the overall supervision and control of Deputy Commissioners. |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
|         | (iv) When a stamp on any instrument partially or fully executed has become spoiled for any of the reasons given in clause (d) of section 49 of the stamp Act.  |   |   |
|         | (v) When stamped papers used for printed forms of instructions are no longer required by banks or corporation.   | Collectors of Districts and officers in charge of Treasuries who have passed the Treasury Branch of the Departmental Examination  | Subject to the conditions in section 51 of the Stamp Act<br>(No. deduction is required.)  |
|         | (vi) When a stamp has not been spoiled, or rendered unfit or useless for the purpose intended, but for which the purchaser has no immediate use;   | Collectors of Districts and officers in charge of Treasuries who have passed the Treasury Branch of the Departmental Examination. | Subject to the conditions in section 54 of the Stamp Act. The Authority in columns 3 may, in special cases, allow refund for renewal of a spoilt or useless non-judicial stamp, provided application is made within two years of the date of purchase or the date on which the stamp was spoiled or rendered useless. |
|         | (vii) When any duty stamped debenture is renewed by the issue of a new debenture in the same term;   | Collectors of Districts and Officers in charge of Treasuries who have passed the Treasury Branch of the Departmental Examination. | Subject to the condition in section 55 of the Stamp Act<br>(No deduction is required)   |
|         | (viii) When stamps not spoiled or rendered unfit are returned to the Collector's store on:-<br>(a) resignation of the vendor's licence;<br>(b) revocation of licence for any fault of licence;<br>(c) death of the vendor;<br>(d) application of the vendor for leave to restore any stamps; | Collectors of Districts and Officers in charge of Treasuries who have passed the Treasury Branch of the Departmental Examination. | (a-d) Stamps should be taken back at their full value less a deduction of six paise in the rupee  |
|         | (e) expiration of licence;<br>(f) recall of stamps by Government;<br>(g) revocation of licence for any other cause than that mentioned in (b)  |   | (e-g) Stamps should be taken back at their value less only any discount allowed their sale by the licence vendor.   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|---|---|--|
| 23      | To grant, under section 39 of the Indian Stamp Act, 1899, refund of:-<br>(a) penalty paid under section 38(1) or the said Act;                                  | General Assistant to Deputy Commissioner. | Any portion of the penalty in excess of five rupees (Section 39(1) of the Stamp Act). Subject to the overall supervision and control of Deputy Commissioners.  |
|         | (b) penalty paid in respect of an instrument which had been impounded only because it has been written in contravention of section 13 or section 14 of the Act; | Collectors of District.                   | Full powers (section 39(2) of the Stamp Act.)  |
| 24.     | To grant, under section 45 of the Stamp Act, refund of:-  | Chief Controlling Revenue Authority       | Full powers.   |
|         | (i) penalty paid under section 35 or 40 of the said Act.  | Commissioners of Divisions.               | Upto Rs.1,000 in each case provided that an application in writing is made within one year from the date of payment (section 45(1) of the Stamp Act.           |
|         |   | Deputy Commissioners.                     | Upto Rs.250 in each case provided that an application in writing is made within one year from the date of payment (section 45 (1) of the Stamp Act).           |
|         | (ii) Stamp duty charged and paid under section 35 or 40 in excess of that which is legally chargeable under the Act.  | Chief Controlling Revenue Authority.      | Full powers  |
|         |   | Commissioners of Divisions.               | Upto Rs.100 in each case; provided that an application in writing is made within three months of the order charging the same (section 45(2) of the Stamp Act). |
|         |   | Deputy Commissioners.                     | Upto Rs.50 in each case provided that an application in writing is made within 3 months of the order charging the same (section 45(2) of the Stamp Act).       |
| 24-A.   | To sanction refund in which money is credited to Government for purchase of stamps but stamps are not actually purchased.                                       | Commissioners of Divisions.               | Upto Rs.500 in each individual case.   |
|         |   | Financial Commissioner.                   | Above Rs.500 and upto Rs.1,000 in each individual case.  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|---|---|--|
| 25.     | <p>To sanction refunds of the value of:-</p> <p>(1) impressed court fee stamps which have been spoiled or rendered unfit or useless for the purpose intended or for which the purchaser has no immediate use, or</p> <p>(2) two or more (or in the case of denominations below Rs.5, four or more) court fee adhesive labels which have never been detached from each other and for which the possessor has no immediate use.</p> <p>(3) Court-fee adhesive labels when they are attached to impressed sheets of court fee stamps in accordance with the rules framed by the Government under sections 26 and 27 (b) of the Court-fees Act, 1870.</p> | Collectors, Officers in charge or Treasuries who have passed the Treasury Branch of the Departmental Examination and General Assistant to the Deputy Commissioners. | <p>Subject to the following conditions:-</p> <p>The authority in column 3 shall on application repay to the applicant the value of such stamps or labels in money, deducting one anna in the rupee, upon such person delivering up the same to be cancelled and proving to the satisfaction, of the said authority that they were purchased by him with a bonafide intention to use them that he has paid the full price thereof and that they were so purchased; or in the case of impressed stamps, purchased, spoiled or rendered useless, within the period of six months preceding the date on which they were so delivered.</p> <p>The Collector may in special cases, allow similar refunds when the period of six months is exceeded provided the application for refund is made within a period of one year from the date of purchase or spoiling.</p> <p><b>Note.</b>— <i>The mere allegation of the applicant that he was not aware of the rule requiring him to apply within six months is not a "special case."</i></p> |
|         | <p>(4) all court-fee stamps not spoiled or rendered unfit for use returned to the Collector's store in:-</p> <p>(a) resignation of the vendor's licence;</p> <p>(b) revocation of licence for any fault of the licensee;</p>  |   | (a-b) Stamps should be taken back at their full value less a deduction of six naya paise in the rupee.   |
|         | <p>(c) death of the vendor;</p> <p>(d) application of the vendor for leave to restore any stamp;</p>  |   |  |
|         | <p>(e) expiration of licence;</p> <p>(f) recall of stamps by Government;</p> <p>(g) revocation of licence for any other mentioned in(b)</p>   |   | (e-g) Stamps should be taken back at their full value less only any discount allowed on their sale by the licenced vendor.   |
| 26.     | To sanction renewal of damaged or spoiled impressed court-fee stamp and any adhesive stamp used in combination with or affixed to an impressed stamp  | Collectors and Officers in charge of Treasuries who have passed the Treasury Branch of the Departmental Examination   | Provided that an application in writing is made within six months after such stamp has become damaged or spoiled.  |



| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated                            | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|--|--|--|
| 27.     | To sanction refund of fee paid on memorandum of appeal   | Collectors   | Subject to the condition prescribed in section 13 of the Court fees Act, 1870, and on presentation by the applicant of Court certificates authorizing such refund by the Court.  |
| 28.     | To sanction refund of fee on application for review of judgement   | Collectors   | Subject to the condition prescribed in section 14 of the Court fees Act, 1870, and on presentation by the applicant of court certificate authorizing such refund by the Court.   |
| 29      | To sanction refund when Court reverses or modifies its former decisions on ground of mistake   | Collectors   | Subject to the condition prescribed in section 15 of the Court fees Act, 1870, and on presentation by the applicant of Court certificate authorizing such refund by the Court.   |
| 30      | To sanction refunds or renewal of detached as well as spoiled Court fee adhesive stamps in cases of special hardship.  | Commissioners of Divisions and Deputy Commissioner, Lahaul and Spiti | Provided that application is put in within six months and subject to the deduction of six naya paise per rupee of face value in the case of refunds.   |
| 31.     | To sanction refund or renewal of the value of impressed as well as adhesive Court fee stamps which are not required for immediate use or which have been spoiled or rendered unfit for use in cases where the application for refund is made within three years for the date of purchase or the date of spoiling or rendering unfit for use. | Commissioners of Divisions and Deputy Commissioner, Lahaul and Spiti | Subject to the deduction of six naya paise per rupee of face value in the case of refunds.   |
| 32.     | To sanction refund of Court fee stamps affixed unnecessarily in consequence of an order of a Court.  | Financial Commissioner   | On production of an order of the Court.  |
|         |  | Deputy Commissioners   | On production of an order of the Court - full powers.  |
| 33.     | To sanction refund or renewal of impressed or adhesive Court-fee stamps, which have been spoiled or rendered useless or unfit for the purpose intended or for which the purchaser has no immediate use.  | Financial Commissioner Deputy Commissioner, Lahaul and Spiti         | Full powers including in case of Financial Commissioner to revise the order of Collectors and Commissioners, subject to the deduction of six naya paise per rupee of face value in the case of refunds except in cases falling under clause (a-g) of item No. 25(4) above. |
| 33-A.   | To sanction refund in case which money is credited to Government for purchase of stamps but stamps are not actually purchased  | Commissioners of Divisions   | Upto Rs.500 in each individual case.   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|---|---|---|
| 34.     | To sanction refund of the fee paid in stamps instead of cash for shooting licenses under the Wild Birds and Wild Animals Protection Rules   | Collectors  | Full powers subject to the deduction of six naya paise per rupee of face value.   |
| 35      | To grant refund of Court fee stamps affixed in excess of legal requirements   | Collectors  | <p>Provided that—</p> <p>Application for refund is made through the presiding officer of the Court within six months from the date of filing the plaint, appeal, application for revision or review or during the pendency of the case, whichever is less.</p> <p>a certificate in the prescribed form is produced from the presiding officer of the Court to the effect that refund applied for is admissible;</p> <p>the refund claimed amounts to or exceeds Rs.25 in each individual case;</p> <p>a reduction of six naya paise in the rupee is made from the face value of the stamps affixed in view of legal requirements.</p> |
| 35-A    | To sanction refund of the value of spoilt, unserviceable obsolete or unused tobacco licence forms   | Collectors and Treasury Officer who have passed the Treasury Branch of the Department Examination | Full powers subject to the deduction to Rs.00.78 np., percent being the discount allowed on the sale of tobacco licence.  |
| 36      | To sanction refund of forest revenues   | Forest Department<br>Deputy Commissioner<br>Lahaul and Spiti                                      | Provided the amount in any single case does not exceed Rs.50,000  |
| 37      | To sanction the writing off of irrecoverable forest revenue   | Chief Conservator of Forest (Conservator of Forest  | Upto Rs.10,000 in each case.<br>Upto Rs.500 in each case.   |
| 38.     | To sanction registration refunds on account of excess collection, or refunds necessitated by an order which the Registrar Competent to pass.  | Registrars  | Without limit.  |
| 39.     | To remit wholly or in part the difference between any fine levied under section 25 or section 34 of the Indian Registration Act, XVI of 1908, and the amount of the proper registration fee | Inspector-General of Registration.  | Full powers.  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|--|---|
| 40      | To sanction the writing off of irrecoverable sums due under the Value Added Tax Act,2003                                       | District Incharge Officer (Deputy Excise and Taxation Commissioner/ District Excise and Taxation Officer | Upto Rs.500 in each case.   |
|         |  | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   | Upto Rs.5,000 in each case.   |
| 41.     | To sanction the writing off of irrecoverable sums due under the Punjab Urban immovable Property Tax Act. 1940                  | Deputy Excise and Taxation Commissioner  | Upto Rs.50 in each case   |
|         |  | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   | Upto Rs.500 in each case  |
| 41(A)   | To sanction the writing off of irrecoverable sums of money due under the Punjab Motor Spirit (Taxation of Sales) Act,1939      | Deputy Excise and Taxation Commissioner  | Upto Rs.50 in each case   |
|         |  | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   | Upto Rs.500 in each case  |
| 41(B)   | To Sanction the writing off of irrecoverable sums of money due under the Punjab Forward Contracts Act, 1951                    | Deputy Excise and Taxation Commissioner  | Upto Rs.50 in each case   |
|         |  | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   | Upto Rs.500 in each case  |
| 41(C)   | To sanction the writing off of irrecoverable sums of money due under the Punjab Passengers and Goods Taxation Act, 1952        | Deputy Excise and Taxation Commissioner  | Upto Rs.50 in each case   |
|         |  | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   | Upto Rs.500 in each case  |
| 41(D)   | To sanction the write off of irrecoverable sums of money due under the Punjab Entertainment Tax (Cinematograph Shows) Act,1954 | Deputy Excise and Taxation Commissioner  | Upto Rs.50 in each case   |
|         |  | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   | Upto Rs.500 in each case  |
| 41(E)   | To sanction the writing off of irrecoverable sums of money due under the Punjab Entertainments Duty, Act,1955                  | Deputy Excise and Taxation Commissioner  | Upto Rs.50 in each case   |
|         |  | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   | Upto Rs.500 in each case  |
| 41(F).  | To sanction the writing off of sums of money due under the Central Sales Tax Act,1956.   | Deputy Incharge Officer (Deputy Excise & Taxation Commissioner/District Excise & Taxation Officer)       | Upto Rs.500 in each case  |
|         |  | Excise and Taxation Commissioner   | Upto Rs.500 in each case  |
| 42.     | To sanction remission of occupiers rate  | Chief Engineer, Superintending Engineers and Divisional Officers in the Irrigation Branch                | In accordance with the procedure and upto the limits laid down in rule 20 of the Rules issued under the Northern India Canal and Drainage Act,(VIII of 1873), Applicable of each canal. |

| Sr. No.              | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated  | Extent of power delegated   |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| 43.                  | To sanction remission of ordinary charges other than occupiers, rates, payable for the use of canal water   | Chief Engineer, Superintending Engineers and Divisional Officers in the Irrigation Branch. | In accordance with the procedure and upto the limits laid down in rule 20 of the Rules issued under the Northern India Canal and Drainage Act,(VIII of 1873), Applicable of each canal. |
| 44.                  | <i>Deleted.</i>   |  |   |
| 45.                  | <i>Deleted.</i>   |  |   |
| 46.                  | To sanction the writing off of the irrecoverable arrears of stamps dues in pauper suits   | Commissioners of Divisions   | Full powers   |
| Deputy Commissioners |   | Full powers  |   |
| 47.                  | To remit or write off irrecoverable balances of fees in educational institutions.   | Director, Higher Education/ Secondary Education  | Upto Rs.250 in any one case.  |
| 48.                  | To remit irrecoverable interest due on account of delayed payments of sale proceeds of seed entrusted to the Seed Department  | Agriculture Department   | Upto Rs.1,000 in any individual case.   |
|                      | Commission Agents for Sale  | Director of Agriculture  | Upto Rs.250 in any one case.  |
| 49.                  | To sanction refunds of:-<br>(a) Leaving certificate examination fees<br>(b) Supplementary examination fees<br>(c) Boarding House fees including electric charges<br>(d) Rent of quarters for students | Director of Agriculture  | In cases justifying such action.  |
| 50.                  | To remit special cases late fees fines imposed on students which in the ordinary course would be credited to State revenues   | Principal, Agricultural College.   | Full powers   |
| 51.                  | To sanction remission of cash rent of the land or diggis leased to tenants at the Government Livestock Farm, Hisar, due to failure of crops, etc.   | Director Animal Husbandry Department   | Full powers subject to the conditions that these remissions are allowed in very rare cases and after consultation with revenue authorities  |
| 52.                  | To sanction remission of penalty due from tenants at the Government Livestock Farm, Hisar, for non-payment of rent on due dates   | Superintendent, Government Livestock Farm, Hisar   | Upto a limit of Rs.20 in each case and subject to the condition that a report of remissions granted is submitted to Government annually.  |
| 53.                  | To remit or write off irrecoverable balances of fees due from students To remit in special cases fines imposed  | Director of Industrial   | Full powers   |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power   | Authority to which the power is delegated                                | Extent of power delegated  |
|---------|---|--|--|
|         | on students (including late fee fines) which in the ordinary course would be credited to State revenue  |  |  |
| 54.     | To remit or write off irrecoverable balances of fees due from students in the Industrial Institutes   | Director of Industrial   | Up to Rs.25 only in any one case.  |
| 55.     | To sanction:-<br>(a) remission of rent of the un allotted land leased out for temporary cultivation   | Welfare Officer, Haryana   | Up to Rs.500 in each case  |
|         | (b) remission of Teh. Zamini rent payable in settlement by Kamins and shopkeepers   | Welfare Officer, Haryana   | Up to Rs.500 in each case  |
| 56.     | To sanction the write off of irrecoverable arrears of motor-tax   | Commissioner of Divisions  | Up to a limit of Rs.150 in each case   |
| 57.     | To sanction remissions to ferry contractors as compensation for loss of ferry collections due to exceptional causes   | Commissioner of Divisions  | Full powers  |
| 58.     | To sanction refunds of fees (less remittance charges received from candidates for the Electrical Supervisors Examination)   | Electric Inspector to Government   | Full powers in cases in which the candidate is found ineligible for the examination under the rules. |
| 59.     | To sanction refund of fee deposited with the Haryana Public Service Commission/ Staff Selection Commission  | Chairman, Haryana Public Service Commission / Staff Selection Commission | Full powers  |
| 59-A.   | To sanction refund of total fee prescribed for an examination (excepting application fee) to those candidates who are not admitted to the examination or who may withdraw their candidature before the issue of admission certificates, provided that refund will not be allowed in cases where the candidates have applied for jobs knowing that they are not eligible under the rules and where the conditions in regard to the age or qualifications/experience are altered in a manner that candidates who were eligible in terms of the original advertisement become ineligible | Chairman, Haryana Public Service Commission                              | Full Powers  |

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 60.     | To sanction of abandonment of irrecoverable copy Fees.   | Commissioner of Divisions and<br>Deputy Commissioner Lahaul and Spiti<br>Deputy Commissioners   | Upto Rs.50 in each individual case in cases where:-<br>(a) applicants are untraceable; or<br>(b) where money due cannot be recovered as an arrear of land revenue.<br>(a) applicants are untraceable; or<br>(b) where money due cannot be recovered as an arrear of land revenue.                 |
| 61.     | To sanction refund fees under rule 4.14(9) of the Punjab Motor Vehicle Rules   | Chairman, Provincial Transport Authority, Haryana   | Upto Rs.1,000 in any one case   |
| 62.     | To sanction refunds not otherwise provided for   | All Disbursing Officers<br>All the other Departments of Government  | Provided:-<br>(a) the refunds are made necessary as a result of some mistake or other flaw in an order for the collection of assessment of revenue which the officer himself is competent to pass and has actually passed.<br>(b) no single refund except when ordered by a court, exceeds Rs.500 |
| 63.     | To sanction refunds of fare, freight, fee for passes or advertisements and excess deposits   | Commissioner and Secretary Transports<br>Transport Commissioner, Haryana<br>General Manager, Haryana Roadways                         | Up to a limit of Rs.8,000 in each case<br>Up to a limit of Rs.5,000 in each case<br>Up to a limit of Rs.2,000 in each case  |
| 64.     | To remit, reduce or collect in instalments in special cases fines imposed on students which in the ordinary course would be credited to State Revenue  | Principal, Punjab Engineering College, Chandigarh; Principals, Government Diploma Technical Institutions and Junior Technical Schools | Full powers provided the powers of remission or reduction of fines will be exercisable only before the amount is actually credited into the treasury.   |
| 65.     | To sanction refund to the auction purchaser of the initial bid money deposited by him at the fall of hammer to purchase a plot/plots offered for sale by public auction or by allotment under the schemes of colonization including development of mandis, provided Government decide not to approve the sale thereof. | Colonization Officer  | Full powers   |

## 19.17 Remission of Disallowances ordered by Audit Officer (Rule 18.5)

| Sr. No. | Nature of power  | Authority to which the power is delegated   | Extent of power delegated   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 1.      | To sanction the remission of disallowances made by Audit Officer | (i) Administrative Department   | <p>1. Up to Rs.500 in each individual case subject to the aggregate maximum of Rs.5,000 in the case of any establishment in which a number of overdrawals are due to the same cause, and further subject to the following conditions:-</p> <p>(1) that the money was drawn in good faith;</p> <p>(2) that no defect of system is disclosed.</p> <p>(3) that the overdrawal has not involved other expenditure requiring reference to the Finance department;</p> <p>(4) that it does not involve an addition of pay of more than Rs.100 per mensem to any individual and, if the overdrawal is challenged within 12 months, subject to the following further condition:-</p> <p>(a) that it has not been caused by any delay in notifying a promotion or reversion;</p> <p>(b) that the pay of the Government employee does not exceed Rs.100</p> <p>(2) when a disallowance is remitted under this rule the reasons therefor should invariably be recorded by the remitting authority.</p> |
|         |  | (ii) Superintending Engineers in the P.W.D., Irrigation and Building and Roads Branches | In cases of Government employees whom they can appoint up to Rs.50 in each individual case subject to an aggregate maximum of Rs.250 and to the general condition detailed against (i) above except that it does not involve an addition of more than Rs.25 per mensem to any individual.   |

\*\*\*\*\*